



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



VC  
45  
HAS  
V.3







CONTENTS.

1. Political parties in the United States.
2. Iron and steel in Commerce.
3. Immigration
4. The French alliance in the American  
revolution.
5. Reciprocity with Canada.

1. Introduction	1
2. Theoretical background	2
3. Methodology	3
4. Results	4
5. Discussion	5
6. Conclusion	6
7. References	7
8. Appendix	8
9. Bibliography	9
10. Index	10



Ms. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. *Div. of Bibliography*  
*Bibliography*

LIST OF WORKS  
RELATING TO  
POLITICAL PARTIES  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF  
APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN  
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

*Library of Congress*  
*Division of Bibliography*  
*University*

WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1907

96159

L. C. card, 7-85011

YRABU  
ROBU. GROPATZ CHA. RU  
YTRAEVNU

## PREFATORY NOTE

---

This List has to do with books and articles on the formation and history of political parties in the United States, but not with those on the general political history of the nation, unless treating of party organization or party action.

While the list is not exhaustive, it includes, besides the better known writings, some others which are not yet essential to the special investigator.

Party proceedings, and, as a rule, biographical studies, are omitted, nor has an exhibit of source material been attempted, the purpose being rather to note the literature of parties as interpreted by their historians.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN  
*Chief Bibliographer*

HERBERT PUTNAM  
*Librarian of Congress*  
*Washington, D. C., December 2, 1907*



A LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO POLITICAL PARTIES IN THE  
UNITED STATES

---

**Adams, Henry, ed.** Documents relating to New-England Federalism. 1800-1815.

*Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1877. xi, (1), 437 pp. 8°.*

**Ahern, M. L.** The great revolution, a history of the rise and progress of the People's party in the city of Chicago and county of Cook, with sketches of the elect in office.

*Chicago: Lakeside publishing and printing company, 1874. 265 pp. 12°.*

**Alexander, De Alva Stanwood.** A political history of the state of New York.

*New York: H. Holt and company, 1906. 2 vols. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—I. 1774-1832. II. 1833-1861.

**Allen, Stephen M.** The old and new Republican parties: their origin, similitude, and progress from the administration of Washington to that of Chester A. Arthur. With a biographical sketch of James A. Garfield. [2d ed.]

*Boston: A. C. Getchell, 1881. (4), 376, (15) pp. 8°.*

**Andrews, Neil, jr.** The development of the nominating convention in Rhode Island. Reprinted from the Publications of the Rhode Island historical society.

*Providence, 1894. 14 pp. 8°. (Papers from the Historical seminary of Brown university, i.)*

An **Appeal** to the whole country, for an union of parties, on the basis of the principles of Washington, Jefferson, Madison, and Monroe, in favor of Gen. Taylor's administration, by a Republican of the school of 1800.

*The United States: 1850. 60 pp. 8°.*

**Appleton, William S.** The Whigs of Massachusetts.

(In Massachusetts historical society. Proceedings, second series, vol. 11, pp. 278-282. Boston, 1897. 8°.)

- Aubrey, W. H. S.** The modern trade of politics.  
(In *Macmillan's magazine*, vol. 91, Feb., 1905, pp. 288-300.)  
"Aimed at political organizations, American methods of electioneering, and state socialism." *Sat. rev.*, Feb. 11, '04: 184.
- Baldwin, Joseph G.** Party leaders; sketches of Thomas Jefferson, Alex'r Hamilton, Andrew Jackson, Henry Clay, John Randolph, of Roanoke, including notices of many other distinguished American statesmen.  
*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1855. 369 pp. 12°.*
- Bassett, John Spencer.** The federalist system, 1789-1801.  
*New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1906. xviii, 327 pp. Frontispiece (portrait). Maps. 8°. (The American nation: a history. ed. by A. B. Hart. vol. 11.)*
- The Battle of 1900;** an official hand-book for every American citizen . . . Republican issues by L. W. Busbey, prohibition issues by O. W. Stewart, democratic issues by W. J. Abbot, populist issues by . . . H. S. Taylor. Indorsed by the parties.  
*Chicago & Philadelphia: Monarch book co., [1900]. 8, (2), 19-544 pp. Frontispiece. Portraits. 8°.*
- Becker, Carl.** Nominations in colonial New York.  
(In *The American historical review*, vol. 6, Jan. 1901, pp. 260-275.)
- The unit rule in national nominating conventions.  
(In *The American historical review*, vol. 5, Oct., 1899, pp. 64-82.)
- Benoist, Charles.** Comment on capte le suffrage et le pouvoir: la "machine."  
(In *Revue des deux mondes*, 5e période, tome 21, June 15, 1904, pp. 885-918.)
- Le suffrage universel et l'évolution des partis politiques.  
(In *Revue des deux mondes*, 5e période, tome 20, April 1, 1904, pp. 520-542.)
- Birney, William.** James G. Birney and his times; the genesis of the Republican party with some account of abolition movements in the South before 1828.  
*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1890. xii, 433 pp. Frontispiece (portrait). 12°.*
- Bishop, Joseph Bucklin.** Our political drama; conventions, campaigns, candidates.  
*New York: Scott-Thaw co., 1904. 236 pp. Illustrations. 8°.*

**Blood, F. G.** Handbook and history of the National Farmers' alliance and industrial union.

*Washington, D. C., 1893. 71 pp. 4°.*

**Boutwell, George S.** Why I am a Republican; a history of the Republican party, a defense of its policy, and the reasons which justify its continuance in power, with biographical sketches of the Republican candidates.

*Hartford: W. J. Betts & co., 1884. 195, (1), lii pp. Portraits. 12°.*

**Breen, Matthew P.** Thirty years of New York politics up-to-date. *New York: Published by the author, 1899. xxvi, 843 pp. Portraits. 8°.*

**Brooks, Noah.** Short studies in party politics.

*New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1895. vi, (2), 205 pp. Portraits. 12°.*

**Brown, William Garrott.** A defense of American parties.

*(In The Atlantic monthly, vol. 86, Nov. 1900, pp. 577-589.)*

**Brucker, Joseph.** The chief political parties in the United States. Their history and teachings. A historical sketch.

*Milwaukee: Chas. Webster & co., 1880. 107 pp. 8°.*

**Bryce, James.** The American commonwealth. 3d ed. completely revised throughout with additional chapters.

*New York: Macmillan and co., 1893-1895. 2 vols. 8°.*  
"The party system," vol. 2, pp. 3-246.

**Byrdsall, F.** The history of the locofoco, or equal rights party.

*New York: Clement & Packard, 1842. 192 pp. 12°.*

**Cabeen, Francis von A.** The Society of the sons of Saint Tammany of Philadelphia.

*(In The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, vol. 25, Jan., 1902, pp. 433-451; vol. 26, April, 1902, pp. 7-24; July, 1902, pp. 207-223; Oct., 1902, pp. 335-347; Dec., 1902, pp. 443-463; vol. 27, Jan., 1903, pp. 29-48.)*

**Carrington, Henry B.** Early history of the Republican party in Ohio.

*(In Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly, vol. 2, Sept., 1888, pp. 327-331.)*

**Catlin, W. W.** Party allegiance.

*(In Sunset club of Chicago. Echoes, pp. 60-62. Chicago, 1891. 8°.)*

**Chevalier, Michael.** Society, manners, and politics in the United States; being a series of letters on North America. Translated from the third Paris edition.

*Boston: Weeks, Jordan and company, 1839. iv, 467 pp. 8°.*  
Movement of parties.—Bank question, pp. 55-68.

**Clark, Charles C. P.** The "Machine" abolished and the people restored to power by the organization of all the people on the lines of party organization.

*New York & London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1900. (4), 196 pp. 12°.*

**Clarkson, J. S.** The politician and the Pharisee.

(*In The North American review*, vol. 152, May, 1891, pp. 613-623.)

**Cluskey, Michael W. ed.** The political text-book, or Encyclopedia. Containing everything necessary for the reference of the politicians and statesmen of the United States. 12th ed.

*Philadelphia: J. B. Smith & co., 1860. iv, 5-794 pp. 8°.*

**Cooper, Thomas V., and Hector T. Fenton.** American politics. (Non-partisan.) From the beginning to date. Embodying a history of all the political parties, with their views, and records on all important questions. New and rev. ed.

*Philadelphia: Fireside publishing company, 1883. xii, 1072 pp. 4°.*

**Curtis, Francis.** The birth of the Republican party.

(*In Munsey's magazine*, vol. 30, Mar., 1904, pp. 801-808.)

——— The Republican party; a history of its fifty years' existence and a record of its measures and leaders, 1854-1904. With a foreword by President Roosevelt, and introductions by William P. Frye . . . and J. G. Cannon.

*New York, London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1904. 2 vols. Frontispieces. 8°.*

**Curtis, George William.** The Independent in politics.

(*In Patton, Jacob Harris. The history and government of the United States*, vol. 4, pp. 275-278. New York, 1903. 8°.)

——— Machine politics and the remedy. An address to the Independent Republicans, delivered in Chickering Hall, New York, May 20, 1880.

(*In his Orations and addresses*, vol. 2, pp. 143-170. New York, 1894. 8°.)



**Cutts, James Madison.** A brief treatise upon constitutional and party questions, and the history of political parties, as I received it orally from the late Senator Stephen A. Douglas, of Illinois.

*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1866. 221 pp. 8°.*

**Dallinger, Frederick William.** Nominations for elective office in the United States.

*New York, London [etc.]: Longmans, Green and co., 1897. xiv, 290 pp. 8°. (Harvard historical studies, vol. 4)*

*Bibliography: pp. 221-224.*

**Davis, John McCan.** The breaking of the deadlock; being an accurate and authentic account of the contest of 1903-4 for the Republican nomination for governor of Illinois; including the story of the long and remarkable campaign, the proceedings of the state convention, May 12 to June 3, 1904, and much of the "inner happenings" of the deadlock; with 181 illustrations . . . [Special limited ed.] *Springfield, Ill., 1904. 441 pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Portraits. 8°.*

**Democratic congressional committee, 1901-1903.** Democratic campaign book, congressional election 1902 . . . Issued by authority of the Democratic congressional committee.

*Baltimore: The Sun book and job printing office, 1902. 384 pp. Illustrations. Diagrams. 8°.*

**Desmond, Humphrey Joseph.** The Know-Nothing party. A sketch.

*Washington: The New century press, 1905. 159 pp. 8°.*

**Doehn, Rudolph.** Die politischen Parteien in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.

*Leipzig: Verlag von Otto Wigand, 1868. xv, (1), 310, (1) pp. 12°.*

**Dunning, N. A. ed.** The Farmers' alliance history and agricultural digest. Written by a board of editors.

*Washington, D. C.: The Alliance publishing company, 1891. viii, (2), 742 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.*

**Eaton, Dorman B.** The government of municipalities.

*New York: The Macmillan company, 1899. x, 498, 14, 14 pp. 8°.*

"The relation of political parties to Home Rule and municipal administration," pp. 57-58; "Municipal government by party as illustrated by the Tammany Democracy," pp. 89-157.

**Eaton, Dorman B.** Parties and independents.

(In *The North American review*, vol. 144, June, 1887, pp. 549-564.)

**Errett, Russell.** The Republican nominating conventions of 1856 and 1860.

(In *Magazine of western history*, vol. 10, July, 1889, pp. 257-265; August, 1889, pp. 360-365.)

**Fairbanks, Charles W.** American political policies.

(In *La Follette, Robert M. ed. The making of America*, vol. 2, pp. 392-396. Chicago, 1906. 8°.)

**Fallows, Samuel.** The American manual and patriot's handbook. *Chicago: T. S. Denison, 1888. 423 pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Plates. Portrait. 8°.*

**Fess, Simeon D.** The history of political theory and party organization in the United States.

*Dansville, N. Y.: World's events publishing co., [1907]. (6), 609 pp. 12°.*

**Fiske, John.** American political ideas viewed from the standpoint of universal history:

*New York: Harper & brothers, 1885. 158 pp. 12°.*

**Flower, Frank A.** History of the Republican party, embracing its origin, growth, and mission.

*Springfield, Ill.: Union publishing company, 1884. xiv, 9-623 pp. Portraits. 8°.*

**Ford, Henry Jones.** The rise and growth of American politics. A sketch of constitutional development.

*New York: The Macmillan company, 1898. viii, 409 pp. 12°.*

"Party organization," pp. 294-310; "Party subsistence," pp. 311-324; "Party efficiency," pp. 325-333.

**Fox, Dorus M.** History of political parties, national reminiscences, and the Tippecanoe movement.

*Des Moines: The author, 1895. 541 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.*

**Frederick, James Mack Henry, comp.** National party platforms of the United States; presidential candidates; electoral and popular votes.

*Akron, O.: [The Werner co.], 1896. 98, (2) pp. 8°.*

**Fulton, Chandos.** The history of the Democratic party from Thomas Jefferson to Grover Cleveland.

*New York: P. F. Collier, 1892. 608 pp. Portraits. 4°.*

**Gannaway, John W.** The development of party organization in Iowa.

*(In Iowa journal of history and politics, vol. 1, Oct., 1903, pp. 493-524.)*

**Gibbs, George.** Memoirs of the administrations of Washington and John Adams, edited from the papers of Oliver Wolcott, secretary of the treasury.

*New York: Printed for the subscribers, 1846. 2 vols. Frontispieces. 8°.*

**Giddings, Franklin Henry.** The nature and conduct of political majorities.

*(In his Democracy and empire, pp. 179-193. New York, 1900. 8°.)*

**Gillet, Ransom H.** Democracy in the United States. What it has done, what it is doing, and what it will do.

*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1868. xiv, 414 pp. Portraits. 12°.*

**Gladden, Washington.** The use and abuse of parties.

*(In The Century magazine, vol. 28, June, 1894, pp. 270-275.)*

**Goodnow, Frank J.** Political parties and city government under the proposed municipal program.

*(In National municipal league. Proceedings, fifth annual meeting, pp. 63-79. Philadelphia, 1899. 8°.)*

*Reprinted in National municipal league. A municipal program, pp. 129-141. New York, 1900. 8°.*

——— Politics and administration; a study in government.

*New York: The Macmillan company, 1900. xiii, (1), 270 pp. 12°.*

**Gordy, John Pancoast.** A history of political parties in the United States. In four volumes. Vol. 1, 2. 2d ed. thoroughly rev.

*New York: Henry Holt and company, 1900-1902. 2 vols. 12°.*

*With vol. 2 the title changes to "Political history of the United States; with special reference to the growth of political parties."*

**Green, George Walton.** The ethics of party loyalty.

(In *The Forum*, vol. 20, Dec., 1895, pp. 419-428.)

**Hall, Benjamin F.** The Republican party and its presidential candidates.

*New York and Auburn: Miller, Orton & Mulligan, 1856.*  
512 pp. Portraits. 12°.

**Halstead, Murat.** Caucuses of 1860. A history of the national political conventions of the current presidential campaign . . . Compiled from the correspondence of the Cincinnati commercial, written "On the circuit of the conventions," and the official reports.

*Columbus: Follett, Foster and co., 1860.* (4), 232 pp. 8°.

——— Victorious republicanism and lives of the standard-bearers, McKinley and Roosevelt . . . with introduction by C. M. Depew, and special chapters by . . . J. Sherman, and . . . C. H. Grosvenor.

[*Chicago?*] *Republican national pub co., [1900].* 562 pp.  
Frontispiece. Plates. Portraits. 8°.

**Hammond, Jabez D.** The history of political parties in the state of New York, from the ratification of the federal constitution to December, 1840. 4th ed., corrected and enlarged.

*Cooperstown: Published by H. & E. Phinney, 1846.* 2 vols. 8°.

——— *Same.* Vol. 3. Political history of the state of New York, from Jan. 1, 1841, to Jan. 1, 1847.

*Syracuse: L. W. Hall, 1852.* 758 pp. Portraits. 8°.

**Harding, Samuel B.** Party struggles over the first Pennsylvania constitution.

(In *American historical association. Annual report for the year 1894*, pp. 371-402. Washington, 1895. 8°.)

**Hart, Albert Bushnell.** Actual government as applied under American conditions.

*New York: Longmans, Green and co., 1903.* xlv, 599 pp.  
Plates. Maps. 8°. (*American citizen series.*)

"Select bibliography of American government," pp. xiii-xxxiv.

"The party and the machine," pp. 86-112.

**Hartman, Charles S.** Republican platform of 1900, proposed by . . . Chas. S. Hartman . . . in the House of Representatives, April 12, 1898.

*Washingtons [Government printing office], 1898.* 16 pp. 8°.

**Hastings, Hugh J.** Ancient American politics. By Hugh J. Hastings. Edited and revised by his nephew, Hugh Hastings.

*New York: Harper & brothers, [1866]. 146 pp. 4°.*  
(*Harper's Franklin square library, no. 543.*)

**Haworth, Paul Leland.** The Hayes-Tilden disputed presidential election of 1876.

*Cleveland: The Burrows brothers company, 1906. xi, 365 pp. 8°.*

**Haynes, George H.** The causes of Know-nothing success in Massachusetts.

(*In The American historical review, vol. 3, Oct., 1897, pp. 67-82.*)

——— A Know-nothing legislature.

(*In American historical association. Annual report for the year 1896, vol. 1, pp. 175-187. Washington, 1897. 8°.*)  
Massachusetts legislature, 1855.

**Henry, William Elmer, comp.** State platforms of the two dominant political parties in Indiana, 1850-1900.

*Indianapolis: [Press of W. B. Burford], 1902. 128 pp. 8°.*  
Privately printed.

**Hoar, George Frisbie.** Party government in the United States. The importance of government by the Republican party.

(*In International monthly, vol. 2, Oct., 1900, pp. 418-436.*)

**Hogan, John F. ed.** The history of the National Republican League of the United States.

[*Detriot, Mich., 1898.*] 439 pp. *Illustrations. Portraits.*  
4°.

**Holmes, Arthur.** Parties and their principles: A manual of political intelligence, exhibiting the origin, growth, and character of national parties.

*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1859. 394 pp. 12°.*

**Hopkins, James Herron.** A history of political parties in the United States; being an account of the political parties since the foundation of the government; together with a consideration of the conditions attending their formation and development, and with a reprint of the several party platforms.

*New York & London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1900. v, 477 pp. 8°.*

**Horton, R. G.** The history of Tammany Society, or, Columbian order.

(*In* Valentine, D. T. Manual of the corporation of the city of New York, 1865, pp. 849-879, New York, 1865, 12°.)

**Houghton, Walter R.** History of American politics (non-partisan), embracing a history of the federal government and of political parties in the Colonies and United States from 1607 to 1882.

*Indianapolis: F. T. Neely & co., 1883. x, 550 pp. Plates (colored, partly folded). 8°.*

**Ivins, William M.** Machine politics and money in elections in New York city.

*New York: Harper & brothers, 1887. 150 pp. 12°.*

Cover-title.

[**Jameson, J. Franklin, comp.**] Proceedings, etc., of early party conventions.

(*In* American historical review, vol. 1, July, 1896, pp. 760-771.)

Bibliography, 1795-1832.

**Jenkins, John S.** History of political parties in the state of New York. 2d ed.

*Auburn: Published by Alden & Parsons, 1849. 580 pp. 12°.*

**Jernegan, Marcus Wilson.** The Tammany societies of Rhode Island.

*Providence: Preston and Rounds, 1897. 39 pp. 8°. (Papers from the Historical seminary of Brown university, viii.)*

**Johnston, Alexander.** American political history, 1763-1876; ed. and supplemented by James Albert Woodburn.

*New York: H. Holt and company, [1907]. xviii, (1), 437 pp. 16°.*

——— History of American politics.

*New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1905. 2 vols. 8°.*

"These volumes have been prepared to present in more convenient form for present reference the series of articles on 'American political history,' contributed to Lalor's Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and political history by the late Professor Alexander Johnston."—Pref.

**Julian, George W.** The first Republican national convention.

(*In* The American historical review, vol. 4, Jan., 1899, pp. 313-322.)

**Kanegsberg, Henry, ed.** Addresses at the Republican National convention 1904, nominating for President, Hon. Theodore Roosevelt, of New York; for Vice-President, Hon. Charles Warren Fairbanks, of Indiana.

*New York: Isaac H. Blanchard co., 1904. 224 pp. Portraits. 8°.*

**Kebbel, T. E.** The spirit of party.

(*In The Nineteenth century*, vol. 11, March, 1882, pp. 378-388.)

**Keith, Elbridge G.** A paper on the national republican convention of 1860, read . . . at the University of Illinois, June 19, 1904.

[*Urbana, 1904.*] 19 pp. 8°. (*University of Illinois. Bulletin. Vol. 1, no. 16.*)

**Knox, Thomas W.** The Republican party and its leaders; a history of the party from its beginning to the present time. Men and measures that have controlled the country's destiny. Lives of Harrison and Reid.

*New York: P. F. Collier, 1892. 608 pp. Portraits. 4°.*

**Learnard, O. E.** Organization of the Republican party.

(*In Kansas state historical society. Transactions*, vol. 6, pp. 312-316. Topeka, 1900. 8°.)

**Lee, Francis Bagley.** New Jersey as a colony and as a state.

*New York: The Publishing society of New Jersey, 1902. 4 vols. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. Maps. 8°.*

"The formation of political parties," vol. 3, pp. 23-41; "The new democracy," vol. 3, pp. 43-55; "Politics and the war of 1812," vol. 3, pp. 79-91; "A quarter century of politics," vol. 3, pp. 149-163; "Three decades of politics," vol. 3, pp. 375-400; "A state battle of ballots, 1862-1885," vol. 4, pp. 159-178; "A state battle of ballots, 1886-1902," vol. 4, pp. 179-202.

**Lee, John Hancock.** The origin and progress of the American party in politics: embracing a complete history of the Philadelphia riots in May and July, 1844, with a full description of the great American procession of July fourth, and a refutation of the arguments founded on the charges of religious proscription and secret combinations.

*Philadelphia: Elliott & Gihon, 1855. 264 pp. 12°.*

**Levermore, Charles H.** The Whigs of colonial New York.

(*In The American historical review*, vol. 1, Jan. 1896, pp. 238-250.)

**Livingstone, William.** Livingstone's history of the Republican party. A history of the Republican party from its foundation to the close of the campaign of 1900, including incidents of Michigan campaigns and biographical sketches.

*Detroit, Michigan: Wm. Livingstone, [1900]. 2 vols. Plate. Portraits. 4°.*

**Lodge, Henry Cabot.** Party allegiance.

(*In his Historical and political essays*, pp. 198-213. Boston and New York, 1892. 12°.)

**Long, John Davis, ed.** The Republican party: its history, principles, and policies.

*New York: The M. W. Hazen co., 1900. 447 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—Political parties: 1789 to 1856, John D. Long, pp. 11-35; Rise and progress of the Republican party, 1856-88, Edward McPherson, pp. 36-114; Public lands, L. E. Payson, pp. 115-123; Pensions, E. N. Morrill, pp. 124-143; Our fisheries, William P. Frye, pp. 144-164; The American Navy, William C. Chandler, pp. 165-181; Our coast defenses, Joseph R. Hawley, pp. 182-206; The American merchant marine, Nelson Dingley, Jr., pp. 207-218; Our foreign trade, Julius C. Burrows, pp. 219-230; Internal revenue, Green B. Raum, pp. 231-240; A protective tariff, William McKinley, pp. 241-256; Internal development, Benjamin Butterworth and F. D. Mussey, pp. 257-293; The civil service, Henry Cabot Lodge, pp. 294-306; The new south, John S. Wise, pp. 307-322; A fair vote and an honest count, John J. Ingalls, pp. 323-338; The future mission of the party, George F. Hoar, pp. 339-343; Rise and progress of the Republican party, 1884 to date, J. Harris Patton, pp. 344-447.

**Lowell, A. Lawrence.** The influence of party upon legislation in England and America.

(*In American historical association. Annual report for the year 1901, vol. 1, pp. 319-542. Diagrams. Washington, 1902. 8°.*)

——— *Les partis politiques aux États-Unis.*

(*In Revue du droit public et de la science politique*, vol. 9, Jan.-June, 1898, pp. 1-30, 193-214.)

**Lowell, James Russell.** Literary and political addresses.

*Cambridge: Printed at the Riverside press, 1890. 8°.*  
(*Writings, vol. 6.*)

"The place of the Independent in politics, an address delivered before the Reform club of New York, at Steinway Hall, April 13, 1888," pp. 190-221.



**Luetscher, George D.** Early political machinery in the United States.

*Philadelphia, 1903. 160 pp. 8°.*

Deals primarily with the methods of nomination practiced up to 1825.

**McBain, Howard Lee.** De Witt Clinton and the origin of the spoils system in New York. -

*New York: The Columbia university press, 1907. 161 pp. 8°. (Columbia university. Faculty of political science. Studies in history, economics and public law.)*

**McCarthy, Charles.** The Antimasonic party: a study of political antimasonry in the United States, 1827-1840. (From the Annual report of the American historical association for 1902, vol. 1, pp. 365-574.)

*Washington: Government printing office, 1903. (2), 365-574 pp. Illustrations. 8°.*

Bibliography: pp. 560-574.

**McClure, A. K.** Our Presidents and how we make them.

*New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1900. ix, (3), 417, (1) pp. Portraits. 8°.*

**McKee, Thomas Hudson.** The national conventions and platforms of all parties, 1789-1901; convention, popular, and electoral vote. Also the political complexion of both Houses of Congress at each biennial period. 4th ed., revised & enlarged.

*Baltimore: The Friedenwald co., 1901. (6), 381, (2), 33 pp. Frontispiece. Portrait. 12°.*

—— The national conventions and platforms of all political parties, 1789 to 1904; convention, popular, and electoral vote. Also the political complexion of both houses of Congress at each biennial period. 5th ed., revised & enlarged.

*Baltimore, Md.; The Friedenwald co., 1904. (6), 414, (2), 33 pp. 12°.*

**McLean County historical society, Bloomington, Ill.** Meeting of May 29, 1900, commemorative of the convention of May 29, 1856, that organized the Republican party in the state of Illinois; ed. by Ezra M. Prince.

*Bloomington: Pantagraph printing co., 1900. 184 pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Portraits. 8°. (McLean County historical society. Transactions . . . vol. iii.)*

Running title: Anti-Nebraska Republican convention May 29, 1856.

**McMaster, John Bach.** American political parties, popularly explained. I. The Federalists, Whigs, and Republicans. II. The Native American (Know-nothing), Labor, and Democratic parties in the United States.

(*In Self culture*, vol. 4, Dec., 1896, pp. 193-198; Feb., 1897, pp. 393-400.)

——— A history of the people of the United States from the revolution to the civil war.

*New York: D. Appleton & co., 1883-1906. 6 vols. Maps. 8°.*

Vol. 6 comes down to 1842.

The scope of these volumes includes political parties and party activities. See index to each volume under party names.

Chapter XLIII (vol. 5) is on "Socialistic and labor reforms" and in it attention is paid to the Free Enquirers, Workingmen's party, and the Antimasonic movement.

**McPherson, Edward.** A hand book of politics for 1868[-1894].

*Washington: Philp & Solomons, [etc.], 1868-1894. 14 vols. 8°.*

Published biennially.

——— The political history of the United States of America during the great rebellion . . . 4th ed.

*Washington, D. C.: J. J. Chapman, 1882. viii, 653 pp. 8°.*

——— The political history of the United States of America during the period of reconstruction (from April 15, 1865, to July 15, 1870) . . . 2d ed.

*Washington: Solomons & Chapman, 1875. v, 6-648 pp. 8°.*

"This volume is a reprint of my Political manuals, issued in 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, and 1870, with revision and corrections to date, and with some additions."—Pref.

——— A political manual for 1866[-1870].

*Washington, D. C.: Philp & Solomons, 1866-1870. 5 vols. 8°.*

**MacVeagh, Franklin.** Party allegiance.

(*In Sunset Club of Chicago. Echoes*, pp. 55-59. Chicago, 1891. 8°.)

**McVey, Frank Le Rond.** The Populist movement.

*New York: Pub. for the American economic association by the Macmillan company; London: S. Sonnenschein & co., 1896. (2), [131]-209 pp. 8°. (American economic association. Economic studies. vol. 1, no. 3.)*

**Macy, Jesse.** Party organization and machinery.

*New York: The Century co., 1904. xvii, 299 pp. 12°. (The American state series.)*

——— Political parties in the United States, 1846–1861.

*New York & London: The Macmillan co., 1900. viii, (2), 333 pp. 12°. (The citizen's library of economics, politics, and sociology.)*

Bibliography: pp. 319–326.

**Meigs, William M.** Pennsylvania politics early in this century.

*(In The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, vol. 17, Jan., 1894, pp. 462–490.)*

**Meyer, Ernest Christopher.** Nominating systems: direct primaries *versus* conventions in the United States.

*Madison, Wis.: Published by the author, 1902. xx, (2), 501 pp. 8°.*

Considers party organization in nominating conventions.

**Miller, James Martin, ed.** Leaders and issues of the campaign of 1904, containing the biographies of all the presidential candidates . . . the great questions of the hour discussed by Joseph G. Cannon, Chauncey M. Depew . . . Champ Clark, and others.

*[Philadelphia, 1904.] 383, (1) pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.*

At head of title: The official handbook for all voters.

**Moore, Rolland Bryant, comp.** 1900 campaign manual; containing the constitution of the United States, a review of the administrations from Washington to McKinley.

*New Britain, Conn.: R. B. Moore, [1900]. 179 pp. 16°.*

**Morse, Anson D.** Causes and consequences of the party revolution of 1800.

*(In American historical association. Annual report for the year 1894, pp. 531–539. Washington, 1895. 8°.)*

——— The place of party in the political system.

*(In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 2, Nov., 1891, pp. 12–20.)*

——— The politics of John Adams.

*(In The American historical review, vol. 4, Jan., 1899, pp. 292–312.)*

——— The significance of the Democratic party in American politics.

*(In The International monthly, vol. 2, Oct., 1900, p. 437–456.)*

**Morse, Anson D.** What is a party?

(In *Political science quarterly*, vol. 11, March, 1896, pp. 68-81.)

**Mowry, Arthur May.** Tammany Hall and the Dorr rebellion.

(In *The American historical review*, vol. 3, Jan., 1898, pp. 292-301.)

**Münsterberg, Hugo.** Die Amerikaner. Erste bis dritte Auflage.

*Berlin: Ernst Siegfried Mittler und Sohn, 1904. 2 vols. 8°.*

Vol. 1: Das politische und wirtschaftliche Leben. Vol. 2: Das geistige und soziale Leben.

Die Parteien, vol. 1, pp. 92-130.

——— *The Americans* . . . tr. by Edwin B. Holt.

*New York: McClure, Phillips & co., 1904. (4), [vii]-xiv, 619 pp. 8°.*

Political parties, pp. 35-62.

**Murdock, John S.** The first National nominating convention.

(In *The American historical review*, vol. 1, July, 1896, pp. 680-683.)

**Myers, Gustavus.** The history of Tammany Hall.

*New York: The author, 1901. xxi, 357 pp. 12°.*

**Niles'** weekly register, containing political, historical, geographical, scientific, statistical, economical, and biographical documents, essays, and facts; together with notices of the arts and manufactures, and a record of the events of the times.

*Baltimore, [etc., 1811-49]. 75 vols. 8° and F°.*

——— General index to the first twelve volumes, or first series . . . , being a period of six years—from September, 1811, to September, 1817—by which every article and fact noted, with most of the opinions or ideas advanced in this very extensive work, may be immediately referred to.

*Baltimore: Printed and pub. by the editor, at the Franklin press, 1818. (2), 232, 22 pp. 8°.*

[**Ogden, John Cosins.**] A view of the New-England illuminati: who are indefatigably engaged in destroying the religion and government of the United States: under a feigned regard for their safety--and under an impious abuse of true religion.

*Philadelphia: J. Carey, 1799. 20 pp. 12°.*

**Ogden, Rollo.** New powers of the national committee.

(In *The Atlantic monthly*, vol. 89, Jan., 1902, pp. 76-81.)

**Origin of the Democratic convention.**

(*In The American historical magazine and Tennessee historical society quarterly*, vol. 7, July, 1902, pp. 267-273.)

**Ormsby, R. McKinley.** A history of the Whig party, or some of its main features; with a hurried glance at the formation of parties in the United States and the outlines of the history of the principal parties of the country to the present time, etc., etc. 2d ed.

*Boston: Crosby, Nichols & company, 1860. xvii, (1), 13-377 pp. 12°.*

**Orth, Samuel Peter.** Five American politicians; a study in the evolution of American politics. I. Aaron Burr, father of the political machine. II. De Witt Clinton, father of the spoils system. III. Martin Van Buren, nationalizer of the machine. V[!]. Henry Clay, master and victim of compromise and coalition. VI. Stephen A. Douglas, defender of state's rights and of nationalism.

*Cleveland: The Burrows brothers company, 1906. 447 pp. Portraits. 12°.*

**Osgoodby, William Gardner, comp.** The Republican national convention, 1904; with portraits of many of the distinguished members of the party, a concise history of the Republican party from its birth, extracts from its first and last platforms, convention speeches and other historical and political information.

*New York and Washington: Illustrated publishing company of America, [1904]. 272 pp. Frontispiece. Portraits. 4°.*

**Ostrogorskii, Moisei Iakovlevich.** Democracy and the organization of political parties. Translated from the French by Frederick Clarke. With a preface by James Bryce.

*New York: The Macmillan company, 1902. 2 vols. 8°.*

—— The rise and fall of the nominating caucus, legislative and congressional.

(*In The American historical review*, vol. 5, Jan., 1900, pp. 253-283.)

**Partisan recognition of the independent voter.**

(*In The Century magazine*, vol. 40, Oct., 1890, pp. 950-953.)

**Patton, Jacob Harris.** The Democratic party: its political history and influence.

*New York: Fords, Howard & Hulbert, 1884. 4, 349 pp. 16°. (American questions, vol. 1.)*

**Patton, Jacob Harris.** Political parties of the United States; their history and influence.

*New York: New Amsterdam book co., 1896. ix, 387 pp. 12°.*

——— History of political parties.

(*In his* The History and government of the United States, vol. 4, pp. 367-409. New York, 1903. 8°.)

——— Political parties in the United States; their history and influence, from the adoption of the Constitution to the accession of Theodore Roosevelt to the presidency, and the close of the LVIIth congress, July 2, 1902. New and revised ed.

*New York: New Amsterdam book company, 1902. ix, 411 pp. 12°.*

**Platt, George Washington.** A history of the Republican party.

*Cincinnati, O.: C. J. Krehbiel & co., 1904. (4), xi-xii, (1), 326 pp. Plates. Portraits. Facsimile. 8°.*

**Raum, Green Berry.** History of Illinois republicanism, embracing a history of the Republican party in the state to the present time . . . with biographies of its founders and supporters . . . also a chronological statement of important political events since 1774.

*Chicago: Rollins publishing co., 1900. 815 pp. Portraits. Frontispiece. 4°.*

**Reemelin, Charles.** A critical review of American politics.

*Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & co., 1881. xxiv, 630 pp. 8°.*

**Remsen, Daniel S.** Primary elections; a study of methods for improving the basis of party organization.

*New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1894. 121 pp. 8°. (Questions of the day, 77.)*

**Republican club book, 1904.** Pennsylvania ed. The story of the clubs . . . together with the story of the Republican party . . . comp. by Addison B. Burk.

*Philadelphia, Pa.: Dunlap printing company, [1904]. 109, (3) pp. Portraits. 8°.*

**Republican congressional committee, 1901-1903.** Republican text book for the campaign of 1902; published by authority of the Republican congressional committee.

*Philadelphia, Pa.: Dunlap printing co., 1902. 380, iv pp. 12°.*

**Republican national convention.** The reconstruction epoch: 1868—Grant and Colfax. 1872—Grant and Wilson. 1876—Hayes and Wheeler. 1880—Garfield and Arthur. Official proceedings of the National Republican conventions of 1868, 1872, 1876 and 1880. Reprinted by authority of the resolution of the Republican national convention of 1900, at Philadelphia.

*Minneapolis, Minn.: C. W. Johnson, 1903. 682 pp. 8°.*

**Republican party of Porto Rico.** Platform of the Porto Rican republican party, 1899. Constitución del Partido republicano puertorriqueño, 1899.

[*Puerto Rico:*] *Printing of Boletín mercantil*, 1899. (4), 6 pp. 8°.

English and Spanish.

**Richardson, Charles.** Party government.

(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 2, Jan., 1892, pp. 518-521; Mar., 1892, pp. 653-665.*)

**Root, Elihu.** The record of the Republican party, 1901-1904. From the speech delivered by the Hon. Elihu Root, at Chicago, June 21, 1904.

(*In The American monthly review of reviews, vol. 30, July, 1904, pp. 43-48.*)

**Sargent, Nathan.** Public men and events from the commencement of Mr. Monroe's administration, in 1817, to the close of Mr. Fillmore's administration, in 1853.

*Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & co., 1875. 2 vols. 8°.*

**Schmeckebier, Laurence Frederick.** History of the Know-nothing party in Maryland.

*Baltimore: The John Hopkins press, 1899. 125 pp. 8°.*

(*Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, ser. xvii, nos. 4-5.*)

**Schmitt, Alfred C.** Entstehung der national-politischen Parteien in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika.

*Rosswien i. S.: Druck von A. Haubold, 1902. 86, (2) pp. 8°.*

**Schouler, James.** Eighty years of union, being a short history of the United States, 1783-1865.

*New York: Dodd, Mead & company, 1903. xiv, 416 pp. 8°.*

Political parties, pp. 9, 11, 12, 36, 70, 79, 143, etc., etc.

**Scisco, Louis Dow.** Political nativism in New York state.

*New York: Columbia university press, 1901. 259 pp. 8°.*  
*(Columbia university, New York. Faculty of political science. Studies in history, economics, and public law. vol. xiii, no. 2.)*

"Sources": pp. 255-259.

**Sellhamer, George Overcash.** History of the Republican party.

*New York: Judge publishing co., [1899?] 2 vols. Illustrations. Portraits. F°.*

CONTENTS.—v. 1. Narrative and critical history, 1856-1898.  
 The creative period: 1. Genesis of the Republican party.  
 2. The campaign of 1856. 3. Development and growth of the party. 4. The second Republican convention. 5. The Lincoln and Hamlin campaign. Documentary history of the epoch. The war period: 1. Secession. 2. Republican leaders of 1861. 3. The war for the union. 4. The third Republican convention. 5. The Lincoln and Johnson campaign. Documentary history of the epoch. The period of reconstruction: 1. The thirteenth amendment. 2. Peace. 3. President Johnson's policy. 4. The Congress and the President. 5. Impeachment. Documentary history of the epoch. The period of restoration: 1. The Grant and Colfax campaign. 2. The public credit. 3. Diplomatic relations of the United States. 4. The South—First decade after the war. 5. The Grant and Wilson campaign. 6. Six years of Congress. Documentary history of the epoch. The period of reaction: 1. Revolution in the House of Representatives. 2. The Hayes and Wheeler campaign. 3. The electoral count. 4. Administration of President Hayes. 5. The Garfield and Arthur campaign. Documentary history of the epoch. The period of defeat and recovery: 1. The Republican feuds of 1881-2. 2. President Arthur's administration. 3. The campaign of 1884. 4. President Cleveland's administration. 5. The campaign of 1888. Documentary history of the epoch. The period of discontent: 1. President Harrison's administration. 2. The campaign of 1892. 3. President Cleveland's second administration. 4. The campaign of 1896. 5. Opening of a new epoch. Documentary history of the epoch.

v. 2. Biographical.

**Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate.** The citizen; a study of the individual and the government.

*New York: A. S. Barnes and company, 1904. viii, (2), 346 pp. 12°.*

"Citizenship and party allegiance," pp. 85-102.

**Shaw, Albert.** Political problems of American development.

*New York: The Columbia university press, 1907. vii, 263 pp. 8°.* *(Columbia university lectures . . . George Blumenthal foundation. 1907.)*

Pp. 145-165 contain "Party machinery and democratic expression."



**Shepard, Edward M.** The relation of political parties to civil service reform.

(In National civil service reform league. Proceedings, Baltimore, Md., Dec. 10 and 11, 1903, pp. 180-189. New York, 1903. 12°.)

**Smalley, Eugene V.** A brief history of the Republican party from its organization to the presidential campaign of 1888. [3d ed.]

New York: J. B. Alden, 1888. (4), 156 pp. 12°.

**Smith, Joseph P. ed.** History of the Republican party in Ohio.

Chicago: The Lewis publishing company, 1898. 2 vols. Portraits. 4°.

**Smith, Theodore Clarke.** The Liberty and Free soil parties in the Northwest. Toppan prize essay of 1896.

New York, London, [etc.]: Longmans, Green and co., 1897. xi, 351 pp. Maps. 8°. (Harvard historical studies, vol. 6.)

Bibliography: pp. 309-317.

——— Parties and slavery, 1850-1859.

New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1906. xvi, 341 pp. Frontispiece (portrait). Maps. 8°. (The American nation: a history . . . ed. by A. B. Hart, vol. 18.)

"Critical essay on authorities": pp. 305-324.

**Smyth, Nathan A.** Evolutions from radicalism to conservatism in the history of American political parties.

(In Yale law journal, vol. 9, Oct., 1899, pp. 31-61.)

**Stanwood, Edward.** A history of Presidential elections. 4th ed., rev.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, [1896]. (6), 533 pp. 12°.

Contains numerous references to party platforms and history of political parties.

——— A history of the Presidency.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1898. iv, (2), 586 pp. 8°.

Contains incidental material on the origin and principles of political parties and their influence in Presidential campaigns.

**Stearns, Frank Preston.** True republicanism; or The real and ideal in politics.

*Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott company, 1904.*  
264 pp. Frontispiece. 12°.

CONTENTS.—Rational republicanism.—Alexander Hamilton.—Abraham Lincoln.—The winter of 1861.—Southern reconstruction.—The ethics of war.—Appendix.

**Stickney, Albert.** Organized democracy.

*Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1906.* (8), 268, (2) pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.—Machine politics; Organized democracy; The cost of machine politics; The necessity of reorganization; General considerations.

——— The political problem.

*New York: Harper & brothers, 1890.* (6), 189 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Introductory. 1. The theory of our political system; 2. The practical results; 3. The changes needed; Some general considerations.

[**Stickney, Charles.**] Know-nothingism in Rhode Island.

(*In Rhode Island historical society. Studies in colonial history, no. 1. Providence, 1894.* 8°.)

Also in Rhode Island historical society. Publications, 1893-94. New series, vol. 1, pp. 243-257.

**Stocking, William, ed.** Under the oaks; commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Republican party, at Jackson, Michigan, July 6, 1854; comprising a history of the party in Michigan; the proceedings of the anniversary celebration, and portraits of leading Michigan Republicans.

*Detroit, Mich.: The Detroit tribune, 1904.* (6), [9]-336, viii pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. 4°.

**Sullivan, William.** The public men of the revolution. Including events from the peace of 1783 to the peace of 1815. In a series of letters. With a biographical sketch of the author, and additional notes and references by his son, John T. S. Sullivan.

*Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1847.* 463 pp. Frontispiece. 8°.

A vindication of the Federal party, inspired by the published animadversions of Thomas Jefferson.

**Thompson, Daniel Greenleaf.** Politics in a democracy. An essay.  
*New York: Longmans, Green and co., 1893. xiv, 176 pp.*  
12°.

**Thompson, J. M.** The Farmers' alliance in Nebraska. Something  
of its origin, growth, and influence.  
(*In Nebraska State historical society. Proceedings and collec-*  
*tions, second series, vol. 5, pp. 199-206. Lincoln, 1902. 8°.*)

**Thomson, A. M.** A political history of Wisconsin. 2d ed.  
*Milwaukee, Wis.: C. N. Caspar company, 1902. 452 pp.*  
*Portraits. 4°.*

**Townsend, Malcolm, comp.** Handbook of the United States polit-  
ical history for readers and students.  
*Boston: Lothrop, Lee & Shepard co., [1905]. 11, 441 pp.*  
*Illustrations. Maps. 8°. (Reference index series.)*

**Tuttle, Alonzo H.** Limitations upon the power of the legislature  
to control political parties and their primaries.  
(*In Michigan law review, vol. 1, March, 1903, pp. 466-495.*)

**Tuttle, Herbert.** The despotism of party.  
(*In The Atlantic monthly, vol. 54, Sept., 1884, pp. 374-384.*)

**Tyler, Lyon Gardiner.** Parties and patronage in the United  
States.  
*New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1891. iii, (1), 133 pp.*  
12°. (*Questions of the day, 68.*)

**Van Buren, Martin.** Inquiry into the origin and course of politi-  
cal parties in the United States.  
*New York: Hurd & Houghton, 1867. ix, 436 pp. Por-*  
*trait. 8°.*

**Vickers, George.** The fall of bossism. A history of the Commit-  
tee of one hundred, and the reform movement in Phila-  
delphia and Pennsylvania. Vol. 1.  
*Philadelphia: From the press of A. C. Bryson, 1883. x, 232,*  
*xxii pp. 12°.*

**Ward, Elijah.** Speeches on commercial, financial, and other subjects.  
*New York: G. W. Carleton & co., 1877. 320 pp. Portrait.*  
8°.

"Nationality of the Democratic party and its importance to  
the Union. House of Representatives, March 31, 1858," pp.  
236-255.

**Watkins, Albert.** The failure of the two-party system.

(*In* The Forum, vol. 31, Aug., 1901, pp. 643-653.)

**Wheeler, Edward J.** The national Prohibition party and its candidates.

(*In* The American monthly review of reviews, vol. 22, Sept., 1900, pp. 327-332.)

The **Whig** almanac, and United States register for 1838, 1841, 1843-1855.

*New York: H. Greeley, [etc.], 1838-55. 14 vols. 12°.*

Title varies: 1838, The Whig almanac and politician's register. 1839-1841, The politician's register.

1843-1855, The Whig almanac and United States register.

Continued as the Tribune almanac.

1844, a supplement issued with title: The Politician's register, being a supplement to the Whig almanac for 1844.

**Williams, Albert.** The Republican party.—The true history of its birth.

(*In* Michigan Pioneer and historical society. Historical collections, vol. 28, pp. 478-481. Lansing, 1900. 8°.)

**Williams, Talcott.** Party government in the United States.

(*In* Lalor, J. J. ed. Cyclopædia of political science; political economy, and of the political history of the United States, vol. 3, pp. 112-122. New York, 1899. 8°.)

**Wilson, William L.** The national Democratic party: its history, principles, achievements, and aims.

*Baltimore: H. L. Harvey & co., [1888]. 639 pp. Frontispiece. Portraits. 8°.*

Contains also "Special treatment of the position of the party in the living issues of to-day," by J. G. Carlisle, Jefferson Chandler, and others.

**Wilson, Woodrow, i. e. Thomas Woodrow.** Congressional government; a study in American politics . . . 2d ed.

*Boston, New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1885. vi, (2), 333 pp. 12°.*

**Woodburn, James Albert.** Political parties and party problems in the United States. A sketch of American party history and of the development and operations of party machinery, together with a consideration of certain party problems in their relations to political morality.

*New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1903. ix, (1), 314 pp. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—1. Political parties before the Constitution; 2. The Hamiltonian federalists and the Jeffersonian republicans; 3. The period of personal politics; 4. The Whigs and the Jacksonian Democrats; 5. The Abolitionists and the Liberty party; 6. The Free-soilers; 7. The early Republicans; 8. Recent party history; 9. Minor parties; 10. The composition of the National convention; 11. The rise of the convention system; 12. The National convention of to-day; 13. The conduct of the campaign; 14. Our political morality; 15. An honest ballot; 16. Rings and bosses; 17. The spoils system; 18. Party assessments; 19. The Gerrymander; 20. Primary election reform; 21. Independence and party loyalty.

**Woolsey, Theodore Dwight.** Political science; or, The State theoretically and practically considered.

*New York: Scribner, Armstrong & company, 1878. 2 vols. 8°.*

"Political parties," vol. 2, pp. 542-567.

O



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

---

SELECT LIST OF BOOKS

WITH REFERENCES TO PERIODICALS

RELATING TO

IRON AND STEEL IN COMMERCE

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN

Chief Bibliographer

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1907

L. C. card, 7-35003



## PREFATORY NOTE

This list has been prepared in response to requests received from time to time. It has hitherto been distributed in typewritten form, but to meet demands it is now reduced to print. It is in no sense exhaustive, even of the resources of the Library, but is intended to serve as a ready-to-hand guide to accessible material.

*Current statistical publications, etc.*—The “Statistical abstract of the United Kingdom” gives tabulated statistics of the imports and exports of iron and steel, giving quantities and declared values, also the quantities and value of pig iron purchased in the United Kingdom. The “Accounts relating to trade and navigation of the United Kingdom,” published annually, give the quantities and value of specific manufactures of iron and steel, with statement of the exports to the different countries. The “Accounts relating to the trade and commerce of certain foreign countries and British possessions” show quantities and value of iron and steel exports and imports of the principal countries of the world. These are all publications of the British board of trade, and are issued as Parliamentary documents.

Annual publications dealing exclusively with statistics of iron and steel: American iron and steel association; British iron trade association. *See also* Periodicals noted below.

The statistics of production and manufactures and exports of iron and steel for Germany are given in tabular form in the “Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reichs.” This work also contains quotations of prices of pig iron. More detailed statistics of exports and imports are given in the “Vierteljahrshefte zur Statistik des Deutschen Reichs” and in “Statistik des Deutschen Reichs: Auswärtiger Handel; Der Verkehr mit den einzelnen Ländern” (annual), published by the Imperial statistical office.

*Prices.*—Current prices may be found among others in the “Iron Age,” “Iron Trade Circular,” “Iron and Coal Trades Review,” “The Statist,” “The Economist” (London). The import and export prices of iron and steel products are given in the “Statistical Abstract for the United Kingdom.” The “Report of wholesale and retail prices in the United Kingdom,” published by the Board of trade, 1903, gives “ascertained” prices of iron and steel products for some items covering the years 1854 to 1902; for

others, shorter periods in most cases going back to 1870. Another Board of trade report containing material relating to prices is "Tables showing for each of the years 1900-1905 the estimated value of imports into the United Kingdom, and exports from the United Kingdom of articles of British and Irish production at the prices prevailing in 1900."

*German Steel Kartell, etc.*—The "Commercial Intelligence," London, has printed at frequent intervals letters giving a survey of operations in iron and steel in Germany. Proceedings of the Iron and Steel Kartell in Germany are reported monthly in Conrad's "Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik," under "Kartellwesen." An extended investigation of this Iron and Steel Kartell was made under the direction of the German Interior Department and published in two volumes, entitled "Kontradiktorische Verhandlungen über deutsche Kartelle."

*Periodicals.*—The following periodicals, dealing principally with iron and steel, are received currently by the Library:

American Iron and Steel Association, Publications, Philadelphia; American Manufacturer and Iron World, Pittsburg; Bradstreet's, New York; Cassier's Magazine, New York; Colliery Guardian and Journal of the Coal and Iron Trades, London; The Foundry, a trade journal, Cleveland; Industries and Iron, a journal for the engineering, electrical, chemical, and metal trades, London; Industrial World, devoted to the metal, electrical, mining, and allied industries, Pittsburg; Iron Age, a review of hardware, iron, machinery, and metal trades, New York; Iron and Coal Trades Review, London; Iron and Machinery World, Chicago; Iron and Steel Institute Journal, London; Iron and Steel Trades Journal and Colliery Engineer, London; Iron Molders' Journal, Cincinnati; Iron Trade Review, Cleveland; Iron Trades Circular, Birmingham, England (ordered); The Ironmonger, London; Mines and Minerals, a mining and metallurgical journal, Scranton, Pa., and Denver; Pacific Coast Wood and Iron, San Francisco; Page's Weekly, London; Staffordshire Iron and Steel Institute, Proceedings, Brierley-Hill, England; Stahl und Eisen, Düsseldorf; The Statist, London; Verein deutscher Eisen- und Stahl-Industrieller, Berlin.

*Bibliography.*—Great Britain. Subject list of works on the mineral industries and allied sciences, in the library of the Patent office. London, 1903.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN  
*Chief Bibliographer*

HERBERT PUTNAM  
*Librarian of Congress*  
Washington, D. C., March 12, 1907

## LIST OF REFERENCES ON IRON AND STEEL, PRINCIPALLY AS REGARDS COMMERCE

**American engineering competition;** being a series of articles resulting from an investigation made by "The Times," London.

*New York and London: Harper & bros., 1901. viii, 139 pp. 8°.*

**American iron and steel association.** Statistics of the American and foreign iron trades for 1904. Annual statistical report.

*Philadelphia: The American iron and steel association, 1905. 8°.*

The Library also has the reports for the following years: 1868, 1871, 1874-1877, 1879-1897, 1899-1904.

**Baker, William Elliott Smith.** The restoration of the ten per cent. reduction in the tariff. An argument, prepared by request for the Committee of finance of the United States Senate, the Committee of ways and means of the United States House of representatives.

*[Philadelphia. 1874.] 10, (1) pp. 8°.*

Caption title

**Beck, Ludwig.** Die Geschichte des Eisens in technischer und kulturgeschichtlicher Beziehung.

*Braunschweig: F. Vieweg und Sohn, 1884-1903. 5 vols. Illustrations. Diagrams. 8°.*

**Bell, Sir Lowthian.** The iron trade of the United Kingdom compared with that of the other chief iron-making nations.

*London: British iron trade association, 1886. viii, 168 pp. 8°.*

**Blake, William Phipps.** Report on iron and steel.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1876. (2), ix, 311 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Folded plans. Diagrams. 8°. (U. S. Commission to the Vienna exhibition, 1873. Reports. 1875-76, vol. 4, E.)*

**Bridge, James Howard.** The history of the Carnegie steel company; an inside review of its humble origin and impressive growth.

*New York: The Aldine book company, 1903. (2), xv, 369 pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. 8°.*

**British iron trade association.** American industrial conditions and competition; reports of the commissioners appointed by the British iron trade association, to enquire into the iron, steel, and allied industries of the United States. Ed. by J. Stephen Jeans.

*London: The British iron trade association, 1902. xxvi, 590 pp. Illustrations. Folded plates. Folded maps. 4°.*

—— Annual statistical report of the Secretary to the members of the British iron trade association on the home and foreign iron and steel industries. 1879-81, 1890, 1906.

*London: E. & F. N. Spon, [etc.], 1880-1906. 5 vols. 8°.*

**Brough, Bennett H. ed.** Notes on the progress of the home and foreign iron and steel industries.

*(In Iron and steel institute. Journal, vol. 85, pp. 461-731. London, 1904. 8°.)*

CONTENTS.—Iron ores; Refractory materials; Fuel; Production of pig iron; Production of malleable iron; Forge and mill machinery; Production of steel; Further treatment of iron and steel; Physical properties; Chemical properties; Chemical analysis; Statistics; United Kingdom; Australasia; Austria-Hungary; Belgium, Canada, China, France, Germany, Holland, India, Japan, Mexico, Norway, Portugal, Roumania, Russia, South America, Spain, Sweden, United States, Comparative statistics; Bibliography, (Jan.-June, 1904).

**Campbell, Harry H.** The manufacture and properties of iron and steel. 4th ed.

*New York and London: Hill pub. co., 1907. xxvi, 639 pp. Illustrations. Maps. 8°.*

**Carnegie, Andrew.** The empire of business.

*New York: Doubleday, Page & co., 1902. ix, 345 pp. Frontispiece (portrait) 8°.*

Contains the following chapters: "Steel manufacture in the United States;" "Iron and steel at home and abroad."

**Casson, Herbert N.** Romance of steel: the story of a thousand millionaires and a graphic history of the billion-dollar steel trust.

*New York: Barnes, 1907. 8°. Announced, April, 1907.*

**Chapman, Sydney John.** Work and wages, in continuation of Lord Brassey's 'Work and wages' and 'Foreign work and English wages.' Pt. I. Foreign competition; with an introduction by Lord Brassey.

*London, New York and Bombay: Longmans, Green, and co., 1904. xxxv, 301 pp. 8°.*

The iron and steel industries, pp. 55-98.

[Crockett, Alvah.] Rejoinder to the reply of a committee appointed by the iron trade in Philadelphia, "to enforce upon Congress the necessity and propriety of continuing the duty upon railway iron," with the letters of Major-General Scott and others, to the Hon. George Evans . . . by the author of the first letter.

*Washington, 1844. 32 pp. 8°.*

Cover-title.

**Farquhar, Arthur B.** A steel trust episode. 7 pp.

(In New England free trade league. Tariff-trust articles, 1900-1901. Boston, 1901. 8°.)

**Fawcett, Waldon.** Center of the world of steel.

(In La Follette, Robert M. ed. The making of America, vol. 6, pp. 165-176. Chicago, 1906. 8°.)

**Fleming, Robert.** Depraved finance.

*New York: The R. Fleming publishing co., [1904]. 235 pp. 12°.*

"The Steel trust—how the plunder was extracted from steel," pp. 157-178.

**Germany.** *Eisen-Enquete-Kommission.* Protokolle über die Vernehmungen der Sachverständigen durch die Eisen-Enquete-Kommission.

[*Berlin: Gedruckt bei J. Sittenfeld, 1879?*] (4), 825 pp. Folded plates. Folded diagrams. F°.

—— *Reichsamt des Innern.* Kontradiktorische Verhandlungen über deutsche Kartelle. Die vom Reichsamt des Innern angestellten Erhebungen über das inländische Kartellwesen in Protokollen und stenographischen Berichten. [3. und 4. Bd.] Eisen und Stahl.

*Berlin: Franz Siemenroth, 1904-1905. 2 vols. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—Vol. 1. Bericht über das Kartellwesen in der inländischen Eisenindustrie; Verhandlungen über die Rheinisch-Westfälischen Roh Eisensyndikate am 30. November und 1. Dezember 1903 im Reichstagsgebäude. Verhandlungen über den Halbzeug-Verband am 2. und 3. Dezember 1903 im Reichstagsgebäude; Verhandlungen über den Verband deutscher Drahtwalzwerke und den Verband deutscher Drahtstiftfabrikanten am 30. Juni 1904 im Reichstagsgebäude; Anlagen.

Vol. 2. Verhandlungen über den Weissblechverband am 19. Juni 1905 im Reichstagsgebäude zu Berlin; Anlagen: I. Materialien für die Verhandlungen; II. Vereinigung der Weissblech verarbeitenden Industriellen Deutschlands. Denkschrift zu den kontradiktorischen Verhandlungen; III. Weissblechkartell. Amtlicher Fragebogen—Verhandlungen über die Stahlwerksverbände am 20. und 21. Juni 1905 im Reichstagsgebäude zu Berlin; Anlagen.

**Gleed, Charles S.** The steel trust and its makers.

(In La Follette, Robert M. ed. The making of America, vol. 6, pp. 157-164. Chicago, 1906. 8°.)

**Gray, William G.** The manufacture of iron and steel.

Washington, D. C.: [Government printing office], 1902. 97 pp. 4°. (U. S. Census Bulletin, no. 246.)

Contains a comparative summary, 1870 to 1900, of the iron and steel industry as a whole; The manufacture of pig iron; The manufacture of steel ingots and steel castings and of rolled iron and steel; The manufacture of iron blooms and hammered bar iron for sale.

——— Same.

(In United States. Twelfth census. Manufactures, Part IV. Special reports on selected industries, pp. 1-95. Washington, 1902. 4°.)

**Great Britain.** Board of trade. British and foreign trade and industry. Memoranda, statistical tables and charts, with reference to various matters bearing on British and foreign trade and industrial conditions. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty.

London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1903-1905. 2 vols. and index. Folded sheets. F°. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1903, Cd. 1761; 1904, Cd. 2337; 1905, Cd. 2669.)

CONTENTS.—Vol. 1. Value of exports to protected and unprotected markets of certain classes of British produce: Iron, steel, and other metals, etc., page 23; Quantities of iron and steel, wrought and unwrought, plates and sheets, rails, and tinplates and sheets, exported from United Kingdom to protected and unprotected markets, pp. 26-27; Value of the imports into the United Kingdom of articles manufactured or partly manufactured [including bar and pig iron, unwrought steel and iron and steel manufactures] from Germany, Belgium, Holland, France, Russia, Italy, and the United States, 74-95; Weekly rates of wages of iron founders 1874-1902, as recognized in the under-mentioned towns by trade unions, p. 265; Annual earnings of coal miners, iron miners and other miners in certain years from 1844 to 1901, expressed

as percentages of wages in 1900, (France), p. 279; Wages of workmen employed in Krupp's foundries, in certain years from 1850 to 1900, (Germany), p. 280; Wages of iron workers, from 1845 to 1900, expressed as percentages of the wages in 1900, (Belgium), p. 281; Wages of Bohemian miners, coal, lignite, and iron in each year from 1876 to 1900, expressed as percentages of the wages in 1900, (Austria), p. 283; Memorandum on the export policy of trusts in certain foreign countries. The German empire: Kartells of rolled wire manufacturers, and of the wire nail trade, etc., pp. 300-309; German and American iron and steel in the British market, 1900-1903, pp. 343-357; List of certain principal articles exported from foreign countries, the output or sale of which is, to a greater or less extent, understood to be controlled by trusts, kartells, syndicates, &c. (includes iron and steel, cast or wrought), p. 358; Table showing the number of persons in England and Wales occupied in iron and steel manufacture, pp. 362, 364, 369; Output of textiles and iron in the United Kingdom, p. 366; Chart showing the estimated annual consumption in the United Kingdom of pig iron, raw cotton & raw wool, the quantity of pig iron produced, and the growth of population during a series of years, p. 368; The present condition of the manufactured iron and steel trade in the North East of England, pp. 370-373; Statement giving in a summary form certain leading statistics bearing on the industrial condition of the United Kingdom, and of the following important commercial countries, viz.: Russia, United States of America, Austria-Hungary, France, Italy, Germany, and Belgium (including pig iron and production of steel), pp. 374-375; Statement showing the quantity of coal and of pig iron produced, and the quantity of pig iron consumed, in the United Kingdom 1854-1902, pp. 439-442. Vol. 2. The course of employment in recent years in the coal, iron and steel trades, pp. 85-86; Statistical tables. A. Percentage unemployed in trade unions. I. Engineering, shipbuilding, and metal trades, p. 87; Chart, Series I, to follow p. 98; Employment in coal, iron, and steel trades, pp. 94-96; Abstract of the proceedings of the German commission on kartells: Rhenish-Westphalian pig iron syndicate, pp. 411-413; Half-finished steel syndicate, pp. 413-416; The rolled wire and wire nail kartells, pp. 416-417; The wire kartells, pp. 417-418; The wire nail kartell, pp. 418-420; Tables appended to the evidence taken on the rolled wire and wire nail kartells, pp. 421-428; Iron foundries—Weekly rates of wages, p. 579; Production and consumption of pig iron, p. 580, 584; Production of pig iron in Germany, France, and the United States, p. 589.

**Great Britain.** *Board of trade.* Iron and steel, 1905. Copy "of memorandum and statistical tables showing the production and consumption of iron ore and pig iron, and the production of steel, in the United Kingdom and the

principal foreign countries in recent years, and the imports and exports of certain classes of iron and steel manufactures (In continuation of Parliamentary paper, no. 296, of Session 1905)." Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 3 August 1906. 29 pp. F°. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1906. 322.*)

CONTENTS.—Memorandum; Statistical tables: Table I. Iron ore:—Statement showing for the years 1890 to 1905 inclusive, and for each of the undermentioned countries, the total output and consumption of iron ore, and the output and consumption per head of the population of each country: (a) United Kingdom, (b) Russian Empire (exclusive of Finland), (c) Sweden, (d) Germany (including Luxemburg), (e) Belgium, (f) France, (g) Spain, (h) Austria-Hungary, (i) United States. Table II. Pig iron:—Statement showing for the years 1890 to 1905 inclusive, and for each of the undermentioned countries, the total production and consumption of pig iron and the production and consumption per head of the population in each country: (a) United Kingdom, (b) Russian Empire (exclusive of Finland), (c) Sweden, (d) Germany (including Luxemburg), (e) Belgium, (f) France, (g) Spain, (h) Austria-Hungary, (i) United States. Table III. Steel:—Statement showing the total production of steel, and the production per head of the population, in the United Kingdom, Russia, Sweden, Germany and Luxemburg, Belgium, France, Spain and the United States in each of the years 1890 to 1905 inclusive: (a) Total production, (b) Production per head of the population. Table IV. Imports and exports:—Statement showing for each of the years 1900 to 1905 the quantities of the principal classes of iron and steel manufactures imported into, and exported from, each of the under-mentioned countries: (a) United Kingdom, (b) Germany, (c) France, (d) United States.

Appendix: Statement showing the production and exports of iron ores from certain British Colonies and Possessions and foreign countries not included in Table I, in each of the years 1901 to 1904 inclusive, so far as the figures are available.

**Great Britain.** *Home office.* Mines and quarries: general report and statistics for 1903. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty.

*London, 1904. 3 parts. Plates. Map. F°. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1904. Cd. 2115, 2280, 2283.)*

CONTENTS.—Part I. District statistics. Statistics of the persons employed, output, and accidents at mines and quarries in the United Kingdom, arranged according to the inspection districts. Part II. Labour. General report and statistics relating to persons employed and accidents at mines and



quarries in the United Kingdom, and to the enforcement of the mines and quarries acts. Part III. Output. General report and statistics relating to the output and value of the minerals raised in the United Kingdom, the amount and value of the metals produced, and the exports and imports of minerals.

**Great Britain.** *Tariff commission.* Report of the tariff commission.

Vol. 1. The iron and steel trades, with appendix.

London: P. S. King & son, 1904. 4°.

Among the contents the following are to be noted: Section II. Relative position of the British and foreign iron and steel trades, ¶ 17-40; Section III. The position of the British iron and steel trades with regard to (1) the home market (2) exports to foreign countries and British possessions, ¶ 41-44; Section IV. Experience of manufacturers, ¶ 45-48; Section V. Alleged causes of the relative decline of the British iron and steel industry, ¶ 47-54; Section VI. The export systems of foreign countries, ¶ 55-61; Section VII. Dumping, ¶ 62-75; Section VIII. The remedy, ¶ 76-85; Section XII. Memoranda: (a) Recent developments in the United States iron and steel industry, ¶ 94-123; (b) summary of evidence before the United States Industrial commission on the iron and steel industries, ¶ 124-131; (c) the organisation and working of German Kartells, ¶ 132-152; Section XIII. Foreign and colonial import duties, ¶ 153-154; Section XIV. Statistical tables: (a) Exports of iron and steel, manufactured and partly manufactured, showing principal countries of declared destination, ¶ 155-177; (b) imports of iron and steel, manufactured and partly manufactured, with principal countries of declared origin, ¶ 178-185; (c) imports of iron and steel into British colonies, ¶ 186-191; (d) exports from Germany, ¶ 192-193; (e) development of home and export trades, ¶ 194-196; (f) state of employment in the iron and steel trades, ¶ 197-200; Section XVI. Replies to forms of inquiry: (a) Imports competing with British products, ¶ 202-214; (b) sources of supply, ¶ 215-243; (c) foreign competition at home, ¶ 244-307; (d) foreign competition in neutral and protected markets, ¶ 308-359; (e) suggested reduction of foreign tariffs, ¶ 360-367; (f) loss of employment, ¶ 368-387; (g) differential railway and shipping rates, ¶ 388-404; (h) advantages of industrial combinations, ¶ 405-422; (i) remedial measures, ¶ 423-437; (j) effect and incidence of import duties, ¶ 438-470; (k) colonial preferential tariffs, ¶ 471-485.

**Gutmann, Julius.** Über den amerikanischen Stahltrust. Mit Berücksichtigung des deutschen Stahlwerksverbandes.

Essen: G. D. Baedeker, 1906. 160 pp. 8°.

Not at present in the Library of Congress, has been ordered.

**Hayes, John Lord.** Memorial of the iron manufactures of New England, asking for a modification of the tariff of 1846.  
*Philadelphia: C. Sherman, printer, 1850. 39 pp. 8°.*

**Hewitt, Abram Stevens.** The production of iron and steel in its economic and social relations.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1868. v, 138 pp. Folded plates. 8°. (U. S. Commission to the Paris exposition, 1867. Reports of the United States commissioners. [1868]-70, v. 2 [pt. 1].)*

**Holt, Byron W.** Export prices to date.  
*Published by the Reform Club, Committee on tariff reform, New York, 1906. 16 pp. 8°. (Series 1906. No. 7, October 15, 1906.)*  
Contains tables of prices of articles mostly iron and steel products.

—— The steel trust both a prince and a pauper. 1902. 5 pp. 8°. (*United States. 57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 436.*)

**Iron and coal trade committee, Philadelphia.** Letter [of a committee, appointed at a meeting of the Iron and coal trade, in Philadelphia] to the Hon. George Evans, against the repeal of the duty upon railway iron, imposed by the tariff act of 1842.  
*Philadelphia: J. Harding, 1844. 17 pp. 8°.*

**Isthmian canal commission.** Report 1899-1901.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1904. 688 pp. Diagrams. Plates. Maps. F°.*

The Isthmian canal and the iron and steel industries of the United States, pp. 555-563.

**Jeans, James Stephen.** The British iron and steel industries; their conditions and outlook.

(*In Ashley, William J. British industries, pp. 2-37. London, New York, 1903. 12°.*)

—— The iron trade of Great Britain.  
*London: Methuen & co., 1906. vi, 227 pp. 8°. (Books on business.)*

**Jeidels, Otto.** Das Verhältnis der deutschen Grossbanken zur Industrie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Eisenindustrie.

*Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1905. xii, 271, (1) pp. 8°.*  
*(Staats- und sozialwissenschaftliche Forschungen, hrsg.*  
*von G. Schmoller und M. Sering. 24. Bd., 2. Hft.)*

**Jevons, William Stanley.** The coal question; an inquiry concerning the progress of the nation, and the probable exhaustion of our coal-mines. Ed. by A. W. Flux. 3d ed. rev.  
*London, New York: Macmillan and co., 1906. (4), 467 pp. Diagrams. 8°.*

"Of the iron trade," pp. 368-409.

**Kestner, Fritz i. e. Friedrich Julius Felix.** Die deutschen Eisenzölle 1879-1900.

*Leipzig: Dunker & Humblot, 1902. ix, 132 pp. Tables. 8°.*  
*(Staats- und sozialwissenschaftliche Forschungen, hrsg. von G. Schmoller. 21. Bd., 3. Hft.)*

**Kirchhoff, Charles W. H.** Notes on some European iron making districts; a collection of letters to the Iron age.

*[New York?: The Iron age?, 1900.] 113 pp. Illustrations. Maps. 8°.*

**Kollmann, Julius.** Der Deutsche Stahlwerksverband. Eine wirtschaftliche Studie auf Grund eigener Wahrnehmungen.

*Berlin: Pan-verlag, [1905]. 50 pp. 8°. (Moderne Zeitfragen . . . Nr. 7.)*

**Lenschau, Thomas.** Die amerikanische Gefahr.

*Berlin: Franz Siemenroth, 1902. (4), 58 pp. 8°.*

Principally on the iron industry as threatened by the U. S. Steel trust.

**Levy, Hermann.** Die Stahlindustrie der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika in ihren heutigen Produktions- und Absatz-Verhältnissen.

*Berlin: J. Springer, 1905. viii, 364 pp. 8°.*

"A sketch of the history of the iron industry is followed by an elaborate account of its present state, cost of production, the Steel Corporation, and especially the Steel Rail, Tin Plate, and Wire combinations. The author looks forward to an increase of the exports of crude iron and steel from the United States."

"A monograph dealing with the present condition of the American steel trade, written by the professor of political economy at the University of Halle. The subjects treated are: (1) The demand for steel in the United States, (2) the raw production, (a) the first stages of the modern development, (b) advances and reductions in cost during the past twenty-five years, (c) the cost of production at the

present time, (d) the conditions of remunerative working in pig-iron production, (e) the manufacture of steel ingots; (3) the manufacture of finished products, (a) heavy products, (b) rails, (c) structural material, (d) billets, (e) the wire industry, (f) the tin-plate industry; (4) the modern development of the steel industry and the export problem. In conclusion, the position of the European countries in regard to American competition is discussed, and arguments in favour of the free trade policy for England are adduced."

**McPherson, John Bruce.** Report of the Chamberlain tariff commission. Iron and steel trades.

(In National association of wool manufactures. Bulletin, vol. 34, Dec., 1904, pp. 309-329. Boston, 1904. 8°.)

**Mansfield, Edward Deering.** A letter in regard to the tariff on iron and labor.

*Cincinnati: Wrightson & co., printers, 1869. 40 pp. 8°.*

**Martin, Rudolf.** Die Eisenindustrie in ihrem Kampf um den Absatzmarkt. Eine studie über Schutzzölle und Kartelle.

*Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1904. viii, (2), 332 pp. 8°.*

**Meade, Edward Sherwood.** The genesis of the United States steel corporation.

(In La Follette, Robert M. ed. The making of America, vol. 6, pp. 137-146. Chicago, 1906. 8°.)

**Moritz, Eugen.** Eisenindustrie, Zolltarif und Aussenhandel. Ein praktischer Beitrag zur Wirtschaftspolitik nach Informationen aus Industrie- und Exportkreisen.

*Berlin: F. Siemenroth, 1902. (4), 74, (2) pp. 8°.*

**Nieden, Walter zur.** Die Arbeiterverhältnisse der Eisen- und Stahlhütten-Industrie Grossbritanniens.

(In Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft, vol. 20, 1896, pp. 527-540; 897-929.)

**Popplewell, Frank.** Some modern conditions and recent developments in iron and steel production in America.

*Manchester: At the university press, 1906. x, (2), 119, vi pp. 8°. (Publications of the University of Manchester. Economic series, no. 3.)*

**Rabius, Wilhelm.** Der Aachener Hütten-Aktien-Verein in Rote Erde, 1846-1906. Die Entstehung und Entwicklung eines rheinischen Hüttenwerks.

**Jena:** *G. Fischer*, 1906. vii, 145 pp. *Diagrams*. 4°. (*Volkswirtschaftliche und wirtschaftsgeschichtliche Abhandlungen*, hrsg. von *W. Stieda* . . . *Neue Folge*. 8. Hft.)

"Literaturverzeichnis," pp. 144-145.

**Rivière, G.** *L'industrie sidérurgique aux États-Unis.*

(*In Société des Ingénieurs civils de France. Mémoires, Bulletin*, Feb., 1906, pp. 317-396. Paris, 1906. 8°.)

"A statistical and descriptive review of the industry in America, with illustrations and plans of the principal plants."

**Schwab, Charles M.** *The enterprises built up by Andrew Carnegie.*

(*In La Follette, Robert M. ed. The making of America*, vol. 6, pp. 147-156. Chicago, 1906. 8°.)

**Sering, Max.** *Geschichte der preussisch-deutschen Eisenzölle von 1818 bis zur Gegenwart.*

*Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1882. xxiv, 313, (1) pp. *Tables*. 8°. (*Staats- und socialwissenschaftliche Forschungen*, hrsg. von *Gustav Schmoller*, 3. Bd. 4. Hft.)

**Simmersbach, Oskar.** *Die Eisenindustrie.*

*Leipzig: Teubner*, 1906. x, 322 pp. *Illustrations*. 8°. (*Teubner's Handbuch für Handel und Gewerbe*.)

Not at present in the Library of Congress; has been ordered.

**Stillich, Oskar.** *Eisen- und Stahl-Industrie.*

*Berlin: Franz Siemenroth*, 1904. xii, 238 pp. 8°. (*Nationalökonomische Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der grossindustriellen Unternehmung*. Bd. 1.)

**Swank, James Moore.** *History of the manufacture of iron in all ages, and particularly in the United States for three hundred years, from 1585 to 1885.*

*Philadelphia: The author*, 1884. vii, 428 pp. 8°.

——— *History of the manufacture of iron in all ages, and particularly in the United States from colonial times to 1891. Also a short history of early coal mining in the United States.* 2d ed., thoroughly rev. and greatly enlarged.

*Philadelphia: The American iron and steel association*, 1892. xix, (1), 554 pp. 8°.

——— *Introduction to a history of ironmaking and coal mining in Pennsylvania.*

*Philadelphia: Pub. by the author*, 1878. 125 pp. 8°.

**Swank, James Moore.** The iron and steel industries of the United States. A series of statistical statements showing the production and prices of iron and steel for a long series of years.

*Philadelphia: The American iron and steel association, 1891. 23 pp. 8°.*

——— Iron and steel, iron ore, and coal statistics for the United States, Great Britain, Germany, France, and Belgium. Revised to the end of 1901.

*Philadelphia: The American iron and steel association, 1902. 32 pp. 16°.*

**Todd, Albert M.** Army fortifications bill—Shall the Government manufacture our munitions of war?—History of a national disgrace—The "Tales of the pirates" and "The forty thieves" revived—The opulent and greedy Carnegie Steel Company destroys the effectiveness of the American navy. Speech in the House of Representatives, Saturday, February 5, 1898.

(In Congressional Record, 55th Congress, 2d session, vol. 31, part 8, Appendix, pp. 169-172.)

**United States.** Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Hearing, April 11, 1906. Statement of E. H. Gary, chairman of the Board of directors of the United States steel corporation.

[Washington: Government printing office, 1906.] 19 pp. 8°.

The quotations of prices of steel here given are discussed in the Commercial Intelligence, vol. 16, Oct. 3, 1906, under the title: "The Stahlwerksverband controverts steel trust's statements;" and also in the Iron age, vol. 78, Sept. 20, 1906.

——— 54th Congress, 2d session. Senate report no. 1453. Prices of armor for vessels of the navy. Report from the Committee on naval affairs. February 11, 1897. xxxv, 464 pp. 8°.

——— 58th Congress, 3d session. House document no. 351. Letter from the Secretary of the navy transmitting a letter from the Chief of ordnance in relation to contracts for armor plate. February 18, 1905. 30 pp. 8°.

——— Armor factory board. Report of the Armor factory board, with accompanying documents. December 7, 1897.—Referred to the Committee on naval affairs and ordered to be printed.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1897. 23, (2), 95, (6) pp. Plates. 8°. (55th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 95)*

**United States. Industrial commission.** Reports of the Industrial commission.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1900-1902. 19 vols. Maps. Facsimiles. Tables. Diagrams. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—Vol. 1. Iron and steel combinations, Digest of evidence, pp. 190-205; Testimony, pp. 943-1039; Vol. 7. Iron, steel, and machinery trades, Digest of evidence, pp. 152-160; For testimony, see Index of testimony, Vol. 7, pp. 1035-1036; Vol. 13. The Iron and steel combination, Digest of evidence, pp. xcv-cxii; Foreign and domestic prices of American products: Machinery and metal products, pp. 729-743; Costs and prices of iron and steel products, pp. 761-772; Securities of industrial corporations: The iron and steel group, pp. 918-922; Vol. 17. Collective bargaining, conciliation, and arbitration: Iron, steel and tin industries, pp. 339-347; Great Britain iron and steel, engineering, and shipbuilding trades, pp. 495-501; Vol. 19. Iron and steel statistics, pp. 214-216, 246-247; Progress of the iron and steel industry, pp. 505-510; Iron and steel exports, 566-568.

—— *Navy department.* Report of the Secretary of the Navy, on the actual cost of armor plate and the price for the same which should be equitably paid as directed by the act of June 10, 1896.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1897. 2 parts. Folded plate. 8°. (54th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 151, pt. 1-2.)*

**United States steel corporation.** Fifth annual report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1906.

*[New York, 1907.] 52 pp. 4°.*

**Vergleichende Ausfuhrstatistik für die Eisenindustrie.**

*(In Stahl und Eisen, 26. Jahrgang, May 15, 1906, pp. 622-625.)*

Contains statistical tables covering the years 1900-1906 of the iron exports from Germany, England, Belgium, America, and for France, 1903-1905.

**Wilgus, Horace La Fayette.** A study of the United States steel corporation in its industrial and legal aspects.

*Chicago: Callaghan & co., 1901. xiii, 222 pp. 8°.*

#### IRON AND STEEL: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

1900. The American steel and wire company.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 21 (June, 1900) :  
652.
1901. The steel combination.  
*Outlook*, vol. 67 (Feb. 16, 1901) : 373.
1901. An \$800,000,000 steel "trust."  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 23 (March, 1901) :  
278.
1901. Le grand trust de l'acier aux États-Unis. Pierre Leroy-  
Beaulieu.  
*L'Économiste français*, 29. année, vol. 1 (March 9, 1901) :  
301-303.
1901. The billion dollar steel trust. Albert Shaw.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 23 (April, 1901) :  
387-391.
1901. Billion dollar trust.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 33 (April, 1901) : 3, 4.
1901. Il "trust" dell' acciaio negli Stati Uniti. Giorgio Bour-  
garel.  
*L'Italia coloniale*, anno 2 (April, 1901) : 44-47.
1901. The great steel combine and the tariff.  
*Protectionist*, vol. 12 (April, 1901) : 596-598.
1901. Labor and the steel combine.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 30 (April 25, 1901) : 519-520.
1901. Labor and the steel trust.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 23 (May, 1901) :  
526-528.
1901. The steel trust in the Great Lakes. W. F. McClure.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 23 (May, 1901) :  
560-566.



1901. The steel trust and its makers. Charles S. Glead.  
*Cosmopolitan*, vol. 31 (May, 1901): 25.
1901. The billion-dollar corporation. George Gunton.  
*Gunton's magazine*, vol. 20 (May, 1901): 421-424.
1901. An analysis of the steel trust. Richard T. Ely.  
*Cosmopolitan*, vol. 31 (Aug., 1901): 428-431.
1901. Genesis of the United States steel corporation. Edward Sherwood Meade.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 15 (Aug., 1901): 517-550.
1901. What the United States steel corporation really is, and how it works. Ray Stannard Baker.  
*McClure's magazine*, vol. 18 (Nov., 1901): 3-13.
1902. Capitalization of the United States steel corporation. Edward Sherwood Meade.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 16 (Feb., 1902): 214-232.
1902. Possibilities of a steel panic.  
*Scientific American*, vol. 86 (Feb. 15, 1902): 102.
1902. Professor Meade on the steel company.  
*Nation*, vol. 74 (Mar. 13, 1902): 204-205.
1902. The steel trust in a nutshell.  
*Outlook*, vol. 71 (May 24, 1902): 194.
1902. Business . . . of the United States steel corporation.  
*Cassier's magazine*, vol. 22 (June, 1902): 179.
1902. The report of the steel trust as an object-lesson for American voters.  
*Arena*, vol. 28 (July, 1902): 90-94.
1902. Steel corporation's earnings.  
*Independent*, vol. 54 (July 10, 1902): 1682.
1902. U. S. steel's \$4,000,000 wage increase.  
*Protectionist*, vol. 14 (Aug., 1902): 206.
1902. Le trust de l'acier. J. Franconie.  
*Questions diplomatiques et coloniales*, vol. 14 (Aug. 15, 1902): 201-212.

1902. L'United States steel corporation et l'industrie du fer aux États-Unis. Yves Guyot.  
*Journal des économistes*, vol. 52 (Oct. 15, 1902) : 23-36.
1902. The United States steel corporation not a monopoly. Authentic statistics . . .  
*Protectionist*, vol. 14 (Oct., 1902) : 326-328.
1902. The so-called steel trust. H. L. Nelson.  
*Century*, vol. 65 (Dec., 1902) : 302-316.
1903. Sharing steel trust profits.  
*Independent*, vol 55 (Jan. 8, 1903) : 113.
1903. Coal and iron combinations in Germany. André E. Sayous.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 17 (Feb., 1903) : 326-331.
1903. The United States steel corporation's profit-sharing plan. Arthur Goodrich.  
*World's work*, vol. 5 (Feb., 1903) : 3055-3058.
1903. The steel corporation points the way. Walter Wellman.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 27 (March, 1903) : 326-331.
1903. The United States steel bond conversion. H. L. Wilgus.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 17 (May, 1903) : 501-504.
1903. Der Stahltrust. Hjalmar Schacht.  
*Preussische Jahrbücher*, vol. 112 (June, 1903) : 500-525.
1903. The United States steel corporation: its physical development and organisation. George Ethelbert Walsh.  
*Cassier's magazine*, vol. 24 (Aug., 1903) : 346-351.
1903. The story of the world's largest corporation. John Brisben Walker.  
*Cosmopolitan*, vol. 35 (Oct., 1903) : 685-695; vol. 36 (Nov., 1903) : 120-128.  
Review of Bridge's "History of the Carnegie Steel Company."
1903. La Società di Terni, il governo ed il "Trust" metallurgio. Edoardo Giretti.  
*Giornale degli economisti*, 2d ser., vol. 27 (Oct., 1903) : 309-364; (Nov., 1903) : 422-459.

1903. Unternehmensverbände und Preise in der amerikanischen Eisenindustrie. L. Glier.  
*Preussische Jahrbücher*, vol. 41 (Oct., 1903): 78-128.
1903. The United States steel corporation's bond conversion. Edward Sherwood Meade.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 18 (Nov., 1903): 22-53.
1904. Les trusts Américains, en particulier ceux de l'acier, du cuivre et du plomb. [Discussion.] André E. Sayous, Paul de Rousiers, N. C. Frederiksen, Martin Saint-Léon, Raphaël-Georges Lévy, Yves Guyot, and others.  
*Journal des économistes*, 63. année (Mar. 15, 1904): 418-433.
1904. Les trusts Américains. Vue d'ensemble après des études spéciales sur la "Standard oil," l'"U. S. Steel corporation," l'"American smelting and refining co." et l'"Amalgamated copper." André E. Sayous.  
*Revue d'économie politique*, vol. 18 (Apr., 1904): 309-324.
1904. La réglementation internationale des droits de douane sur les fers. Georg Gothein.  
*Revue économique internationale*, vol. 2 (Aug., 1904): 483-527.
1904. La métallurgie française et l'entente internationale des aciéries.  
*Revue économique internationale*, vol. 3 (Dec., 1904): 768-781.
1905. Der Stahlwerksverband. Eine wirtschaftliche Studie auf Grund eigener Wahrnehmungen. J. Kollmann.  
*Die Nation*, vol. 22 (Jan., 1905): 280-282; (Feb. 4, 1905): 294-298; (Feb. 11, 1905): 312-314; (Feb. 18, 1905): 325-327; (Feb. 25, 1905): 343-345.
1905. Un trust international des rails d'acier. P. Sinceny.  
*Réforme économique*, 14. année (July 9, 1905): 958.
1906. Die Stahlindustrie der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika in ihren heutigen Produktions- und Absatzverhältnissen. Georg Gothein.  
*Die Nation*, vol. 23 (Jan. 15, 1906): 230-233; (Feb. 10, 1906): 294-296.  
Review of Hermann Levy's book with the same title.

1906. United States steel corporation.  
*The Statist*, vol. 57 (Feb. 24, 1906): 346-348.
1906. Our German letter: government report on the Kartels: the German steel trust's activities.  
*Commercial intelligence*, vol. 15 (April 25, 1906): 11.
1906. The romance of steel and iron in America, the story of a thousand millionaires. Herbert N. Casson.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 35 (Apr., 1906): 3-22; (May, 1906): 148-167; (June, 1906): 312-332; (July, 1906): 438-460; (Aug., 1906): 574-594; (Sept., 1906): 718-736; vol. 36 (Oct., 1906): 72-94; (Nov. 1906): 222-230; (Dec., 1906): 307-315; (Jan., 1907): 477-488; (Feb., 1907): 631-646; (Mar., 1907): 755-767; vol. 37 (Apr., 1907): 77-81.
1906. Domestic and export prices of steel. The steel trust's evidence.  
*Commercial intelligence*, vol. 15 (May 2, 1906): 15.
1906. The U. S. steel trust's policy.  
*Commercial intelligence*, vol. 15 (May 9, 1906): 5-6.
1906. The German steel syndicate. Francis Walker.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 20 (May, 1906): 353-398.
1906. Les deux Krupp et leur œuvre. L. Katzenstein.  
*Revue économique internationale*, 3. année, vol. 2 (May 15-20, 1906): 322-346.
1906. The improving iron trade.  
*The Statist*, vol. 57 (May 26, 1906): 997-998.
1906. Industrial combinations abroad: the German steel syndicate.  
*Commercial & financial chronicle*, vol. 82 (June 9, 1906): 1297-1299.
1906. Sheffield steel. John Mastin.  
*Magazine of commerce*, vol. 8 (June, 1906): 420-427.
1906. Iron ore supplies and the steel trade.  
*The Statist*, vol. 57 (June 23, 1906): 1189-1190.
1906. The United States steel corporation. John P. Ryan.  
*Van Norden's magazine*, vol. 1 (July, 1906): 33-38; (Aug., 1906): 37-42.

1906. The resumption of dividends by the steel corporation.  
*Commercial & financial chronicle*, vol. 83 (Aug. 4, 1906): 241-242.
1906. United States steel corporation.  
*The Statist*, vol. 58 (Aug. 4, 1906): 197-199.
1906. Our German letter: the steel trust's annual report: the labour market: proposed customs union between Holland and Belgium.  
*Commercial intelligence*, vol. 16 (Sept. 5, 1906): 12.
1906. The German steel syndicate.  
*Iron age*, vol. 78 (Sept. 20, 1906): 738-739.
1906. The Stahlwerks-Verband on Judge Gary's testimony before the Committee on Merchant marine and fisheries. Aug. 22, 1906.  
*Iron age*, vol. 78 (Sept. 20, 1906): 744.
1906. The growth of "steel." John P. Ryan.  
*Van Norden's magazine*, vol. 1 (Sept., 1906): 11-17.
1906. The Stahlwerksverband controverts steel trust's statements.  
*Commercial intelligence*, vol. 16 (Oct. 3, 1906): 15.  
Disputes Judge Gary's testimony given before the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries, regarding prices of steel.
1906. The International steel syndicate: will it break up?  
*Commercial intelligence*, vol. 16 (Oct. 17, 1906): 11.
1906. The British iron and steel trade.  
*Economic review*, vol. 16 (Oct., 1906): 446-453.
1906. Our American notebook: The achievements of the steel trust.  
*Commercial intelligence*, vol. 16 (Nov. 14, 1906): 15.
1907. A review of Germany's position in the iron and steel industries.  
*Commercial intelligence*, vol. 17 (Jan. 9 1907): 11; (Jan. 16, 1907): 11.
1907. Fluctuations in the prices of iron and steel products, 1898-1906.  
*Iron age*, vol. 79 (Jan. 10, 1907): 138.
1907. Italiens Eisenindustrie. H. Wedding.  
*Stahl und Eisen*, 27. Jahrgang (Jan. 2, 1907): 13-19.

**1907. Enormous coal trust formed in Germany.**

*Commercial intelligence*, vol. 17 (Feb. 13, 1907) : 12.

Tells of rumor of fusion that "would mean a possible, or probable, loss of 9½ million tons more to the Coal Syndicate yearly and one of 800,000 tons to the Stahlwerksverband; and a new trust would be formed with a capital of about 178 million marks (£8,900,000)."

**1907. The United States steel report.**

*Commercial and financial chronicle*, vol. 84 (Mar. 16, 1907) : 597-600.

**1907. The United States steel corporation's annual report: largest gross and net earnings in its history.**

*Iron age*, vol. 79 (Mar. 21, 1907) : 902-906.

# AUTHOR INDEX.

	Page.		Page.
Baker, William Elliott Smith.....	5	Katzenstein, L.....	22
Baker, Ray Stannard.....	19	Kestner, Friedrich Julius Felix....	13
Beck, Ludwig.....	5	Kirchhoff, Charles W. H.....	13
Bell, Sir Lowthian.....	5	Kollmann, Julius.....	13, 21
Blake, William Phipps.....	5	Lenschau, Thomas.....	13
Bourgarel, Giorgio.....	18	Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre.....	18
Brassey, Lord.....	6	Levy, Hermann.....	13
Bridge, James Howard.....	5	Lévy, Raphaël-Georges.....	21
Brough, Bennett H.....	6	McClure, W. F.....	18
Campbell, Harry H.....	6	McPherson, John Bruce.....	14
Carnegie, Andrew.....	6	Mansfield, Edward Deering.....	14
Casson, Herbert N.....	6, 22	Martin, Rudolf.....	14
Chapman, Sydney John.....	6	Martin, Saint-Léon.....	21
Crocker, Alvah.....	7	Mastin, John.....	22
Ely, Richard T.....	19	Meade, Edward Sherwood.....	14, 19, 21
Farquhar, Arthur B.....	7	Moritz, Eugen.....	14
Fawcett, Waldon.....	7	Nelson, H. L.....	20
Fleming, Robert.....	7	Nieden, Walter zur.....	14
Flux, A. W.....	13	Popplewell, Frank.....	14
Franconie, J.....	19	Rabius, Wilhelm.....	14
Frederiksen, N. C.....	21	Rivière, G.....	15
Gary, E. H.....	16	Rousiers, Paul de.....	21
Germany:		Ryan, John P.....	22, 23
<i>Eisen-Enquete-Kommission</i> .....	7	Sayous, André E.....	20, 21
<i>Recihsamt des Innern</i> .....	7	Schacht, Hjalmar.....	20
Giretti, Edoardo.....	20	Schwab, Charles M.....	15
Gleed, Charles S.....	8, 19	Sering, Max.....	15
Glier, L.....	21	Shaw, Albert.....	18
Goodrich, Arthur.....	20	Simmersbach, Oskar.....	15
Gothain, Georg.....	21	Sinceny, P.....	21
Gray, William G.....	8	Stillich, Oskar.....	15
Great Britain:		Swank, James Moore.....	15, 16
<i>Board of trade</i> .....	8, 9	Todd, Albert M.....	16
<i>Home office</i> .....	10	United States:	
<i>Tariff commission</i> .....	11	<i>Congress</i> .....	16
Gunton, George.....	19	<i>Armor factory board</i> .....	16
Gutmann, Julius.....	11	<i>Industrial commission</i> .....	17
Guyot, Yves.....	20, 21	<i>Navy department</i> .....	17
Hayes, John Lord.....	12	Walker, Francis.....	22
Hewitt, Abram Stevens.....	12	Walker, John Brisben.....	20
Holt, Byron W.....	12	Walsh, George Ethelbert.....	20
Jeans, James Stephen.....	6, 12	Wedding, H.....	23
Jeidels, Otto.....	12	Wellman, Walter.....	20
Jevons, William Stanley.....	13	Wilgus, Horace La Fayette.....	17, 20





115- LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

---

**A LIST OF BOOKS**

(WITH REFERENCES TO PERIODICALS)

ON

**IMMIGRATION**

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF  
**APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN**  
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

THIRD ISSUE  
WITH ADDITIONS

WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1907

L. C. card, 7-35001

## PREFATORY NOTE TO THIRD ISSUE

---

The present issue has been revised and brought to date.

Some of the topics treated in the material added since the Second Issue of the List include:

*Restriction of immigration.*—The documents relating to the recent legislation which resulted in the passage of a law regulating the immigration of aliens to the United States, approved Feb. 10, 1907, are noted on pp. 111-112 of this List.

*Nature and tendencies of Immigration.*—Among the new publications are to be noted Hall's "Immigration and its effects on the United States;" Grose's "Aliens or Americans?" "The Incoming millions." The subject is also discussed by Wells in "The future in America."

*Personal experiences among immigrants* are Braun's "Immigration abuses;" Steiner's "On the trail of the immigrant."

The subject of *Japanese immigration*, which has recently occupied public attention is treated in a number of magazine articles and in speeches in Congress. These are noted on pp. 90-94 of this List.

Leading articles on *Italian immigration* include Preziosi in "Rivista internazionale," vol. 38, pp. 358-370; vol. 42, pp. 199-214; Meade in the "South Atlantic quarterly," vol. 4, pp. 217-223; Barker in the "Arena," vol. 34, pp. 174-176; Caracristi in the "Manufacturers' record," vol. 48, pp. 63-65; Castiglione in the "American journal of sociology," vol. 11, pp. 183-206; article in the "American monthly review of reviews," vol. 32, pp. 361-363; Speranza, in "Charities," vol. 15, pp. 114-116; Stevenson in "Public opinion," vol. 39, pp. 453-456; Scott in the "Manufacturers' record," vol. 48, pp. 423-424; the article in "La Rassegna nazionale," vol. 146, pp. 471-487; Gonnard; in "Questions diplomatiques et coloniales," vol. 21, pp. 36-45, 96-110, Mayor des Planches in "Nuova Antologia," in articles running through new series, vols. 121-124; Carr, in the "Outlook," vol. 82, pp. 419-431; Ghio in "Journal des économistes," 6th series, vol. 9, pp. 321-336; Casson in "Munsey's magazine," vol. 36, pp. 112-116; Schultze in "Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft," Jahrg. 9, pp. 642-662; Villari in "Nuova antologia," vol. 127, pp. 33-56; and Stone in the "American monthly review of reviews," vol. 35, pp. 209-213.

*Scandinavian immigration* is treated by Flom in "Iowa journal of history and politics," vol. 3, pp. 347-383, 583-615, vol. 4, pp. 220-244,

267-285; in the article in the "World to-day," vol. 9, pp. 1293-1297; in the article in the "American monthly review of reviews," vol. 34, pp. 224-225; by Casson in "Munsey's magazine," vol. 35, pp. 613-618; and by Wisby in "North American review," vol. 183, pp. 213-223.

*German immigration* is discussed by Casson in "Munsey's magazine," vol. 34, pp. 694-707; in the article in the "American monthly review of reviews," vol. 33, pp. 480-481; by Duncker in "Deutsche Wirtschafts-Zeitung," vol. 11, pp. 436-439, 492-496; and by Baron von Sternburg in "North American review," vol. 182, pp. 641-650.

*Hungarian immigration* is considered by Mailath in "Revue économique internationale," vol. 2, pp. 486-511; De Levay in the "North American review," vol. 182, pp. 115-122; in the article in the "American monthly review of reviews," vol. 33, pp. 354-356; and by Gonnard in "Questions diplomatiques et coloniales," vol. 23, pp. 26-33.

*Immigration to the South* is the subject of the following discussions: Fleming in the "Political science quarterly," vol. 20, pp. 276-297, review of Fleming's article in the "Manufacturers' record," vol. 47, pp. 575-576; Meade in the "South Atlantic quarterly," vol. 4, pp. 217-223; Caracristi in the "Manufacturers' record," vol. 48, pp. 63-65; Stevenson in "Public opinion," vol. 39, pp. 453-456; Ward in the "Atlantic monthly," vol. 96, pp. 611-617; Scott, in the "Manufacturers' record," vol. 48, pp. 423-424; Badenhoop, in the "Manufacturers' record," vol. 48, pp. 514-515; Mayor des Planches in "Nuova Antologia," in articles running through new series vol. 121-124; Patten in "Business magazine," vol. 15, pp. 115-122; Leucht in "Charities and the Commons," vol. 16, pp. 275-277; articles in the "Manufacturers' record," vol. 49, pp. 423-428, 515; Tilden in the "Nation," vol. 82, pp. 298-299; Gordon in "Manufacturers' record," vol. 49, pp. 578-579; McRae in the "Manufacturers' record," vol. 49, p. 694; Merry in "Railway world," vol. 51, pp. 11-12; Stone in "American monthly review of reviews," vol. 35, pp. 209-213.

The pamphlet issued by the National civic federation entitled "Facts about immigration" was received too late for entry in the body of the List, and is here noted.

The subject index with which this issue of the List is provided is a guide to specific phases of the immigration question.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN

*Chief Bibliographer*

HERBERT PUTNAM

*Librarian of Congress*

*Washington, D. C., March 13, 1907*

## PREFATORY NOTE TO THE SECOND ISSUE

---

The present issue is mainly a reprint from the plates of the first. It has, however, been made to include the publications which have been added to the Library since the first issue by the substitution of recent titles for some of the early and less important works.

The articles in periodicals, Congressional documents, consular reports, etc., have been brought to date.

Among the new publications there are to be noted:

*Immigration in its general aspects in the principal countries of the world.*—Whelpley's "The problem of the immigrant," in which are reprinted his articles in the "Fortnightly review," vol. 77, pp. 317-326 and the "North American review," vol. 180, pp. 856-867.

*Restriction of immigration.*—The publications of the Immigration restriction league, noted on pages 28 and 29 of this List; Ward's "The immigration problem" and the same author's essay in the "North American review," vol. 179, pp. 226-237, advocating an educational test; Whelpley in "World's work," vol. 8, pp. 5254-5259, the "Fortnightly review," vol. 77, pp. 317-326, and the "North American review," vol. 180, pp. 856-867, looking upon immigration as an international affair and an agreement among nations as desirable; Ernest Crosby in the "Arena," vol. 32, pp. 596-602 favorable to immigration; McLaughlin in a series of articles in "Popular science monthly," vol. 66, pp. 243-255, 357-361, 531-537, arguing that certain social and political ills are not attributable to the immigrants, describing the method of inspection of immigrants, and advocating a standard of physique as an effective means of preventing undesirable immigration.

*Immigration and the poorer classes in cities.*—Hunter's "Poverty;" Riis's "The battle with the slums" and "How the other half lives." Consult also numerous articles in the periodical "Charities," published by the Charity organization society, New York.

*Labor and immigration.*—Adams and Sumner's "Labor problems;" "Social progress, a year book," 1904-1905; Warne's "The Slav invasion;" and Wright's "The influence of trade unions on immigrants" in the "Commons," vol. 10, pp. 303-307; and Massachusetts Bureau of labor report on "Race in industry," forming Senate doc. no. 27, 58th Cong., 1st session.

*Method of dealing with immigrants.*—Miss Jane Addams in the "Commons," vol. 10, pp. 9-19; J. H. Hoose, in "Education," vol. 25, pp. 269-278.

*Immigrant question in Great Britain.*—Boutmy's "The English people;" Bradshaw and Emanuel's "Alien immigration" (arguments pro and con); Buxton's "A handbook to political questions of the day;" C. Kinloch Cooke in the "Empire review," vol. 9, pp. 208-228, 436-460, vol. 10, pp. 1-10; Gordon's "The alien immigrant;" Schooling's "Foreigners in England" in the "Fortnightly review," vol. 76, pp. 880-894; and the reports of Parliamentary committees noted on pages 22-25 of this List.

*German immigration.*—Canstatt's "Die deutsche Auswanderung;" Schwegel's "Die Einwanderung in die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika."

*Italian immigration.*—Bodio's "Notes sur la législation et la statistique comparées de l'émigration et de l'immigration;" Brandenburg's "Imported Americans" a record of experiences of one who assumed the character of an immigrant; the "Bolletino de l'emigrazione" published by the Italian emigration commission; Lord's "The Italian in America." The periodical "L'Italia coloniale" contains a number of important articles, written from the Italian standpoint. Two articles by Rambaud in the "Revue de Paris," June 1 and 15, 1905, are of exceptional interest. Among the discussions are McLaughlin's "Italian and other Latin immigrants," in "Popular science monthly," vol. 65, pp. 341-349; Jadot's "L'émigration italienne" in "Questions diplomatiques et coloniales," vol. 18, pp. 209-219; Speranza's "A mission of peace," in the "Outlook," vol. 78, pp. 128-131; Tosti's "Italy's attitude towards her immigrants," in "North American review," vol. 180, pp. 720-726; Robbins's "Italian to-day, American to-morrow," in the "Outlook," vol. 80, pp. 382-384.

*Slavic immigration.*—Warne's "The Slav invasion;" "The Slav in America," a symposium in "Charities" vol. 13, pp. 189-266; Kucera's "The Slavic races in Cleveland" in "Charities," vol. 13, pp. 377-378; Svarc's "The culture which the Slav offers America," in "Charities," vol. 14, pp. 875-881; Lovejoy's "The Slav child: a national asset or a liability," in "Charities," vol. 14, pp. 882-884.

*Bibliography.*—The Report of the British Board of trade, published 1893 (noted on page 22 of this List), contains a list of books on immigration into the United States.

Vol. 30 of the Special consular reports is on "Emigration to the United States" and compares present conditions with those of 1890, when F. L. Dingley made the report printed in Special consular reports, vol. 2.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN  
*Chief Bibliographer*

HERBERT PUTNAM  
*Librarian of Congress*  
Washington, D. C., August 1, 1905

## PREFATORY NOTE TO THE FIRST ISSUE

---

The primary purpose of this List is to show material on the history of immigration to this country, with discussions on the economic influence of immigration. The List, however, takes in some works outside of this scope. This is a consequence of noting all the works contained in the section of the shelves devoted to immigration. There are therefore found treatises on emigration from one foreign country to another, as well as political and economic studies based on conditions abroad; handbooks issued by Western states to encourage settlement, which naturally are mere expositions of the resources of the states in question, etc.

The List, is arranged as follows:

List of books, 181 titles; References to articles in periodicals, 259; Congressional documents, 100; Reports of the Commissioner of immigration, etc., 50; Treasury department decisions, 31 entries; and Consular reports, 103 entries.

The *history of Congressional investigation and legislation* concerning immigration is summarized in Senate report no. 1333, 52d Congress, 2d session, which is a general report on proposed restriction of immigration. A list of Congressional documents from 1788-1903 is given on pp. 95-109 of this List. Prior to 1882 it was a question only of encouraging immigration. In that year a law was passed placing some restrictions on immigration. In 1883 a report was presented providing for a commission and joint commission on immigration. A report known as the "Ford committee report" which dealt with contract labor, etc., forms House report no. 3792 of the 50th Congress, 2d session. The testimony taken by the Committee was printed as House miscellaneous document no. 572 of the 50th Congress, 1st session. As a result of investigations in 1890 a voluminous report was published as House report no. 3472, 51st Congress, 2d session. In July, 1892, a report by a Committee which investigated the general subject of immigration and naturalization together with testimony taken was printed as House report no. 2090, 52d Congress, 1st session. The next important report is that issued as Senate report no. 1333, 52d Congress, 2d session. Senator Lodge's report, which advocated making illiteracy an obstacle to immigration, forms Senate report no. 290, 54th Congress, 1st session. The report on the McCall bill, which

forbade the admittance of illiterate males over 16 years of age, is printed as House report no. 1079, 54th Congress, 1st session. The conference report on this bill forms Senate document no. 118, 54th Congress, 2d session. The veto of this bill is printed as Senate document no. 185 of the same session. In 1902 a lengthy report was made by the Senate committee on immigration, which with the testimony taken, was printed as Senate document no. 62, 57th Congress, 2d session. The Act of March 3, 1903, which is characterized as a systematic codification of the various laws relating to immigration, is printed in the Statutes at large, vol. 32, part 1, pp. 1213-1222. The text of the laws down to 1893 is contained in the Annual report of the United States superintendent of immigration for the year ending June 30, 1893. Various editions of the immigration laws are noted on page 29 of this List. A digest of immigration laws, and decisions was published by the Bureau of immigration in 1899 as Treasury department document no. 2108. Vol. 15 of the Reports of the Industrial commission, chapter 11, is devoted to "Immigration legislation and its workings."

The *laws of foreign countries regarding immigration* are treated in Chandèze's "De l'intervention des pouvoirs publics dans l'émigration et l'immigration au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle." Vol. 15 of the Reports of the Industrial commission gives the English text of laws of foreign countries affecting immigration and emigration. *Current statistics* of immigration to the United States are given in the Reports of the Commissioner of immigration. General statistics of immigration of foreign population, based on census reports down to 1900, are given in vol. 15 of the Reports of the Industrial commission. Tabulated statistics showing the number, nationality, sex, age, occupation, and destination, from 1820-1903, are published in the "Monthly summary of commerce and finance" for June, 1903.

Richmond Mayo-Smith's "Emigration and immigration" is a general study of the history of the economic phases of immigration. This work is a summarized history of immigration, with chapters on the economic gain by immigration, the social effects of immigration, and restrictions of immigration, and discusses special methods of regulating immigration. "Immigration and its economic effects," based on a study of conditions in various industries, accompanied by papers on the foreign immigration in New York City and the agricultural distribution of immigrants, is treated at length by John R. Commons in vol. 15 of the Reports of the Industrial commission, pp. 293-743.

A statement of the investigation into the character of immigration made by consular officers of the United States is published in House executive document no. 157, 49th Congress, 2d session, and some of the papers contained in this document are reprinted in "Consular reports," vol. 22, no. 76, April, 1887.



Bromwell's "History of immigration to the United States" is a compendium of statistics on the general subject of immigration up to 1850. Kapp's "Immigration, and the commissioners of emigration" is an exposition of various phases of immigration, particularly as represented by conditions in New York down to 1850.

The subject of alien immigration into Great Britain has been the subject of investigation by a Royal Commission, which made a voluminous report in 1904, printed as Parliamentary papers cd. 1741, 1742, 1743, noted on page 24 of this List.

Writers favoring the *restriction of immigration*, noted in the List of books on immigration, pp. 13-49, are Atchison, Chetwood, De France, Henry George, Strong, Swank, and Walker; favoring immigration is John P. Altgeld. Cadwalader Biddle considers such methods of restriction as will prevent the landing of immigrants likely to become public charges. Philip C. Garrett advises the exercise of caution in obstructing the flow of immigration.

*Periodical literature* is prolific in discussions of the question of immigration. Among the *articles favoring restriction* may be noted: Boyesen, "Forum," vol. 3, pp. 532-542; Godkin, "Nation," vol. 45, pp. 518-519; Bemis, "Andover review," vol. 9, pp. 251-264; Fox, "Contemporary review," vol. 53, pp. 855-867; Powderly, "North American review," vol. 147, pp. 165-174; Round, "American social science association Journal," vol. 26, pp. 66-78; Coxe, "Forum," vol. 7, pp. 597-608; Round, "Forum," vol. 8, pp. 428-440; Chetwood, "Arena," vol. 2, pp. 268-277; Lodge, "North American review," vol. 152, pp. 27-36, 602-612; Walker, "Forum," vol. 11, pp. 634-644; Walker, "Yale review," vol. 1, pp. 125-145; Cook, "Our day," vol. 11, pp. 42-47; Wood, "American journal of politics," vol. 2, pp. 512-524; Fisher, "Forum," vol. 16, pp. 560-567; Williams, "American magazine of civics," vol. 8, pp. 64-68.

Roebling in the "American magazine of civics," vol. 9, pp. 235-245, thinks unrestricted immigration produces low wages. Hall, in the "North American review," vol. 165, pp. 393-402, favors the reading and writing test. Chetwood, "Arena," vol. 27, pp. 254-260, favors rigid exclusion. McLaughlin, "Popular science monthly," vol. 62, pp. 230-236, favors increase of head tax, but disfavors the educational test. Bishop in the "International quarterly," vol. 7, pp. 238-240, thinks more stringent restriction is necessary. Matson in the "Outlook," vol. 77, pp. 461-464, recommends colonization of immigrants in the West.

*Articles favoring immigration* are: Altgeld, "Forum," vol. 8, pp. 684-696; Weber and Smith, "North American review," vol. 154, pp. 434-438; Atkinson, "Forum," vol. 13, pp. 360-370; Parker, "Forum," vol. 14, pp. 600-607; Schwab, "Forum," vol. 14, pp. 805-814; Puddefoot, "American magazine of civics," vol. 9, pp. 1-11.

Croswell, "North American review," vol. 164, pp. 526-536, is opposed to any restriction. Schurz in "Harper's weekly," vol. 42, p. 27, is unfavorable to an educational test. Senner in the "Independent," vol. 50, p. 77, is opposed to any further restriction. Claghorn in the "Atlantic monthly," vol. 86, pp. 535-548, thinks immigration is to be encouraged rather than discouraged. Falkner in the "Political science quarterly," vol. 19, pp. 32-49, thinks that it has been shown by statistics that there has been no deterioration in recent immigration.

In the "North American review," vol. 156, pp. 1-8, Senator William E. Chandler favored suspension of immigration for one year on account of the Chicago exposition and danger from cholera. In the "North American review," vol. 156, pp. 220-227, Senator Henry C. Hansbrough replies to this article in opposition. In the "Forum," vol. 16, pp. 560-567, Sydney G. Fisher discusses what he considers the injurious effect of immigration on literature. In the "Yale review," vol. 1, pp. 125-145, Francis A. Walker wrote favoring a money test.

Treatises on *Irish immigration* are as follows: Byrne's "Irish emigration to the United States: what it has been and what it is;" Emmet's "Irish emigration during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries;" Hale's "Letters on Irish emigration;" "Emigration to the United States. France. Scotland. Ireland," in "Daily consular reports," no. 1928, April 15, 1904; "Memorial of the Irish emigrant society of New York," Feb. 6, 1871, forming House miscellaneous document no. 69, 41st Congress, 3d session.

Treatises on *Italian immigration* are as follows: Bodio's "Della emigrazione italiana nell' anno 1876;" "Statistica della emigrazione italiana all' estero nel 1881;" Braun's "Report concerning certain knowledge believed to be possessed by the Italian authorities as to emigration of undesirable aliens, etc.," in the annual report of the commissioner-general of immigration, 1903, pp. 86-96; Ellena's "Della emigrazione e delle sue leggi;" Florenzano's "Della emigrazione italiana in America, comparata alle altre emigrazioni europee;" "La Nuova legislazione sulla emigrazione e sul rilascio dei passaporti per l' estero;" Oldrini's "Italian immigration," in Senate report no. 1333, pp. 265-277, 52d Congress, 2d session; Wilkins's "The alien invasion," Appendix C; Schuyler's "Italian immigration into the United States," in "Political science quarterly," vol. 4, pp. 480-495; Merlino's "Italian immigrants and their enslavement," in the "Forum," vol. 15, pp. 183-190; Bodio's "The protection of Italian emigrants in America," in the "Chautauquan," vol. 23, pp. 42-46; Senner's "Immigration from Italy," in "North American review," vol. 162, pp. 649-657; Hall's "Italian immigration," in "North American review," vol. 163, pp. 252-254; Davenport's "The Italian immigrant in America," in the

"Outlook," vol. 73, pp. 29-37; Boutet's "Istituti di patronato dell' emigrazione italiana negli Stati Uniti," in "Italia coloniale," anno 4, vol. 1, pp. 574-580; Speranza's "The Italian foreman as a social agent," in "Charities," vol. 11, pp. 26-28; "I benefici dell' emigrazione," in "Italia coloniale," anno 5, vol. 1, pp. 248-250; Foulke's "A word on Italian immigration," vol. 76, pp. 459-461; Davenport's "Italian immigration," in the "Outlook," vol. 76, p. 527; "Italians in cotton growing," in "Manufacturer's record," vol. 45, p. 249; "Our Italian immigrants," in the "Outlook," vol. 76, pp. 911-912; Davenport's "The exodus of a Latin people," in "Charities," vol. 12, pp. 463-467; Tosti's "The agricultural possibilities of Italian immigration," in "Charities," vol. 12, pp. 472-476; Brindisi's "The Italian and public health," in "Charities," vol. 12, pp. 483-486; Stella's "Tuberculosis and the Italians in the United States," in "Charities," vol. 12, pp. 486-489; Brandt's "A transplanted birthright: the development of the second generation of the Italians in an American environment," in "Charities," vol. 12, pp. 494-499; Claghorn's "The Italian under economic stress," in "Charities," vol. 12, pp. 501-504; "What emigration may mean to Italy," in "American monthly review of reviews," vol. 30, pp. 109-111; Cocchia's "Il proletariato intellettuale et il problema dell' emigrazione," in "Nuova antologia," anno 39, May 1, 1904, pp. 89-99.

The following are treatises on *German immigration*: Braun's "Ideen über die Auswanderung nach Amerika;" Castro's "Immigration from Alsace and Lorraine;" Deutsche Gesellschaft der Stadt New York: "Praktische Rathschläge und Mittheilungen für deutsche Einwanderer;" Fröbel's "Die deutsche Auswanderung und ihre culturhistorische Bedeutung;" Hoppe's "Der Ansiedler in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika;" Ichenhaeuser's "Ein Beitrag zur Übervölkerungsfrage;" Lehmann's "Die deutsche Auswanderung;" Ludwig's "Das Auswanderungswesen in Deutschland;" Oetken's "Reise eines deutschen Landwirths durch die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika;" Young's "Spezieller Bericht über Einwanderung in die Vereinigten Staaten nebst Nachrichten für Einwanderer;" and Steiner's "The German immigrant in America," in the "Outlook," vol. 73, pp. 260-264. "A list of works relating to the Germans in the United States" has been published by the Library.

The subject of *Scandinavian immigration* is treated by the following writers: Andersen, Peterson, and Sundbärg.

The subject of *Polish, Hungarian, and Slav immigration* is considered by Chélar, Warne, and in articles by Edward A. Steiner, in the "Outlook," vol. 73, pp. 555-564, and vol. 74, pp. 1040-1044.

*Russian immigration* is discussed in articles in the following magazines: "Forum," vol. 15, pp. 183-190; "World's work," vol. 7, pp. 4471-4479, 4555-4567.

In the body of the List some reports of State immigration bureaus are noted, but no account is taken of such reports contained in the legislative series of the different States. For instance, in the New York legislative documents there are to be found all the reports of the Commissioners of immigration from 1847 to 1893.

The annual reports of the National board of health, 1879-1885, consider to an extent the introduction of contagious diseases into the United States by aliens, immigrant inspection, and related subjects.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN

*Chief Bibliographer*

HERBERT PUTNAM

*Librarian of Congress*

*Washington, D. C., July 16, 1904*

LIST OF BOOKS ON IMMIGRATION.

**Aan welke personen is de landverhuizing aan te bevelen?** Een woord aan allen, die het voornemen hebben opgevat, om hunnen geboortegrond te verlaten en naar Noord-Amerika te verhuizen.

*Zwijndrecht [Holland]: J. Boden, 1846. 38 pp. 8°.*

**Adams, Thomas Sewall, and Helen L. Sumner.** Labor problems; a text book.

*New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1905. xv, 579 pp. 8°.*

"Immigration," pp. 68-112. References, pp. 111-112.

**Addams, Jane.** Newer ideals of peace.

*New York: The Macmillan company, 1907. xviii, 243 pp. 12°.* (*The citizen's library of economics, politics, and sociology, ed. by R. T. Ely.*)

"Failure to utilize immigrants in city government," pp. 62-92.

The influence of immigrants upon sociological conditions comes in for treatment under the various topics.

**Altgeld, John Peter.** The immigrant's answer.

(*In his Live questions*, pp. 104-121. Chicago, 1890. 8°.)

**American social science association.** Handbook for immigrants to the United States. Prepared by the American social science association.

*New York: For the Association, by Hurd and Houghton, 1871. vi, 117 pp. Folded maps. 12°.*

**Amphlett, William.** The emigrant's directory to the western states of North America; including a voyage out from Liverpool; the geography and topography of the whole western country, according to its latest improvements; with instructions for descending the rivers Ohio and Mississippi; also, a brief account of a new British settlement on the head-waters of the Susquehanna, in Philadelphia[!]

*London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1819. viii, 208 pp. 8°.*

**Andersen, R.** Emigrantmissjonen, Kirkelig Vejledning for Udvandrerne.

*Brooklyn: Svenska luth. förenings Tryckeri, 1884. 119, (1) pp. Illustrations. 8°.*

**Anderson, A. S.** Statement before the Senate committee on immigration. December 10-11, 1902.

[*Washington, D. C., 1902.*] 32 pp. 8°.

Running title: "Regulation of immigration."

Reprinted from U. S. 57th Congress, 2d session, Senate document no. 62, pp. 295-325.

**Apuzzo, Nicola.** L' emigrazione nel diritto italiano: studio sistematico di legislazione sociale.

*Naples: Luigi Pierro, 1904.* 270 pp. 8°.

**Atchison, Rena Michaels.** Un-American immigration; its present effects and future perils. A study from the census of 1890. With an introduction by Joseph Cook.

*Chicago: Charles H. Kerr & company, 1894.* (2), 198 pp. 12°.

**Avery, Elizabeth H.** The influence of French immigration on the political history of the United States.

[*Redfield, S. D.: Journal-Observer print, 189-?*] 75 pp. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 70-75.

**Barnard, Helen M.** Report on emigration [steerage-passengers on emigrant vessels]. December 1, 1873.

(*In United States. 43d Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 23, pp. 145-155.*)

**Bernheimer, Charles S[eligman], ed.** The Russian Jew in the United States; studies of social conditions in New York, Philadelphia, and Chicago, with a description of rural settlements.

*Philadelphia: The J. C. Winston co., 1905.* 426 pp. Maps. 12°.

"Reading list:" pp. 416-420.

**Biddle, Cadwalader.** The restriction of immigration.

(*In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1891, pp. 197-201. Boston, 1891.* 8°.)

**Bodio, Luigi.** Della emigrazione Italiana nell' anno 1876.

*Roma: Tipografia Elzeviriana, 1877.* 34 pp. 8°.

"Estratto dall' Archivio di Statistica." Vol. 1.

—— Notes sur la législation et la statistique comparées de l'émigration et de l'immigration.

(*In Revue économique internationale, vol. 2, May 15-20, 1905, pp. 345-371.*)

Give special attention to the laws of the United States and of the Argentine Republic as representing respectively restriction and encouragement of immigration.

- Bodio, Luigi.** *Statistica della emigrazione Italiana all' estero nel 1881.*  
*Roma: Alla sede della Società, 1882. xliii, (1), 269 pp.*  
*Folded sheets. 8°. (Società geografica Italiana.)*
- Bogen, Frederick W.** *The German in America, or Advice and instruction for German emigrants in the United States of America. 2d ed.*  
*Boston: B. H. Greene; New-York: Koch & co., [etc.] 1851.*  
*177 pp. 12°.*
- Boutmy, Émile Gaston.** *The English people; a study of their political psychology, by Émile Boutmy . . . tr. from the French by E. English; with an introduction by John Edward Courtenay Bodley.*  
*London: T. F. Unwin, 1904. xxxvi, 332 pp. 8°.*  
 "The alien races," pp. 57-73.
- Boyesen, Hjalmar H.** *Immigration. An address delivered before the Washington conference, December 7, 1887.*  
*New York, 1888. 23 pp. 8°.*  
 Caption-title.
- Bradley, A. A.** *To what extent does unrestricted immigration counteract the influence of educational and charitable work?*  
*New York: The Charity organization society, [1902]. 6 pp. 8°.*  
 Cover-title.  
 Reprint from Charities.
- Bradshaw, Frederick, and Charles Emanuel.** *Alien immigration. Should restrictions be imposed? Pro-Con.*  
*London: Isbister and company, 1904. vi, 216 pp. 12°.*  
*(The pro and con series, edited by Henry Murray, vol. 3.)*  
 "The case for restriction," by Frederick Bradshaw; "The case for the immigrant," by Charles Emanuel.
- Brandenburg, Broughton.** *"How shall we make our immigration laws more effective?"*  
*(In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1906, pp. 299-303. Columbus, 1906. 8°.)*
- *Imported Americans; the story of the experiences of a disguised American and his wife studying the immigration question.*  
*New York, F. A. Stokes company, [1904]. xi, 303 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.*  
 A study of the character of Italian immigrants based on experiences in the Italian quarter of New York city, a residence with a Sicilian peasant and a voyage under the guise of immigrants from Sicily.

**Braun, Marcus.** Immigration abuses; glimpses of Hungary and Hungarians; a narrative of the experiences of an American immigrant inspector while on duty in Hungary, together with a brief review of that country's history and present troubles.

*New York: The Pearson advertising co. [1906]. 136 pp. 8°.*

Emigration miseries, legalized human barter; open letter to the parliamentary committee on matters of emigration, by G. Z. Budapest, 1905: pp. [79]-136.

——— Report [concerning certain knowledge believed to be possessed by the Italian authorities as to emigration of undesirable aliens to the United States, and also in regard to inadmissible aliens to Vera Cruz en route to points in the United States].

(In United States. Bureau of immigration. Annual report of commissioner-general, 1903, pp. 86-96.)

**Brauns, Ernst Ludwig.** Amerika und die moderne Völkerwanderung. Nebst einer Darstellung der Gegenwartig zu Ökonomie—Economy—am Ohio angesiedelten Harmonie-gesellschaft.

*Potsdam: H. Vogler, 1833. xvi, 400 pp. Portrait. 12°.*

——— Ideen über die Auswanderung nach Amerika.

*Göttingen: bei Bandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1827. xxviii, (4), 880 pp. 12°.*

——— Praktische Belehrungen und Rathschläge für Reisende und Auswanderer nach Amerika.

*Braunschweig: H. Vogler, 1829. (4), 492, (3) pp. 12°.*

**Bromwell, William J.** History of immigration to the United States. *Redfield, New York, 1856. 225 pp. 8°.*

**Brorup, Rasmus Peterson.** Immigration.

(In his *The struggle for America*, pp. 76-93. Fitzgerald, Ga., 1904. 8°.)

**Bücheler, C.** Land und Volk der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Zur Belehrung für Jedermann, vorzüglich für Auswanderer.

*Stuttgart: Hallberger, 1855. viii, 622 pp. 8°.*

**Bureau of the American Republics.** Laws of the American Republics relating to immigration and the sale of public lands. [Washington, D. C.: Government printing office, 1893.] iv, 199 pp. 8°. (*Bulletin no. 53.*)

Also reprinted as U. S. 52d Congress, 1st session. Senate ex. doc. 149, pt. 4.



- Bussey, Samuel C.** Immigration: its evils and consequences.  
*New York: De Witt & Davenport, [1856]. 162 pp. 16°.*
- Bushee, Frederick A.** Ethnic factors in the population of Boston.  
*New York: The Macmillan company, 1903. vi, (2), 171 pp. 8°.*  
*(American economic association. Publications, 3d series, vol. 4, no. 2.)*
- Buxton, Sydney Charles.** A handbook to political questions of the day and arguments on either side, with an introduction.  
 11th ed.  
*London: J. Murray, 1903. xx, 442 pp. 8°.*  
 "The immigration of undesirable aliens," pp. 327-341.
- Byrne, Stephen.** Irish emigration to the United States: what it has been, and what it is.  
*New York: The Catholic publication society, 1873. 165 pp. Folded map. 12°.*
- Canada.** The Immigration act, 1906.  
*(In Canada. The Labour gazette, vol. 7, Sept., 1906, pp. 288-290.)*
- *Department of labour.* The Royal commission appointed to inquire into the immigration of Italian labourers to Montreal and the alleged fraudulent practice of employment agencies. Report of commissioner and evidence.  
*Ottawa: Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1905. xli, (3), 173 pp. 8°.*
- ——— The Royal Commission in re the alleged employment of aliens by the Père Marquette railway company of Canada. Report of commissioners; Minutes of evidence.  
*Ottawa: Printed for the Department of labour, 1905. 2 vols. in 1. 8°.*
- *Royal commission on Chinese and Japanese immigration.* Report. Printed by order of Parliament.  
*Ottawa: Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1902. xiv, (2), 430 pp. 8°.*  
*(Canada. Parliament. Sessional paper no. 54. 1902.)*
- Canstatt, Oscar.** Die deutsche Auswanderung, Auswandererfürsorge und Auswandererziele.  
*Berlin—Schöneberg: Ernst Hahn Verlag, [1894]. x, 349 pp. 8°.*  
 "Literatur," pp. 347-349.

[Castro, Lorenzo.] Immigration from Alsace and Lorraine. A brief sketch of the history of Castro's colony in western Texas.  
*New York: G. W. Wheat & co., 1871. 8 pp. 8°.*

*Cover title.*

Chandèze, Gustave. De l'intervention des pouvoirs publics dans l'émigration et l'immigration au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. Étude historique.

*Paris: P. Dupont, 1898. (4), 325 pp. 4°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.)*

Chélaré, Raoul. Émigration hongroise et panslavisme américain. Comment les Hongrois deviennent Russes en Amérique.

*In La science sociale. vol. 34, pt. 5, Nov. 1902, pp. 448-465.*

Chetwood, John, jr. Immigration fallacies.

*Boston: Arena publishing company, 1896. 147 pp. 16°.*

Chickering, Jesse. Immigration into the United States.

*Boston: C. C. Little & J. Brown, 1848. 94 pp. 8°.*

With his "Statistical view of the population of Massachusetts," 1846.

Claghorn, Kate Holladay. Agricultural distribution of immigrants.

*(In United States. Industrial commission. Reports, vol. 15, 1901, pp. 492-646.)*

—— The foreign immigrant in New York city.

*(In United States. Industrial commission. Reports, vol. 15, 1901, pp. 449-492.)*

Cobbett, William. The emigrant's guide; in ten letters, addressed to the tax-payers of England; containing information of every kind, necessary to persons who are about to emigrate.

*London: The author, 1830. 168 pp. 12°.*

Collins, S. H. The emigrant's guide to and description of the United States of America; including several authentic and highly important letters from English emigrants now in America, to their friends in England. 4th ed.

*Hull: J. Noble, [1830]. (6), 180 pp. Folded map. 16°.*

Colné, C. Report on immigration [steerage passengers on emigrant vessels]. October, 1873.

*(In United States. 43d Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 23, pp. 123-143.)*

Colton, Calvin. Manual for emigrants to America.

*London: F. Westley and A. H. Davis, 1832. x, 203 pp. 16°.*

**Commons, John R.** Immigration and its economic effects.

(*In United States. Industrial commission. Reports, vol. 15, 1901, pp. 293-743.*)

CONTENTS.—Occupations of immigrants; Relation of immigration to other causes affecting wages and employment; Foreign-born labor in the clothing trade; Effect of foreign-born on cigar-making trade; The foreign-born in the coal mines; Miscellaneous trades; The padrone system and common labor; Immigration from Canada; The foreign immigrant in New York city; Agricultural distribution of immigrants; Immigration legislation and its workings; Legislation of foreign countries affecting emigration and immigration.

## ——— Immigration and labor problems.

(*In La Follette, Robert M. ed. The making of America, vol. 8, pp. 236-261. Chicago, 1906. 8°.*)

**Congrès international de l'intervention des pouvoirs publics dans l'émigration et l'immigration tenu à Paris, les 12, 13 et 14 Août, 1889.**

*Paris: Bibliothèque des Annales économiques, 1890. 142 pp. 8°.*

**Craig, B. F.** Report [on sanitary considerations on emigrant-carrying steamships]. December 1, 1873.

(*In United States. 43d Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 23, pp. 109-111.*)

**[De France, C. A.]** The problem of foreign immigration: An affirmative discussion of the question, Shall foreign immigration cease?

*St. Louis, Mo.: Slawson & co., 1888. 52 pp. 8°.*

**Deutsche Gesellschaft der Stadt New York.** Praktische Rathschläge und Mittheilungen für deutsche Einwanderer. 1. Ausgabe.

*New York: [E. Steiger & co.], 1883. 51 pp. Folded maps. 12°.*

Cover-title.

**Devine, Edward Thomas.** The principles of relief.

*New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1904. vi, 496 pp. 8°.*

"Immigration," pp. 162-170.

**Dingley, F. L.** European emigration. Studies in Europe of emigration moving out of Europe, especially that flowing to the United States.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1890. 209-332 pp. 8°. (United States. Special consular reports, vol. 2.)*

**Dreifuss, J.** Die Einwanderungspolitik der Ver. Staaten von Amerika und ihre Beziehung zur Auswanderung aus der Schweiz.  
*Bern: Scheitlin Spring & cie., 1903. 44 pp. 8°.*

Cover-title.

**Durand, E. Dana.** General statistics of immigration and foreign-born population.

(*In United States. Industrial commission. Reports, vol. 15, 1901, pp. 257-291.*)

**Duval, Jules.** Histoire de l'émigration européenne, asiatique et africaine au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle. Ses causes, ses caractères, ses effets.

*Paris: Guillaumin et cie., 1862. xvi, 496 pp. Folded table. 8°.*

**Eggerling, H. W. E.** Beschreibung der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika nach ihren politischen, religiösen, bürgerlichen und gesellschaftlichen Verbindungen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung deutscher Ansiedelungen daselbst. 2. durchaus verm. und verb. Auflage.

*Mannheim: T. Löffler, 1833. 344 pp. 12°.*

**Ellena, V.** Della emigrazione e delle sue leggi.

*Roma: Tipografia Elzeviriana, 1876. 68 pp. 8°.*

"Estratto dall' Archivio di statistica, primo fascicolo del 1876."

Cover-title.

**Emigration, emigrants, and know-nothings.** By a foreigner.

*Philadelphia: Published for the author, 1854. 47 pp. 12°.*

**Emmet, Thomas Addis.** Irish emigration during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

*New York city, 1899. 15 pp. 8°.*

"Republished from Journal of the American-Irish historical society, vol. II."

**Everett, Edward.** The discovery and colonization of America, and immigration to the United States. A lecture delivered before the New York historical society . . . on the 1st of June, 1853.

*Boston: Little, Brown & co., 1853. 32 pp. 8°.*

——— *Same.*

(*In his Orations and speeches, vol. 3, pp. 195-223. Boston, 1859. 8°.*)

——— Effects of immigration.

(*In his Orations and speeches, vol. 3, pp. 103-111. Boston, 1859. 8°.*)

**Fairbanks, Charles Warren.** Restriction of immigration. Speech . . . in the Senate . . . January 11, 1898.

*Washington: [Government printing office], 1898. 20 pp. Table. 8°.*

**F[ernagus] d[e] G[elone]** Manuel-guide des voyageurs aux États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord, où l'on trouve tous les renseignements nécessaires . . . pour y commercer avec sûreté et profit . . . Adressé particulièrement aux commerçans, aux agriculteurs, et aux personnes de toutes les professions et de tous les métiers sur le continent de l'Europe.

*Paris: Pillet, 1818. (6), 196 pp. 12°.*

**Fidler, Isaac.** Observations on professions, literature, manners, and emigration, in the United States and Canada, made during a residence there in 1832.

*London: Whittaker, Treacher and co., 1833. viii, 434 pp. 12°.*

**Fishberg, Maurice.** Ethnic factors in immigration—a critical view.

(*In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1906, pp. 304–314. Columbus, 1906. 8°.*)

**Fleischmann, J. C. L.** Wegweiser und Rathgeber nach und in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika.

*Stuttgart [etc.]: C. P. Scheitlin, 1862. iv, 500 pp. Illustrations. Folded map. 16°.*

**Florenzano, Giovanni.** Della emigrazione italiana in America, comparata alle altre emigrazioni europee.

*Napoli: Francesco Giannini, 1874. 8°. xv, 367, (11) pp. Folded tables. 8°.*

**Fröbel, Julius.** Die deutsche Auswanderung und ihre culturhistorische Bedeutung. Fünfzehn Briefe an den Herausgeber der Allgemeinen Auswanderungs-Zeitung.

*Leipzig: Franz Wagner, 1868. (6), 103 pp. 8°.*

**Gall, Ludwig.** Meine Auswanderung nach den Vereinigten-Staaten in Nord-Amerika, im Frühjahr 1819 und meine Rückkehr nach der Heimath im Winter 1820.

*Trier: F. A. Gall, 1822. 2 vols. Folded plate. Folded maps. 8°.*

**Garrett, Philip C.** Immigration: its objects and objections.

(*In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1899, pp. 158–162. Boston, 1900. 8°.*)

**Garrett, Philip C.** Immigration to the United States.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1888, pp. 185-102. Boston, 1888. 8°.)

## —— The proper remedy for defects in our immigration system.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1887, pp. 206-211. Boston, 1887. 8°.)

**Gates, W. A.** Alien and non-resident dependants in Minnesota.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1898, pp. 276-282. Boston, 1899. 8°.)

**General** hints to emigrants containing notices of the various fields for emigration. 2d ed., carefully revised and corrected.

*London: Lockwood & co., 1875. viii, 219 pp. Folded map. 12°.*

**George, Henry.** Social progress.

*Chicago and New York: Belford, Clarke & co., 1883. 367 pp. 12°.*

"Coming increase of social pressure," pp. 36-48; "Dumping garbage," pp. 147-162.

**Gordon, W. Evans.** The alien immigrant.

*London: William Heinemann; New York: Chas. Scribner's sons, 1903. xii, 323 pp. Plates. Map. 12°.*

"In America," pp. 192-224.

"The Royal Commission, that of last year, for there have been several, of which Major Evans-Gordon was a member, described a plan of legislation and recommended it."

**Great Britain.** *Board of trade.* Alien immigration. Reports to the Board of Trade on alien immigration. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty.

*London: Printed for Her Majesty's stationery office, 1893. viii, 383 pp. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—General report; Report by Mr. Schloss: American legislation and practice, Appendix; Report by Mr. Burnett: Nature and effects of alien immigration into America, Appendix.

The appendices to the report by Mr. Schloss include: Note on the state of opinion in the United States with reference to restrictions on immigration and summary of proposals on the subject recently before Congress; Statistical tables; Letters of instruction; Text of principal laws and regulations affecting the immigration into, and exclusion of foreigners from, the United States; Notes on the principal decisions of the courts in the United States with respect to the construction of laws restricting immigration.

The appendices to the report by Mr. Burnett are partly statistical, relating to the United States, and are partly concerned with labor legislation in New York, Massachusetts, and Pennsylvania.

A "List of books, &c., bearing on the question of immigration into the United States" is given on pp. 373-383.

**Great Britain.** *Board of trade.* Emigration and immigration. Copy of statistical tables relating to emigration and immigration from and into the United Kingdom in the year 1905, and report of the Board of trade thereon. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 1 May, 1906. 75 pp. F<sup>o</sup>.

(*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1906. 149.*)

Beginning with 1877 the annual reports have been published in the British Parliamentary papers.

——— *Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. Miscellaneous series, 1898, no. 456.* Report on immigration into the United States. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, May, 1898.  
*London, 1898. 29 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>.*

——— *Home department.* Aliens act, 1905. Regulations, &c., made by the secretary of state for the Home department with regard to the administration of the Aliens act, 1905.  
*London: Printed for H. M. stationery off., by Darling & son, ltd., 1906. 52 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1906. Cd. 2879.)*

——— Aliens act, 1905. A return of alien passengers brought to the United Kingdom from ports in Europe or within the Mediterranean Sea during the three months ending March 31, 1906; together with the number of expulsion orders made during that period requiring aliens to leave the United Kingdom. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. 1906. 8 pp. F<sup>o</sup>.  
(*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1906. Cd. 2964.*)

——— Return showing the names of all aliens to whom certificates of naturalization have been issued and who have taken the oath of allegiance between the 1st day of January, 1903, and the 31st day of December, 1903, giving the country and place of residence of the person naturalized. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 13 April, 1904.  
*London, 1904. 16 pp. F<sup>o</sup>. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1904. 124.)*

——— *Parliament.* Aliens bill. [As amended in Committee.] Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 11 July, 1905. 8 pp. F<sup>o</sup>. (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1905. Bill 271.*)

**Great Britain. Parliament.** Emigration statistics of Ireland for the year 1904. Report and tables showing the number, ages, conjugal condition, and destinations of the emigrants from each county and province in Ireland during the year 1904; also the occupations of the emigrants, and the number of emigrants who left each port in each month of the year. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty.

*Dublin: Printed for His Majesty's stationery office, 1905. 14, (1) pp. F°. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1905. Cd. 2467.)*

REPORTS OF ROYAL COMMISSIONS AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES (ARRANGED CHRONOLOGICALLY)

**Great Britain.** Report from the Select committee on emigration from the United Kingdom. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 26 May, 1826. 377 pp. Folded map. F°.

*(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1826, vol. 4.)*

— Report from the Select committee on emigration in 1826; with a brief analysis of the evidence and appendix.

*London: John Murray, 1827. (6), 177 pp. 8°.*

— Report from the Select committee on emigration and immigration (foreigners), together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 27 July, 1888. 356 pp. F°.

*(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1888, vol. 11.)*

— Report from the Select committee on emigration and immigration, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 8 August, 1889. 113 pp. F°.

*(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1889, vol. 10.)*

— Report of the Royal commission on alien immigration, with minutes of evidence and appendix. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty.

*London: Printed for His Majesty's stationery office, 1903-1904. 4 vols. in 1. F°. (Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1904. Cd. 1741, 1742, 1743.)*

The contents of the Report include: Part I.—Character and extent of the evil; Part II.—Measures adopted for the restriction and control of alien immigration in foreign countries and in British colonies.

"Law of the United States," pp. 32-35.



**Great Britain.** Report and special report from the Standing committee on law, and courts of justice, and legal procedure, on the aliens bill; with the proceedings of the committee. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 7 July 1904.  
*London, 1904. 18 pp. F°.* \* (*Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1904. 242.*)

**Greeley, Horace.** Immigration.  
*(In his Essays of political economy, pp. 306-322. Boston, 1870. 12°.)*

**Grose, Howard Benjamin.** Aliens or Americans? With introduction by Josiah Strong,  
*New York, Toronto: Young people's missionary movement, [1906]. 337 pp. Illustrations (maps, charts). Plates. Folded chart. 12°.* (*Forward mission study courses.*)  
 Bibliography: pp. 321-323.

——— The incoming millions.  
*New York, Chicago [etc.]: F. H. Revell company, [1906]. 212 pp. Plates. 12°.* (*Home mission study course—Interdenominational.*)  
 Bibliography: pp. 210-212.

**Grund, Francis J[oseph].** Handbuch und Wegweiser für Auswanderer nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und Texas.  
 2. Auflage.  
*Stuttgart [etc.]: J. G. Cotta, 1846. iv, 278 pp. Map. 12°.*

**Guenther, Richard.** United States legislation respecting immigration.  
*(In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1896, pp. 302-307. Boston, 1896. 8°.)*

**Hale, Edward Everett.** Letters on Irish emigration.  
*Boston: Phillips, Sampson & company, 1852. 64 pp. 8°.*  
 "First published in the Boston Daily Advertiser."

**Hall, Prescott F.** Immigration and its effects upon the United States.  
*New York: Henry Holt & company, 1906. xiii, (1), 393 pp. 12°.* (*American public problems, edited by Ralph Curtis Ringwalt.*)

CONTENTS.—Part I. Immigration and emigration: History of immigration and emigration; The causes of immigration; Racial conditions of immigration; Economic conditions of immigration; Social conditions of immigration. Part II. The effects of immigration: Racial effects; Economic effects; Social effects; Political effects. Part III. Immigration legislation: History of immigration legislation; Effect of the present laws and the need of further restriction; Proposed legislation; Other proposed remedies for immigration evils; Considerations with respect to further restriction. Part IV. Chinese immigration: History of Chinese immigration and of the exclusion acts. Appendices: I. Statistical tables. II. Resolutions adopted by the National Immigration conference, called by the National civic federation, December 8, 1905. III. United States immigration laws. IV. Bibliography.

- Hall, Prescott F.** Selection of immigration.  
*[Philadelphia] 1904. 169-184 pp. 8°.*  
 Cover-title.  
 Reprinted from *The Annals of the American academy of political and social science* for July, 1904.
- Hart, Hastings H.** Immigration and crime.  
*(In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1896, pp. 307-313. Boston, 1896. 8°.)*
- Herter, August.** Im zweiten Vaterland. Briefe aus Amerika für Auswanderer.  
*Bern: K. J. Wyss, 1886. iv, 327, (1) pp. Folded map. 12°.*
- Heurtier, [N. J. J. F.].** Rapport fait au nom de la Commission chargée d'étudier les différentes questions qui se rattachent à l'émigration européenne.  
*Paris: Imp. Impériale, 1854. 390 pp. 8°.*  
 Report made to "Le Ministre de l'agriculture, du commerce et des travaux publics."
- Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** The alphabet as a barrier.  
*(In his Book and heart, pp. 160-164. New York, 1897. 8°.)*
- Hill, Hamilton Andrews.** Immigration and head-money taxes. A series of papers and reports.  
*Boston, 1877. 8 pamphlets in 1 vol. 8°.*
- Holditch, Robert.** The emigrant's guide to the United States of America; containing the best advice and directions respecting the voyage—preservation of health, choice of settlement, &c.  
*London: Printed for W. Hone, 1818. iv, 123 (1) pp. 8°.*
- Hopkins, C. T.** Common sense applied to the immigrant question: showing why the "California immigrant union" was founded and what it expects to do.  
*[San Francisco: Turnbull & Smith, 1869.] 64, xii pp. 8°.*
- Hoppe, A.** Der Ansiedler in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika.  
*Chicago, Illinois: Druck von C. M. Staiger, 1880. 68 pp. Illustrations (wood cuts). 8°.*
- Howell, Alfred.** Naturalization and nationality in Canada; expatriation and repatriation of British subjects; aliens, their disabilities and their privileges in Canada.  
*Toronto and Edinburgh: Carswell & co., 1884. vi, (4), 132 pp. 8°.*

**Hoyt, Charles S.** Alien paupers, insane, and criminals in New York.

(In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1887, pp. 197-206. Boston, 1887. 8°.)

——— History of immigration.

(In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1893, pp. 106-130. Boston, 1893. 8°.)

——— Immigration.

(In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1895, pp. 245-248. Boston, 1895. 8°.)

**Hull-House** maps and papers; a presentation of nationalities and wages in a congested district of Chicago, together with comments and essays on problems growing out of the social conditions, by residents of Hull-House, a social settlement at 335 South Halsted street, Chicago, Ill.

*New York, Boston: T. Y. Crowell & co., [1895]. viii, 230 pp. Plates. Table. Charts. 8°. (Library of economics and politics, no. 5.)*

CONTENTS.—Prefatory note by Jane Addams.—Map notes and comments, by Agnes Sinclair Holbrook.—The sweating-system, by Florence Kelley.—Wage-earning children, by Florence Kelley and Alzina P. Stevens.—Receipts and expenditures of cloakmakers in Chicago, by Isabel Eaton.—The Chicago ghetto, by Charles Zeublin.—The Bohemian people in Chicago, by Josefa Humpal Zeman.—Remarks upon the Italian colony in Chicago, by Alessandro Mastro-Valerio.—The Cook County charities, by Julia C. Lathrop.—Art and labor, by Ellen Gates Starr.—The settlement as a factor in the labor movement, by Jane Addams.—Appendix. Hull-House: a social settlement.

**Hunter, Robert i. e. Wiles Robert.** Poverty.

*New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1904. xi, 382 pp. 8°.*

"The immigrant," pp. 261-317.

"Authorities," pp. 369-372.

**Ichenhaeuser, Justus.** Ein Beitrag zur Übervölkerungsfrage.

*Berlin: Louis Heuser, 1888. (6), 84 pp. 8°.*

**Immigration.** History of its progress from colonial times to the present, with especial reference to New York.

(In New York. Bureau of labor statistics, 16th annual report, 1898, pp. 953-1040. New York, 1899. 8°.)

**Immigration and the southern states, from a railway standpoint.**

*Philadelphia: Railway world publishing company, [1904].*  
(4), 43 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—The southern railroads and immigration.—The South's need of immigrants.—Railway distribution of immigrants, by F. J. Warne.—Immigration and the South's development, by M. V. Richards.—The South's opportunities for immigrants.—Immigration and the southern states, by G. A. Park.—South Carolina's immigration department, by E. J. Watson.—Immigration to the South.—The railway immigration department, by S. A. Hughes.

**Immigration association of California. First annual report, for the fiscal year ended November 21, 1882.**

*San Francisco: Bacon & company, 1882. 16 pp. 8°.*

**Immigration convention, held at Charleston, S. C., on 3d, 4th and 5th of May, 1870. Proceedings.**

*Charleston, S. C.: Walker, Evans & Cogswell, 1870. 84 pp. 8°.*

**Immigration restriction league. Publications, nos. 1-44.**

*Boston, 1894-1904. 43 nos. 8°.*

No. 35 missing.

CONTENTS.—1. The present aspect of the immigration problem. 2d ed. 1894. 14 pp. 2. Study these figures and draw your own conclusions. (4) pp. 3. Various facts and opinions concerning the necessity of restricting immigration. 1894. 14 pp. 4. Twenty reasons why immigration should be further restricted now. (4) pp. 5. Latest information about immigration. (Corrected to Feb. 13th, 1895.) Card. 6. The educational test as a means of further restricting immigration. 1895. 21 pp. 7. Latest statistics about immigration. (July 1st, 1894, to April 1st, 1895.) Card. 8. What the Commission on the unemployed says about immigration. 1 sheet. 9. Latest figures about immigration. Comparison of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1894 and 1895. 2 pp. 10. What does the American press say about the further restriction of immigration? (4) pp. 11. Distribution of illiterate immigrants. (6) pp. 12. Do our states desire further immigration? What classes of immigrants do they want? (4) pp. 13. Is the educational test demanded by the country? See the list of newspapers in favor of it. 4 pp. 14. The present Italian influx, its striking illiteracy. (4) pp. 15. Immigration figures for 1896. (2) pp. 16. Immigration. Its effects upon the United States. Reasons for further restriction. 2d ed. 12 pp. 17. Bibliography of recent literature on immigration. 2d ed. 4 pp. 18. Text of immigration bills introduced into 55th Congress, first session. March-July, 1897. 12 pp. 19. Immigration figures for 1897. (2) pp. 20. Endorsements of the illiteracy test for the further restriction of immigration. 4 pp. 21. Immigration and the educational test, by Prescott F. Hall. 1897. 11 pp. 22. Foreign steamship agitation against the immigration restriction bill. 4 pp. 23.

Forcible demand of the press for the further restriction of immigration by the illiteracy test. 7 pp. 24. The surprising circular of the Immigration protective league. Purpose and operation of the Lodge bill greatly misrepresented. 5 pp. 25. Immigration figures for 1898. (2) pp. 26. Immigration figures for 1899. (3) pp. 27. Immigration figures for 1900. (3) pp. 28. Bibliography of recent literature of immigration. (4) pp. 29. Immigration figures for 1901. (3) pp. 30. Digest of immigration statistics. Effects of immigration upon the United States and reasons for further restriction. Proposed legislation. 27 pp. 31. Some reasons for the adoption of the educational test as a means of further restricting and regulating immigration. (2) pp. 32. Effect of the educational test bill upon Germans. 8 pp. 33. Restriction of immigration, by Francis A. Walker. 1899. 437-451 pp. 34. Whence our immigrants come, and where they go. Census figures of 1890 and 1900. 11 pp. 36. Immigration figures for 1902. (3) pp. 37. The present status of the immigration problem. 6 pp. 38. Immigration figures for 1903. 3 pp. 39. Extracts from the report of the Commissioner-general of immigration for the year ending June 30, 1903. 4 pp. 40. Burdens of recent immigration as illustrated in the state of New York, by Frank H. Ainsworth. 8 pp. 41. The restriction of immigration, by Robert De C. Ward. (12) pp.

**Italy.** *Ministero degli affari esteri. Commissariato dell' emigrazione. Bollettino dell' emigrazione.*  
*Roma: Tipografia nazionale, 1903-1907.*  
 Currently received.

——— ——— *Interessi italiani nella America Centrale: estratti di rapporti diretti al R. ministro degli affari esteri dal Cav. Roberto Magliano, R. ministro residente presso le repubbliche centro-americane.*  
*Roma: Tipografia delle Mantellate, 1889. (4), 192, (2) pp. 8<sup>o</sup>.*

**James, Edmund J.** *Emigration and immigration.*  
*(In Lalor, John J. Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and of the political history of the United States, vol. 2, pp. 85-94. Chicago, 1883. 8<sup>o</sup>.)*

**Jarvis, Edward.** *Immigration into the United States.*  
*Boston: James R. Osgood and company, 1872. (2), 15 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>.*  
 "Reprinted from The Atlantic monthly for April, 1872."

**[Jörg, Eduard]** *Briefe aus den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika.*  
*Leipzig: J. J. Weber, 1853. 2 vols. 12<sup>o</sup>.*

**Jones, Evan Roland.** The emigrants' friend; containing information and advice for persons intending to emigrate to the United States.

*London [etc.]: Hamilton, Adams and co., 1880. xiv, 234 pp. Folded map. Folded table. 12°.*

**Jones, Thomas Jesse.** The sociology of a New York city block. *New York: The Columbia university press, The Macmillan company, agents; London: P. S. King & son, 1904. 133 pp. 8°.* (*Studies in history, economics and public law, ed. by the faculty of political science of Columbia university, vol. xxi, no. 2.*)

**Kapp, Friedrich.** Immigration and the commissioners of emigration of the state of New York.

*New York: Douglas Taylor, 1870. (4), iii, 241 pp. Plates. Portrait. 8°.*

— Immigration.

(*In Journal of social science, vol. 2, pp. 1-30. New York, 1870. 8°.*)

**Kingdom, William, jr.** America and the British colonies. . . . Exhibiting at one view the comparative advantages and disadvantages each country offers for emigration.

*London: Printed for G. and W. B. Whittaker, 1820. vii, (1), 359 pp. 8°.*

**Kingsbury, Harmon.** The immigrant's good Samaritan.

*Published by Daniel Fanshaw, New York, [1848]. 117 pp. 24°.*

**Knight, John.** The emigrant's best instructor, or, The most recent and important information respecting the United States of America, selected from the works of the latest travellers in that country: particularly Bradbury, Hulme, Brown, Birkbeck, &c.

*Manchester: Printed by M. Wilson, and may be had of all booksellers, and of J. Knight, 1818. 72 pp. 8°.*

**Kort** overzicht en handeliding voor landverhuizers naar Noord-Amerika.

*Zutphen: W. C. Wansleven, [1872]. 62 pp. 12°.*

**Kuczynski, Robert.** Die Einwanderungspolitik und die Bevölkerungsfrage der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.

*Berlin: L. Simion, 1903. 35 pp. 8°.* (*Volkswirtschaftliche Zeitfragen, Vorträge und Abhandlungen, hrsg. von der volkswirtschaftlichen Gesellschaft in Berlin. IIft. 194.*)

- Lee, Joseph,** Immigration. Report of the Committee.  
(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1906, pp. 279-285. Columbus, 1906. 8°.)  
Discussion on immigration, pp. 591-594.
- Legoyt, Alfred.** L'émigration européenne; son importance, ses causes, ses effets.  
*Guillaumin et cie., Paris, 1861. (4), lv, 333 pp. 8°.*
- Lehmann, Emil.** Die deutsche Auswanderung.  
*Berlin: Verlag von Georg Reimer, 1861. 103 pp. 8°.*
- Levasseur, Émile.** Emigration in the nineteenth century.  
(*In* United States. Bureau of foreign commerce. Emigration and immigration, pp. 720-734. Washington, 1887. 8°.)  
"Translated from 'l'Economiste français,' September 27 and October 4, 1884."
- Liberal immigration league, New York.** The immigrant Jew in America, by Edmund J. James, Oscar R. Flynn, J. R. Paulding, Mrs. Simon N. Patton (Charlotte Kimball), Walter Scott Andrews.  
*New York: B. F. Buck & company, 1906. 403 pp. Illustrations. Plates. 12°*
- Lindsay, R. C.** Report on immigration into the United States.  
*London: Harrison and sons, 1906. 29 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Diplomatic and consular reports. Miscellaneous series, no. 655.)*
- Livingston, [Edward].** Discurso de Mr. Livingston, contra la ley de expulsion de extranjeros, dada en los Estados-Unidos de América. Acompañado de un prólogo y de un comentario del traductor.  
*México, 1873. Imprenta de la "Voz de México." v, 31 pp. 12°.*
- The speech of Edward Livingston, Esq., on the third reading of the Alien bill.  
*Philadelphia: Printed by James Carey, [1798]. 16 pp. 8°.*
- Longstaff, George Blundell.** Studies in statistics, social, political, and medical.  
*London: E. Stanford, 1891. xvi, 455 pp. Maps. Tables. 4°.*  
"The migrations of the people in the 19th century," pp. 34-51;  
"The growth of new nations: The United States," pp. 54-112;  
"Canada," pp. 113-127; "South America," pp. 128-136; "South Africa and Australasia," pp. 137-155.

**Lord, Eliot.** The Italian in America, by Eliot Lord, John J. D. Trenor, Samuel J. Barrows.

*New York: B. F. Buck & company, 1905. ix, 268 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.*

CONTENTS.—The flow of emigration, by E. Lord; The inheritance and progress of united Italy, by E. Lord; The causes and regulation of Italian emigration, by E. Lord; Italian settlement in American cities, by E. Lord; In competition and association, by J. J. D. Trenor; In the mining fields, by J. J. D. Trenor; On farm and plantation, by E. Lord; Rising demand for Italian immigrant labor, by E. Lord; The call for better distribution, by E. Lord; Pauperism, disease and crime, by S. J. Barrows; Progressive education and assimilation, by E. Lord; Privileges and duties of Italian-American citizenship, by J. J. D. Trenor.

**Louisiana.** *Bureau of immigration.* An invitation to immigrants. Louisiana: its products, soil and climate.

*Baton Rouge: The Advocate, 1894. 180 pp. 8°.*

**Ludewig, Hermann E.** Das Auswanderungswesen in Deutschland. Bericht an den Deutschen Volksverein zu New-York.

*New York: Gedruckt bei Jacob Uhl, [1848]. 18 pp. 8°.*

**M. \* \* \*** Voyage au Kentoukey, et sur les bords du Genesée, précédé de conseils aux libéraux, et à tous ceux qui se proposent de passer aux États-Unis.

*Paris: M. Sollier, 1821. (2), 243, (1) pp. Folded map. 8°.*

**Mackenzie, Eneas.** An historical, topographical, and descriptive view of the United States of America, and of Upper and Lower Canada. 2d ed.

*Newcastle upon Tyne: Mackenzie and Dent, 1819. xv, (1), [9]-712 pp. Plates. Folded map. 8°.*

**McLanahan, Samuel.** Our people of foreign speech; a handbook distinguishing and describing those in the United States whose native tongue is other than English, with particular reference to religious work among them.

*New York, Chicago, [etc.]: F. H. Revell company, [1904]. 105, (6) pp. Diagrams. 8°.*

**McLaughlin, Allan J.** Immigration and the public health.

(In *La Follette, Robert M., ed. The making of America*, vol. 10, pp. 119-127. Chicago, 1906. 8°.)

**Marcus, Moses.** Address on the subject of emigration.

*New York: J. T. Crowell & co., 1846. 40 pp. 12°.*

**Marsh, William.** Wegweiser für Auswanderer nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. 2. vergrößerte Ausg.

[*Altona: Druck von H. W. Köbner & co., 1866. 28 pp. 8°.*

Cover-title.



**Marshall, L. C.** Race effects of immigration.

(In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1906, pp. 314-324, 626-629. Columbus, 1906. 8°.)

**Maryland.** *Bureau of immigration.* Second report.

*Baltimore, Md., 1899. 53 pp. 8°.*

**Massachusetts.** *Bureau of statistics of labor.* Race in industry, from the Thirty-fourth annual report of the Massachusetts Bureau of statistics of labor, pages 1 to 130, and Labor bulletin of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, no 27, August, 1903, containing Aliens in industry, immigration act of the United States, and statistical abstracts.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1903.*] 131 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 58th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 27.*)

**Maury, Sarah Mytton (Hughes)** "*Mrs. William Maury.*" An English-woman in America.

*London [etc.]: T. Richardson and son, 1848. (4) cxxviii, (2), 204 pp. 12°.*

**Melish, John.** Information and advice to emigrants to the United States: and from the eastern to the western states.

*Philadelphia: J. Melish, 1819. viii, 144 pp. Folded maps. 12°.*

**Mesnaud de Saint-Paul, Jean.** De l'immigration étrangère en France considérée au point de vue économique.

*Paris: A. Rousseau, 1902. viii, 143 pp. 8°.*

"Index bibliographique": pp. [vii]-viii.

**Meyers, John Frederic.** Report on immigration, and the proper transportation of immigrants to and within the United States. Made to the Secretary of the Treasury. November 1, 1871.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1871. 7 pp. 8°.*

——— *Same.* [German translation.]

[*Washington, D. C., 1871.*] 8 pp. 8°.

——— Report on protection to immigrants. 1873.

(In United States. 43d Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 23, pp. 157-192.)

**Meyrick, A. S.** Immigration and the labor problem.

(In New Jersey. Bureau of statistics of labor and industries. 7th annual report, 1884, pp. 282-296. Trenton, N. J. 1885. 8°.)

**Miller, Bernhard.** Hand- und Reisebuch für die Ver. Staaten von Nordamerika, herausgegeben unter Mitwirkung von C. Hiebl.

*New York: B. Miller und Hiebl, 1873. [iii]-viii, (2), 344 pp. Folded map. 16°.*

**Millis, Harry A.** The law affecting immigrants and tramps.

(In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1897, pp. 355-361. Boston, 1898. 8°.)

**Missouri immigration convention.** Official proceedings. Held in St. Louis, April 13th, 14th, 15th, 1880.

[*St. Louis: Times printing house, 1880.*] 46 pp. 8°.

**Mooney, Thomas.** Nine years in America: in a series of letters to his cousin, Patrick Mooney, a farmer in Ireland. 2d ed.

*Dublin: J. McGlashan, 1850. 154 pp. 16°.*

**New Jersey.** Bureau of statistics of labor and industries. 7th annual report, 1884.

*Trenton, N. J.: John L. Murphy, 1885. 8°.*

"Importation of foreign labor under contract," pp. 274-281; "Immigration and the labor problem," pp. 282-296.

**New York.** State. Commissioners of emigration. Annual reports, 1847 to 1860, 1861, 1863, 1865-1869, 1870-1873, 1877-1890.

*New York: John F. Trow, printer, [etc.], 1861-1891. 39 vols. in 9. 8°.*

——— Bulletin of the Department of labor of the state of New York. Vol. 1-7, June, 1899-Dec., 1905.

*Albany: J. B. Lyon company, 1899-1905. 7 vols. 8°.*

Title varies. Contain the statistics of alien arrivals at the port of New York.

——— Bureau of labor statistics. Tenth annual report for the year 1892.

*Albany: James B. Lyon, 1893. 2 vols. 8°.*

Immigration, vol. 1, pp. 170-195.

——— 16th annual report, 1898.

*New York and Albany: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford co., 1899. Plates. 8°.*

Part II. Immigration, its progress, extent, and effect, pp. 954-1150.

Part III. Investigation of alien labor employed on state contract work, pp. 1151-1158.

**La Nuova** legislazione sulla emigrazione e sul rilascio dei passaporti per l'estero.

*Como: Tipografia editrice ostinelli di Bertolini Nani e c., 1902. 195 pp. 16°.*

**O'Bryan, William.** A narrative of travels in the United States of America, with some account of American manners and polity, and advice to emigrants and travellers going to that interesting country.

*London: For the author, 1836. 419 pp. Illustrations. Plates. 12°.*

**Oetken, Friedrich.** Reise eines deutschen Landwirths durch die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Zweite Auflage.

*Oldenburg, 1881. Schulzesche Hof-Buchhandlung. (4), 154, (1) pp. 12°.*

**Oldrini, Alexander.** Italian immigration. A statement derived from the most recent statistics (1891 and first quarter 1892).

*(In United States. 52d Congress, 2d session. Senate report no. 1333, pp. 265-277.)*

**Pauer, Friedrich.** Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika, nach erfolgtem Anschluss der Republik Texas. Mit besonderer Beziehung auf deutsche Auswanderer.

*Bremen: F. C. Dubbers, 1847. viii, 256 pp. 12°.*

**Pennsylvania.** *Department of internal affairs.* Annual report of the Secretary of internal affairs. Part III. Industrial statistics, vol. 12, 1884.

*Harrisburg: Lane S. Hart, 1885. 2 pts. in 1 vol. Plates. 8°.*  
Immigrant labor, pt. 1, pp. 63-71.

**Peterson, P. A.** Brödrafolkens storhetstid är förhanden.

*[New York, 1891.] 84 pp. 12°.*

**Pickering, Joseph.** Inquiries of an emigrant: being the narrative of an English farmer from the year 1824 to 1830; during which period he traversed the United States and Canada, with a view to settle as an emigrant . . . 3d ed.; including the information published by His Majesty's commissioners for emigration.

*London: E. Wilson, 1832. viii, 207, (1) pp. 12°.*

**Piper, Horace L.** Report on necessary reforms in carrying steerage-passengers. 1873.

*(In United States 43d Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 23, pp. 195-200.)*

**Prentice, Archibald.** A tour in the United States with two lectures on emigration, delivered in the Mechanics' institution, Manchester. 6th ed.

*London [etc.]: J. Johnson, 1850. (2), vi, 217 pp. Portrait. Folded map. 16°.*

**Rauschenbusch, August.** Einige Anweisungen für Auswanderer nach den westlichen Staaten von Nordamerika, und Reisebilder. 3. Auflage.

*Elberfeld und Iserlohn: J. Bädeler, 1848. 120 pp. 12°.*

**Ravenstein, E. G.** The laws of migration.

(*In Royal statistical society. Journal*, vol. 48 (1885), pp. 167-227; vol. 52 (1889), pp. 241-301. London, 1885-1889. 8°.)

**Richter, Dmitrij J.** Die Auswanderung aus Russland und Finland.

(*In Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik*, 3. Folge, 29. Band, pp. 69-77. Jena, 1905. 8°.)

**Riis, Jacob August.** The battle with the slum.

*New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1902. xi, 465 pp. Illustrations. Plates. 8°.*

"The battle with the slum" is properly the sequel to "How the other half lives."

——— How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York.

*New York: C. Scribner's sons, 1903. xv, (1), 304 pp. Illustrations. Plans. 12°.*

**Roberts, Peter.** Anthracite coal communities; a study of the demography, the social, educational and moral life of the anthracite regions.

*New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1904. xiii, 387 pp. Maps. Plates. 8°.*

Bibliography: pp. xi-xiii.

**Roberts, William K.** The Mongolian problem in America; a discussion of the possibilities of the yellow peril, with notes upon American diplomacy in its relation to the boycott.

*San Francisco: Organized labor print, 1906. 60 pp. 8°.*

**Sanborn, F. B.** Insanity and immigration.

(*In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings*, 1898, pp. 268-275. Boston, 1899. 8°.)

——— Migration and immigration.

(*In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings*, 1886, pp. 253-259. Boston, 1886. 8°.)

——— Regulation of emigration.

(*In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings*, 1887, pp. 212-214. Boston, 1887. 8°.)

**Sanders, Thomas B.** Report, relative to the alterations in existing laws necessary to secure effectual protection to steerage-passengers on emigrant-vessels. 1874. January 1, 1873.

(*In United States 43d Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 23, pp. 49-107.*)

**Sanderson, John P.** Republican landmarks. The views and opinions of American statesmen on foreign immigration.

*Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & co., 1856. 367 pp. 8°.*

**Santa-Anna Nery, Frederico José de.** L'émigration et l'immigration pendant les dernières années.

*Genova: Tipo. del R. Istituto Sordo-Muti, 1894. 60 pp. 4°.*

**Sargent, Frank P.** Problems of immigration.

(*In La Follette, Robert M. ed. The making of America, vol. 2, pp. 437-442. Chicago, 1906. 8°.*)

**Sartori, Francesco.** Accordi internazionali sull' emigrazione.

(*In Rivista internazionale, vol. 42, November, 1906, pp. 328-442.*)

**Schade, Louis.** The immigration into the United States of America, from a statistical and national-economical point of view.

*Washington: Printed at the Union office, 1856. 15 pp. 8°.*

——— The United States of North America and the immigration since 1790. A statistical essay.

*Washington, D. C., [1855.] 8 pp. 8°.*

Caption-title.

**Schomerus, Friedrich.** Die Einwanderung in die Vereinigten Staaten und ihre Folgen.

(*In Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik, III. Folge, 31. Band, Jan., 1906, pp. 76-90.*)

**Schulteis, Herman J.** Report on European immigration to the United States of America, and the causes which incite the same; with recommendations for the further restriction of undesirable immigration and the establishment of a national quarantine.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1893. 61 pp. 8°.*

Mr. Shulteis was appointed Member of a Special Commission to investigate in Europe the subject of immigration to the United States.

**Schwegel, H.** Die Einwanderung in die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die österreichisch-ungarische Auswanderung.

(*In Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Sozialpolitik und Verwaltung, vol. 13, pp. 160-207. Wien, 1904. 4°.*)

**Shamrock society of New York.** Emigration to America. Hints to emigrants from Europe, who intend to make a permanent residence in the United States, on subjects economical and political, affecting their welfare; drawn up especially for their use, in July last.

*London: W. Hone, 1817. 29 pp. 8°.*

Also issued with title: "Hints to Irishmen," etc. Dublin, 1817.

**Shamrock society of New York.** Hints to Irishmen; who intend, with their families to make a permanent residence in America.

*Dublin: Printed by R. Conolly, 1817. 22 pp. 12°.*

Also issued under title "Emigration to America. Hints to emigrants from Europe . . ." London, 1817.

**Sherard, Robert H.** At the closed door; being the true and faithful account of an experiment in *propria persona* of the treatment accorded to pauper emigrants in New York harbour by the officials of the American democracy.

*London: Digby, Long & co., 1902. 185 pp. 12°.*

**Smith, Richmond Mayo.** Emigration and immigration: a study in social science.

*New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1890. xiv, 316 pp. 12°.*

CONTENTS.—1. Introduction: The nature of the question to be discussed and of the phenomena to be observed; 2. The history of emigration; 3. The history of immigration; 4. Immigration and population; 5. The political effects of immigration; 6. The economic gain by immigration; 7. Competition with American labor; 8. Social effects of immigration; 9. Assisted emigration and immigration; 10. Protecting the emigrant: The passengers' acts; 11. Chinese immigration; 12. Restrictions on immigration; 13. The question of principle; Bibliography.

— Immigration and the foreign born population.

(In American statistical association. Publications, vol. 3, pp. 304-320. Boston, 1893. 8°.)

— Statistics and sociology. Science of statistics. Part 1.

*New York: Macmillan and co., 1895. xvi, 399 pp. 8°.*

"Migration," pp. 314-340.

**Smith, Sidney.** The settler's new home: or, The emigrant's location, being a guide to emigrants in the selection of a settlement, and the preliminary details of the voyage.

*London: J. Kendrick, 1849. (2), 106 pp. 16°.*

**Smith, Thomas.** The emigrant's guide to the United States of America; including the substance of the journal of Thomas Hulme, esq. 2d ed., enl. and improved of Hints to emigrants, &c. *London [etc.]: Sherwood, Neely, and Jones, 1818. (4), 52 pp. 8°.*

**Snell, H.** The foreigner in England; an examination of the problem of alien immigration.

*London: The Independent labour party, [n. d.] 15 pp. 12°.*  
(Tracts for the times, no. 4.)

**Social progress**; a year book and encyclopedia of economic, industrial, social and religious statistics. Josiah Strong, editor.  
*New York: The Baker and Taylor co., [1904-1906]. 3 vols. 8°.*

**Stamer**, William J. A. The gentleman emigrant: his daily life, sports, and pastimes in Canada, Australia, and the United States.  
*London: Tinsley brothers, 1874. 2 vols. 8°.*

**Steiner**, Edward A. On the trail of the immigrant.  
*New York, Chicago, [etc.]: Fleming H. Revell company, [1906]. 374 pp. Plates. 8°.*

Gives the experiences of one who has travelled in the steerage, with the results of his observations of immigrants in transit and as citizens, and has chapters on the following: The German in America; The Scandinavian immigrant; The Jew in his old world home; The new exodus; In the Ghettos of New York; The Slavs at home; The Slavic invasion; The Bohemian immigrant; Little Hungary; The Italian at home; The Italian in America; Where Greek meets Greek.

**Stewart**, Ethelbert. Influence of trade unions on immigrants.  
*(In La Follette, Robert M. ed. The making of America, vol. 8, pp. 226-235. Chicago, 1906. 8°.)*

**Stone**, William Alexis. Evils of unrestricted immigration. Speech in the House of Representatives, January 27, 1897.  
*Washington: [Government printing office], 1897. 8 pp. 8°.*

**Straten-Ponthoz**, Gabriel Auguste van der, *comte*. Forschungen über die Lage der Auswanderer in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Nach dem französischen Originale bearbeitet von H. Fr. Osswald.  
*Augsburg: K. Kollmann, 1846. viii, 196 pp. 12°.*

—— Onderzoek naar den Toestand der Landverhuizers in de Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika.  
*Utrecht: W. H. Van Heijningen, 1847. (4), 122 pp. Folded map. 8°.*

—— Recherches sur la situation des émigrants aux États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord.  
*Bruxelles: Meline, Cans et compagnie, 1846. vii, 158 pp. Folded map. 8°.*

**Strong**, Josiah. Our country; its possible future and its present crisis. With an introduction by C. H. Bell.  
*Baker & Taylor co., New York, [1891]. x, (10), [15]-275 pp. 12°.*

"Perils—Immigration," pp. 44-61.

**Sturz, J. J.** Suggestions for the encouragement of emigration by theoretical, financial, and practical means.

*Washington, D. C., 1866, W. Koch. 11 pp. 8°.*

**Swank, James M.** The restriction of immigration.

(*In his Notes and comments on industrial, economic, political and historical studies, pp. 177-183. Philadelphia, 1897. 8°.*)

**Taylor, Robert Walker.** Immigration bill. Speech in the House, January 27, 1897.

*Washington: [Government printing office], 1897. 7 pp. 8°.*

**Thomason, D. R.** Hints to emigrants, or to those who may contemplate emigrating to the United States of America.

*Philadelphia: Isaac Ashmead, 1848. 124 pp. 24°.*

**Thoughts** on emigration in a letter from a gentleman in Philadelphia to his friend in England.

*London: 1794. 17 pp. 8°.*

**Tiffany, O. H.** American national character as affected by immigration.

(*In his Pulpit and platform, pp. 212-226. New York, 1893. 8°.*)

**A True** picture of emigration: or, Fourteen years in the interior of North America; being a full . . . account of the . . . difficulties and ultimate success of an English family who emigrated from Barwick-in-Elmet, near Leeds, in 1831.

*London: G. Berger; Leeds: D. Green; [etc., etc., pref., 1848]. 62 pp. 12°.*

**Turner, George.** Restriction of immigration. Speech in the Senate of the United States, January 7, 1898.

*Washington: [Government printing office], 1898. 13 pp. 8°.*

**Turner, Thomas J.** The hygiene of emigrant ships.

*Boston: Franklin press, 1881. 71 pp. 8°.*

Read before the American public health association, December, 1880.

**United States.** *Bureau of foreign commerce.* Commercial relations of the United States with foreign countries during the year 1899.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 2 vols. 8°.*

Emigration from the Netherlands, vol. 2, pp. 535-537.



**United States.** *Bureau of foreign commerce.* Emigration and immigration. Reports of the consular officers of the United States.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1887. iv, 748 pp. Diagrams. Tables. 8°. (49th Congress, 2d session. House executive document no. 157.)*

Certain of these papers are reprinted in "Consular reports, no. 76, April, 1887."

CONTENTS.—Report on the immigration of skilled labor into the United States; Reports on emigration from Europe: Austria-Hungary; Belgium; France; Germany; Greece; Italy; Malta; Netherlands; Norway; Portugal; Russia; Spain; Sweden; Switzerland; United Kingdom. Reports upon immigration into British North America; Mexico; Central America; South America; West Indies; Australia. Emigration in the nineteenth century, by Émile Levasseur. Memorandum on citizenship and naturalization.

——— *Bureau of immigration.* Annual report of the Commissioner-general.

See page 119 of this List.

——— ——— Digest of immigration laws and decisions. Compiled by Chapman W. Maupin.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 47 pp. 8°. (U. S. Treasury department document no. 2108.)*

——— ——— Immigration laws and regulations. March 11, 1893.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1893. 18 pp. 8°. (U. S. Treasury department document no. 1591.)*

——— ——— Immigration laws and regulations. April 25, 1893.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1893. 16 pp. 8°. (U. S. Treasury department document no. 1600.)*

——— ——— Immigration laws and regulations. May 22, 1895.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1895. 20 pp. 8°. (U. S. Treasury department document no. 1774.)*

——— ——— Immigration laws and regulations. Aug. 16, 1898.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1898. 20 pp. 8°. (U. S. Treasury department document no. 2034.)*

——— ——— Immigration laws and regulations. April 9, 1900.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 20 pp. 8°.*

——— ——— Immigration laws and regulations. March, 1903.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1903. 32 pp. 8°.*

——— ——— Immigration laws and regulations. August, 1903.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1904. 35 pp. 8°. (U. S. Department of commerce and labor document no. 9.)*

**United States.** *Bureau of immigration.* Immigration laws and regulations. August, 1903.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 40 pp. 8°.*  
(*U. S. Department of commerce and labor document no. 9.*)

——— Immigration laws and regulations. August, 1903.  
Edition of December, 1905.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 45 pp. 8°.*

——— Immigration laws and regulations. August, 1903.  
Edition of February, 1906.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 47 pp. 8°.*

——— Immigration laws and regulations. February, 1906.  
Edition of October, 1906.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 48 pp. 8°.*

——— Immigration regulations. March 13, 1903. 4 pp. 4°.  
(*Treasury Department circular no. 32.*)

——— Naturalization laws and regulations. August, 1906.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 21 pp. 8°.*

——— Recommendations of the commissioner-general of immigration to the secretary of commerce and labor, based upon the Annual report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1903.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1903. 6 pp. 8°.*

——— *Congress. Senate. Committee on immigration.* Restriction of immigration. Hearings before the Committee . . . [January 15, 1902] in relation to certain bills . . . [S. 662, S. 222 and S. 1891, to provide an educational test for immigrants.]

*Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 28 pp. 8°.*

——— *Congress. House. Committee on immigration and naturalization.* Hearings before the Committee on immigration and naturalization of the House of representatives, January 23, 1906, to March 6, 1906, inclusive, on the bills to establish a bureau of naturalization, and to provide for a uniform rule for the naturalization of aliens throughout the United States, and on different bills referring to the subject of restricting immigration.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1906. 171 pp. 8°.*

Running title "Uniform rule for naturalization of aliens." Under this title has also been printed pp. 3-54 of these "Hearings."

**United States.** *Department of commerce and labor.* Certain reports of immigrant inspector Marcus Braun. Letter from the Secretary of commerce and labor, transmitting, in response to the inquiry of the House, certain reports made by immigrant inspector Marcus Braun.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1906.*] 52 pp. 8°. (59th Congress, 1st session. *House document no. 384.*)

——— A copy of a communication from the Secretary of commerce and labor submitting an estimate of appropriation for improvement at Ellis Island immigrant station, New York, January 13, 1904. 4 pp. 8°. (58th Congress, 2d session. *House document no. 392.*)

——— A copy of a communication from the Secretary of commerce and labor submitting an estimate of appropriation for repairs of government property at Ellis Island. March 3, 1904. 2 pp. 8°. (58th Congress, 2d session. *House document no. 580.*)

——— Department circular, Nos. 1-135. 1903-1906. *Washington, 1903-1906.* 4°. Contains some material relating to immigration.

——— Report of the Commission appointed by the President on September 16, 1903, to investigate the condition of the immigration station at Ellis Island. *Washington: Government printing office, 1904.* 38 pp. 8°. (*U. S. Department of commerce and labor document no. 10.*)

——— Alien arrivals in the United States. Aliens (exclusive of aliens in transit) admitted into United States, by countries, during July and seven months ending July, 1904 and 1905. (*In United States. Department of commerce and labor. Monthly summary of commerce and finance of the United States, no. 1, series 1905-1906, July, 1905, pp. 495-496.*) Similar statistics of immigration have been printed in the Monthly summary since July 1893. See, also, United States. Treasury department. Bureau of statistics. Quarterly reports of the Chief of the Bureau of statistics.

——— Alien arrivals in the United States. (*In United States. Department of commerce and labor. Monthly summary of commerce and finance of the United States, no. 4, series 1905-1906, October, 1905, pp. 1533-1536.*) Contains statistical tables of aliens admitted, by countries, 1904-1905; by months, from 1902 to 1905, and by fiscal years from 1894 to 1905; and sex and age of aliens, admitted, 1894 to 1905.

**United States.** *Department of labor.* The Italians in Chicago. A social and economic study. Prepared under the direction of Carroll D. Wright.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1897. 409 pp. 8°.*  
(*U. S. Department of labor. Ninth special report.*)

————— The slums of Baltimore, Chicago, New York, and Philadelphia. Prepared by Carroll D. Wright.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1894. 620 pp. 8°.*  
(*U. S. Department of labor. Seventh special report.*)

————— *Department of state.* Special consular reports.

See **Dingley, F. L.**

————— *Industrial commission.* Reports on immigration, including testimony, with review and digest, and special reports.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1901. cxxvi, 840 pp. 8°.* (*Vol. xv of the Commission's reports.*)

CONTENTS.—I. Review of evidence and special reports; II. Topical digest of evidence.

Part I. Hearings before the Industrial commission on the subject of immigration. Part II. General statistics of immigration and foreign-born population, by E. Dana Durand. Part III. Immigration and its economic effects, by John R. Commons. Part IV. Chinese and Japanese labor in the Mountain and Pacific states, by Thomas F. Turner.

————— Final report.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1902. xi, 1259 pp. Maps. Plans. 8°.* (*Vol. xix of the Commission's reports.*)

Immigration: I. Social and economic effects, pp. 957-969. II. Agricultural distribution of immigrants, pp. 969-977. III. Immigration legislation, pp. 977-1030.

————— *President. Grover Cleveland.* Immigration laws. Message from the President of the United States, returning to the House of Representatives, without his approval, House bill numbered 7864, entitled "An act to amend the immigration laws of the United States." March 3, 1897. 5 pp. 8°.

(*54th Congress, 2d session, Senate document no. 185.*)

————— *Theodore Roosevelt.* Annual message, 59th Congress, 2d session, December 4, 1906.

(*In Congressional record, vol. 41, current file, Dec. 4, 1906, pp. 23-37.*)

International morality, pp. 32-33.

————— *Public health and marine-hospital service.* Book of instructions for the medical inspection of immigrants. Prepared by direction of the surgeon-general.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1903. 17 pp. 8°.*

**United States.** *Treasury department. Bureau of statistics.* Immigration and passenger movement at ports of the United States during the year ending June 30, 1893.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1894. 64 pp. 8°.*

————— *Same. 1894.*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1895. 77 pp. 8°.*

————— *Same. 1895.*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1896. 83 pp. Folded plate. 8°.*

————— Immigration into the United States, showing number, nationality, sex, age, occupation, destination, etc., from 1820-1903.

*(In Monthly summary of commerce and finance, n. s., vol. 10, June, 1903, pp. 4333-4444.)*

————— Quarterly reports of the Chief of the Bureau of statistics; showing the imports and exports of the United States, and other statistics relative to the trade and industry of the country.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1876-1893. 18 vols. 8°.*

Contain quarterly statements of statistics of immigration.

————— Statistical abstract of the United States. Finance, coinage, mining, commerce, immigration, tonnage, navigation, the postal service, public lands, etc. Prepared . . . under the direction of the Secretary of the treasury.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1879-1902. 25 vols. in 24. 8°.*

————— *See also* **Young, Edward.**

————— *War department. Division of customs and insular affairs.* Immigration regulations for the island of Cuba.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 9 pp. 8°.*

————— Immigration regulations for the Philippine islands.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 9 pp. 8°.*

————— Immigration regulations for the island of Porto Rico.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 9 pp. 8°.*

**Venezuela.** *Congreso.* Venezuela. Laws regulating immigration and public lands.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1895.*] 50 pp. 8°. (*Bureau of the American republics, Washington, D. C. Special bulletin. June, 1895.*)

[**Viereck**, Louis.] Leitfaden für deutsche Einwanderer nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.

*New York*: [Die Gesellschaft, 1903]. 160 pp. Illustrations. 8°.

**Villeneuve**, Alphonse. Les États-Unis d'Amérique et l'émigration; conférence donnée à Rome par [1] par M. l'abbé A. Villeneuve, le 21 mars 1891, sous les auspices du Comité de Rome pour l'émigration italienne, extrait du xx<sup>m</sup>e siècle.

*Marseille*: Impr. marseillaise, 1891. vi, 53 pp. 8°.

**Walker**, Francis A. Immigration and degradation.

(In his Discussions in economics and statistics, vol. 2, pp. 417-426. New York, 1899. 8°.)

——— Methods of restricting immigration.

(In his Discussions in economics and statistics, vol. 2, pp. 427-434. New York, 1899. 8°.)

——— Restriction of immigration.

(In his Discussions in economics and statistics, vol. 2, pp. 435-451. New York, 1899. 8°.)

**Waller**, Zepheniah. Seven letters from an emigrant, to his friends in England; containing remarks on the manners, customs, laws, and religion of the United States of America, with a description of the city of New York, and observations on emigration.

*Diss [Eng.]*: Printed by E. E. Abbott, 1831. 38 pp. 8°.

**Ward**, Robert De C. The immigration problem; its present status and its relation to the American race of the future.

*New York*: The Charity organization society, [1904]. 16 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

Reprinted from Charities, vol. 12, no. 6.

**Warne**, Frank Julian. The Slav invasion and the mine workers; a study in immigration.

*Philadelphia and London*, J. B. Lippincott company, 1904. 211 pp. Map. 12°.

**Webb**, C. H. A manual for emigrants.

*New York*: Printed by William Osborn, 1849. 37 pp. 12°.

**Wells**, George W. Facts for immigrants.

*Jacksonville, Fla.*: Printed at the press book and job office, 1877. 39 pp. 8°.

**Wells, Herbert George.** The future in America; a search after realities.

*New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1906. (8), 259 pp. Plates. 8°.*

"The immigrant," pp. 133-151.

"Mr. Wells sees in the immense immigration from Southern and Eastern Europe a danger to the United States hardly less serious than that threatened by the trusts."

**Werner, [Johann].** Plan einer deutschen Auswanderung und Ansiedelung in den Vereinigten Staaten Nordamerika's mit besonderer Berücksichtigung unbemittelter Auswanderer.  
*Reutlingen: J. C. Mäcken, Sohn, 1848. 48 pp. 12°.*

**Weston, Richard.** A visit to the United States and Canada in 1833; with the view of settling in America. Including a voyage to and from New York.

*Edinburgh [etc.]: R. Weston & sons [etc.], 1836. (2), ii, 312 pp. 12°.*

The **Westward** march of emigration in the United States, considered in its bearing upon the near future of Colorado and New Mexico.

*Lancaster, Pa.: Inquirer printing and publishing company, 1874. 53 pp. 8°.*

**Weyl, Walter E.** Immigration and industrial saturation.

(In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1905, pp. 363-375. Columbus, 1905. 8°.)

**Whelpley, James Davenport.** The problem of the immigrant; a brief discussion, with a summary of conditions, laws, and regulations governing the movement of population to and from the British empire, United States, France, Belgium, Switzerland, Germany, Italy, Austria-Hungary, Spain, Portugal, Netherlands, Denmark, Scandinavia and Russia.

*London: Chapman & Hall, ld., 1905. vi, (2), 295, [1] pp. 8°.*

**White, Arnold, ed.** The destitute alien in Great Britain; a series of papers dealing with the subject of foreign pauper immigration.

*London: S. Sonnenschein & co.; New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1892. vii, 191 pp. 12°. [Social science series. 48.]*

CONTENTS.—Introductory. By A. White.—The Huguenot and Flemish invasion. By C. B. Shaw.—Should government interfere? By M. Crackanthorpe.—The moral aspect. By G. S. Reaney.—Statutory and official provisions. By C. J. Follett.—The imperial aspect. By W. A. McArthur.—The Italian aspect. By W. H. Wilkins.—Foreign pauper immigration. By S. H. Jeyes.

**White, Arnold, ed.** The destitute alien in Great Britain; a series of papers dealing with the subject of foreign pauper immigration. [2d ed.]

*London: S. Sonnenschein & co., ltd.; New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1905. (6), 191 pp. 12°. [Social science series. 48.]*

— Immigration of aliens.

(*In International congress of charities. Public treatment of pauperism, pp. 191-197. Chicago, 1893. 8°.*)

— The problems of a great city. New ed.

*London: Remington and co., 1887. (10), 275 pp. 12°.*

"Emigration," pp. 64-115; "Colonization," pp. 116-129.

**Wilkins, William Henry.** The alien invasion; with an introductory note by the Right Reverend the bishop of Bedford.

*London: Methuen & co., 1892. xii, 192 pp. 12°. (Social questions of to-day.)*

Appendices: A. Some obsolete alien acts.—B. The alien act of William iv.—C. Italian law as to vagrants.—D. The Danish alien law.—E. Summary of the laws of the United States.—F. Some colonial immigrant acts.—G. List of trades unions which have condemned pauper immigration.

**Williams, William.** The new immigration: Some unfavorable features and possible remedies.

(*In National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1906, pp. 285-299. Columbus, 1906. 8°.*)

**Woods, Robert Archey, ed.** Americans in process; a settlement study by residents and associates of the South End house. North and West ends, Boston.

*Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1902. ix, (4), 389, (1) pp. Maps. Plan. 12°.*

— The city wilderness; a settlement study; by residents and associates of the South End house. South end, Boston.

*Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin & co., 1898. vii, (4), 319 pp. Maps. Plans. Diagrams. 12°.*

**Woodworth, John M.** Report on the immigration service, 1873.

(*In United States 43d Congress, 1st session. Senate executive document no. 23, pp. 3-48.*)

Report of an investigation into the treatment and condition of steerage-passengers.

— Some defects in the immigration service. Suggestions of remedy therefor, with reference to the sanitary interests of the country.

(*In American public health association. Public health reports and papers, vol. 1, pp. 441-446. New York, 1875. 8°.*)



**Wright, Carroll D.** Influence of trade unions on immigrants.

(*In* United States. Bureau of labor. Bulletin, no. 56, Jan., 1905, pp. 1-8.)

Report to the President of the United States, Sept. 8, 1904.

**Wrightington, S. C.** Effects of immigration on the community.

(*In* National conference of charities and correction. Proceedings, 1890, pp. 281-290. Boston, 1890. 8°.)

**Young, Edward.** Special report on immigration; accompanying information for immigrants. May 15, 1871. 231 pp. 8°.

(*U. S. 42d Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 1.*)

——— *Same.*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1872. xxvii, (1), 231 pp. 8°.*

——— *Rapport spécial sur l'immigration; accompagné de renseignements pour les immigrants.*

*Washington: Imprimerie du gouvernement, 1872. (4), xxviii, (1), 250 pp. 8°.*

——— *Spezieller Bericht über Einwanderung in die Vereinigten Staaten nebst Nachrichten für Einwanderer.*

*Washington: Druck der Regierungs-Druckerei, 1872. (2), 158 pp. 8°.*

**Young, Sir Frederick.** The emigration of state children. Being a state-aided scheme for the emigration and practical training of poor law children over whom the guardians have assumed parental rights, framed on the basis of joint action between the colonies and the motherland.

(*In* Royal colonial institute. Proceedings, vol. 36, pp. 264-281. Discussion, pp. 281-286. London, 1905. 8°.)

IMMIGRATION: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

- 1818.** Emigration to the United States.  
*Niles' register*, vol. 14 (Aug. 1, 1818): 380-382.
- 1820.** Emigration to the United States.  
*Niles' register*, vol. 18 (Apr. 29, 1820): 157-158.
- 1835.** Immigration.  
*North American review*, vol. 40 (Apr., 1835): 457-476.
- 1842.** The immigrant. Joseph Sill.  
*Godey's lady's book*, vol. 25 (1842): 180-188, 217-223.
- 1846.** Foreign immigration to the United States.  
*De Bow's review*, vol. 21 (Jan., 1846): 574-577.
- 1847.** Foreign immigration: its natural and extraordinary causes; its connection with the famine in Ireland, and scarcity in other countries. O. C. Gardiner.  
*American review*, vol. 6 (Nov., 1847): 455-466; (Dec., 1847): 633-651; vol. 7 (Apr., 1848): 419-431.
- 1848.** Immigration into the United States.  
*De Bow's review*, vol. 5 (Mar., 1848): 243-249.
- 1850.** The immigration [of Germans].  
*Mercersburg review*, vol. 2 (Nov., 1850): 620-634.
- 1853.** Immigration, as affecting labour and prices. Hyde Clarke.  
*Bankers' magazine (London)*, vol. 13 (Nov., 1853): 731-735.
- 1855.** Sources from which great empires come. Immigration.  
*De Bow's review*, vol. 18 (June, 1855): 698-705.
- 1855.** The immigration since 1790; a statistical essay. Louis Schade.  
*Hunt's merchants' magazine*, vol. 33 (Oct., 1855): 509-513.
- 1867.** European immigration. Jno. A. Wagener.  
*De Bow's review*, n. s., vol. 3 (June, 1867): 525-535; n. s., vol. 4 (July-Aug., 1867): 94-105.
- 1869.** The philosophy of immigration.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 9 (June, 1869): 399-405.
- 1872.** Immigration. Thomas White, jr.  
*Canadian monthly*, vol. 1 (Mar., 1872): 193-200.

- 1872.** Immigration. Edward Jarvis.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 29 (Apr., 1872): 454-468.
- 1872.** The immigrant in Canada. Thomas White, jr.  
*Canadian monthly*, vol. 2 (July, 1872): 2-8.
- 1873.** The administration and protection to immigrants. John Frederic Meyers.  
*Republic*, vol. 1 (Dec., 1873): 577-585.
- 1875.** The immigration movement.  
*Bankers' magazine* (New York), vol. 30 (Sept., 1875): 173-179.
- 1877.** Juvenile pauper immigration.  
*Canadian monthly*, vol. 12 (Sept., 1877): 292-298.
- 1877.** The immigrant's progress. William H. Rideing.  
*Scribner's monthly*, vol. 14 (Sept., 1877): 577-588.
- 1879.** The philosophy of immigration. William Brown.  
*Canadian monthly*, vol. 15 (June, 1879): 696-701.
- 1881.** Irish emigration. J. H. Tuke.  
*Nineteenth century*, vol. 9 (Feb., 1881): 358-371.
- 1882.** Russian Jews and Gentiles; from a Russian point of view.  
Mme. Z. Ragozin.  
*Century magazine*, vol. 23 (Apr., 1882): 906-920.
- 1882.** Why they come. Edward Self.  
*North American review*, vol. 134 (Apr., 1882): 347-367.
- 1882.** With the emigrants. J. H. Tuke.  
*Nineteenth century*, vol. 12 (July, 1882): 134-160.
- 1882.** The political economy of immigration.  
*American*, vol. 4 (Aug. 5, 1882): 262-263.
- 1883.** A national need and its business supply. Clarence Gordon.  
*Manhattan*, vol. 2 (July, 1883): 60-66.
- 1883.** The paupers and the immigration law. A. G. Sedgwick.  
*Nation*, vol. 37 (July 5, 1883): 6-7.
- 1883.** The training for emigration among the middle and upper classes.  
*Bankers' magazine* (London), vol. 43 (Aug., 1883): 703-707.
- 1884.** Evils incident to immigration. Edward Self.  
*North American review*, vol. 138 (Jan., 1884): 78-88.
- 1884.** Defective naturalization laws. William Strong.  
*North American review*, vol. 138 (May, 1884): 415-428.

- 1884.** Immigration into the United States. Armand Liégeard.  
*Royal statistical society. Journal*, vol. 47 (Sept., 1884): 496-516.  
Translated from *Journal de la Société de statistique de Paris*, June, 1884.
- 1884.** State-directed emigration: its necessity. Lord Brabazon.  
*Nineteenth century*, vol. 16 (Nov., 1884): 764-787.
- 1885.** State aid to emigrants. J. H. Tuke.  
*Nineteenth century*, vol. 17 (Feb., 1885): 280-296.
- 1887.** Undesirable immigration.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 3 (Apr. 30, 1887): 49-52.  
Press comments.
- 1887.** The tide of immigration.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 3 (May 14, 1887): 97-99; (July 30, 1887): 336-338.  
Press comments.
- 1887.** Dangers of unrestricted immigration. Hjalmar H. Boyesen.  
*Forum*, vol. 3 (July, 1887): 532-542.
- 1887.** Immigration again. Worthington C. Ford.  
*Nation*, vol. 45 (Aug. 11, 1887): 108-109.
- 1887.** Restricting immigration. E. L. Godkin.  
*Nation*, vol. 45 (Dec. 29, 1887): 518-519.
- 1888.** Occupations of immigrants. Fred. Perry Powers.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 2 (Jan., 1888): 223-228.
- 1888.** Restriction of immigration. Edward W. Bemis.  
*Andover review*, vol. 9 (Mar., 1888): 251-264.
- 1888.** Immigration by passport. T. T. Munger.  
*Century magazine*, n. s., vol. 13 (Mar., 1888): 791-799.
- 1888.** The invasion of pauper foreigners. Arnold White.  
*Nineteenth century*, vol. 23 (Mar., 1888): 414-422.
- 1888.** Control of immigration. Do we need the immigrants? The question of principle. Richmond Mayo-Smith.  
*Political science quarterly*, vol. 3 (Mar., 1888): 46-77; (June 1888): 197-225; (Sept., 1888): 409-424.
- 1888.** The distribution of our immigrants. Edward W. Bemis.  
*Andover review*, vol. 9 (June, 1888): 587-596.
- 1888.** The invasion of pauper foreigners. Stephen N. Fox.  
*Contemporary review*, vol. 53 (June, 1888): 855-867.

- 1888.** Immigration.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 5 (July 14, 1888): 313-314; (July 21, 1888): 331-333; (Aug. 25, 1888): 431-434.  
 Press comments.
- 1888.** A menacing irruption. T. V. Powderly.  
*North American review*, vol. 147 (Aug., 1888): 165-174.
- 1888.** The French decree against immigration.  
*Spectator*, vol. 61 (Oct. 6, 1888): 1350-1352.
- 1888.** Naturalization laws and their enforcement. C. C. Bonney.  
*New Englander*, n. s., vol. 13 (Nov., 1888): 305-327.
- 1889.** Immigration and crime. William M. F. Round.  
*American social science association. Journal*, vol. 26 (1889): 66-78.
- 1889.** New reasons for restricting immigration. Hjalmar H. Boyesen.  
*Our day*, vol. 3 (Feb., 1889): 127-138.
- 1889.** Government by aliens. A. Cleveland Coxe.  
*Forum*, vol. 7 (Aug., 1889): 597-608.
- 1889.** Italian immigration into the United States. Eugene Schuyler.  
*Political science quarterly*, vol. 4 (Sept., 1889): 480-495.
- 1889.** The American field for emigration.  
*Chambers's journal*, vol. 66 (Dec. 28, 1889): 820-823.
- 1889.** Immigration and crime. William M. F. Round.  
*Forum*, vol. 8 (Dec., 1889): 428-440.
- 1889.** The tide of immigration.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 8 (Dec. 28, 1889): 284-285.
- 1890.** L'émigration européenne. Eugen von Philippovich.  
*Revue d'économie politique*, vol. 4 (1890): 341-373.
- 1890.** The immigrant's answer. John P. Altgeld.  
*Forum*, vol. 8 (Feb., 1890): 684-696.
- 1890.** Mr. Powderly on excessive immigration.  
*American*, vol. 20 (May 10, 1890): 76-78.
- 1890.** Our foreign immigration—Its social aspects. John Chetwood, jr.  
*Arena*, vol. 2 (Aug., 1890): 268-277.
- 1890.** The immigration of destitute foreigners. W. H. Wilkins.  
*National review*, vol. 16 (Sept., 1890): 113-124.

1890. The "foreign element" in New York city. V. The Italians. George J. Manson.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 34 (Oct. 18, 1890): 817-820.
1891. La politique des États-Unis relative à l'émigration. R. Mayo-Smith. Tr. de J. Chartrou.  
*Revue d'économie politique*, vol. 5 (1891): 29-38.
1891. The restriction of immigration. Henry Cabot Lodge.  
*North American review*, vol. 152 (Jan., 1891): 27-36.
1891. Quality of our latest immigration. J. B. Bishop.  
*Nation*, vol. 52 (Feb. 5, 1891): 108.
1891. Immigration. Solomon Schindler.  
*Arena*, vol. 3 (Mar., 1891): 415-420.
1891. The French in the United States. P. F. de Gournay.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 13 (Apr., 1891): 48-53.
1891. The proper sieve for immigrants. E. L. Godkin.  
*Nation*, vol. 52 (Apr. 16, 1891): 312.
1891. The immigration problem. E. L. Godkin.  
*Nation*, vol. 52 (Apr. 30, 1891): 354-355.
1891. The language test for immigrants. A. A. Berle, E. C. Spencer.  
*Nation*, vol. 52 (Apr. 30, 1891): 360-361.
1891. The immigration problem.  
*Nation*, vol. 52 (May 14, 1891): 401.
1891. Lynch law and unrestricted immigration. Henry Cabot Lodge.  
*North American review*, vol. 152 (May, 1891): 602-612.  
Apropos of the lynching of Italians at New Orleans.
1891. Immigration and the tariff. William McAdoo.  
*Forum*, vol. 11 (June, 1891): 398-405.
1891. Foreign pauper immigration. S. H. Jeyes.  
*Fortnightly review*, n. s., vol. 50 (July, 1891): 13-24.
1891. Are our immigrants to blame? Oswald Ottendorfer.  
*Forum*, vol. 11 (July, 1891): 541-549.
1891. The persecution of the Jews. Isaac A. Hourwich.  
*Forum*, vol. 11 (Aug., 1891): 611-626.
1891. Immigration and degradation. Francis A. Walker.  
*Forum*, vol. 11 (Aug., 1891): 634-644.

- 1891.** Immigration: a symposium. The value of immigration. Charles Parkhurst; The evil of immigration. W. H. Wilder; Duty of the nation and the church toward immigration. George L. Curtiss.  
*Methodist review*, vol. 73 (Sept.-Oct., 1891): 709-726.
- 1891.** The new immigration. John Hawks Noble.  
*Nation*, vol. 53 (Sept. 17, 1891): 209-210.
- 1891.** Immigration troubles of the United States. W. H. Wilkins.  
*Nineteenth century*, vol. 30 (Oct., 1891): 583-595.
- 1892.** The immigration problem. E. P. Clark.  
*Nation*, vol. 54 (Jan. 7, 1892): 4-5.
- 1892.** Methods of restricting immigration. William E. Chandler.  
*Forum*, vol. 13 (Mar., 1892): 123-142.
- 1892.** Our national dumping-ground. A study of immigration. John B. Weber and Charles Stewart Smith.  
*North American review*, vol. 154 (Apr., 1892): 424-438.
- 1892.** The immigration problem. Samuel Epes Turner.  
*Social economist*, vol. 2 (Apr., 1892): 359-365.
- 1892.** Incalculable room for immigrants. Edward Atkinson.  
*Forum*, vol. 13 (May, 1892): 360-370.
- 1892.** The invasion of destitute aliens. Earl of Dunraven.  
*Nineteenth century*, vol. 31 (June, 1892): 985-1000.
- 1892.** The present state of the immigration question. John Hawks Noble.  
*Political science quarterly*, vol. 7 (June, 1892): 232-243.
- 1892.** The immigration problem in America.  
*Westminster review*, vol. 138 (July, 1892): 65-70.
- 1892.** Gli Italiani a New York ed a Chicago. Giuseppe Giacosa.  
*Nuova antologia*, vol. 124 (Aug. 16, 1892): 618-640.
- 1892.** Immigration. Francis A. Walker.  
*Yale review*, vol. 1 (Aug., 1892): 125-145.
- 1892.** Studies in immigration. The Scandinavians in the Northwest. Kendric C. Babcock. The mine laborers in Pennsylvania. Henry Rood.  
*Forum*, vol. 14 (Sept., 1892): 103-109, 110-122.
- 1892.** Report of the Standing committee [of the Lend a hand club] on immigration and interstate migration.  
*Lend a hand*, vol. 9 (Sept., 1892): 155-172.

- 1892.** Alien immigration. C. E. Howard Vincent.  
*New review*, vol. 7 (Nov., 1892): 606-618.
- 1892.** Immigration.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 14 (Dec. 10, 1892): 221-222; (Dec. 31, 1892): 296-298.  
Press comments.
- 1893.** Le problème de l'immigration dans les États-Unis de l'Amérique. Pietro Sitta.  
*Revue d'économie politique*, vol. 7 (1893): 815-832.
- 1893.** What immigrants contribute to industry. George F. Parker.  
*Forum*, vol. 14 (Jan., 1893): 600-607.
- 1893.** Alien degradation of American character. Sydney G. Fisher.  
*Forum*, vol. 14 (Jan., 1893): 608-615.
- 1893.** The quarantine bill. Edward Everett Hale.  
*Lend a hand*, vol. 10 (Jan., 1893): 1-6.
- 1893.** The harm of immigration. E. L. Godkin.  
*Nation*, vol. 56 (Jan. 19, 1893): 42-43.
- 1893.** Shall immigration be suspended? William E. Chandler.  
*North American review*, vol. 156 (Jan., 1893): 1-8.
- 1893.** Perils of unsifted immigration. Joseph Cook.  
*Our day*, vol. 11 (Jan., 1893): 42-47.
- 1893.** A solution of the immigration problem. William H. Jeffrey.  
*American journal of politics*, vol. 2 (Feb., 1893): 132-134.
- 1893.** The other side of the immigration question. A. A. Halbrook.  
*American journal of politics*, vol. 2 (Feb., 1893): 156-158.
- 1893.** A practical remedy for evils of immigration. Gustav H. Schwab.  
*Forum*, vol. 14 (Feb., 1893): 805-814.
- 1893.** Why immigration should not be suspended. Henry C. Hansbrough.  
*North American review*, vol. 156 (Feb., 1893): 220-227.
- 1893.** How to deal with our immigrants. Edward Everett Hale.  
*Social economist*, vol. 4 (Feb., 1893): 75-83.
- 1893.** Immigration and the foreign-born population. Richmond Mayo-Smith.  
*American statistical association. Publications*, vol. 3 (Mar.-June, 1893): 304-320.



- 1893.** Chicago e la sua colonia italiana. Giuseppe Giacosa.  
*Nuova antologia*, vol. 124 (Mar. 1, 1893): 15-33.
- 1893.** Russian Jews as desirable immigrants. Ida M. Van Etten.  
*Forum*, vol. 15 (Apr., 1893): 172-182.
- 1893.** Italian immigrants and their enslavement. S. Merlino.  
*Forum*, vol. 15 (Apr., 1893): 183-190.
- 1893.** Philosophy of immigration and annexation. George Gunton.  
*Social economist*, vol. 4 (Apr., 1893): 193-204.
- 1893.** Unrestricted immigration dangerous to American institutions.  
William R. Wood.  
*American journal of politics*, vol. 2 (May, 1893): 512-524.
- 1893.** European peasants as immigrants. N. S. Shaler.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 71 (May, 1893): 646-655.
- 1893.** "Unrestricted immigration dangerous." William R. Wood.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 15 (May 27, 1893): 173-174.  
From the American journal of politics for May.
- 1893.** The immigration question in Congress. Richard H. Sylvester.  
*American journal of politics*, vol. 2 (June, 1893): 567-577.
- 1893.** Immigration. Richard H. Sylvester. E. D. McCreary.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 15 (June 10, 1893): 221-222.  
From the American journal of politics for June.
- 1893.** Immigration and the labor problem. Thomas Nixon Carver.  
*American journal of politics*, vol. 3 (July, 1893): 78-81.
- 1893.** The restriction of immigration. Ellen Battelle Dietrick.  
*Social economist*, vol. 5 (July, 1893): 21-31.
- 1893.** Should we restrict immigration? Arthur Cassot.  
*American journal of politics*, vol. 3 (Sept., 1893): 245-251.
- 1893.** The census and immigration. Henry Cabot Lodge.  
*Century magazine*, vol. 46 (Sept., 1893): 737-739.
- 1893.** History of immigration. Charles S. Hoyt.  
*Lend a hand*, vol. 11 (Oct., 1893): 276-291.
- 1893.** Immigration and the sweating system. George Ethelbert Walsh.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 18 (Nov., 1893): 174-179.
- 1893.** The immigration problem.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 16 (Nov. 9, 1893): 122.  
From the New York Independent.

- 1893.** Immigration of aliens. Arnold White.  
*Charities review*, vol. 3 (Dec., 1893): 70-78.
- 1894.** Has immigration dried up our literature? Sydney G. Fisher.  
*Forum*, vol. 16 (Jan., 1894): 560-567.
- 1894.** Is it practicable to regulate immigration? John Chetwood, jr.  
*Overland monthly*, n. s., vol. 23 (Feb. 1894): 166-171.
- 1894.** The immigration question. William H. Jeffrey.  
*American journal of politics*, vol. 4 (Mar., 1894): 320-325.
- 1894.** How we restrict immigration. Joseph H. Senner.  
*North American review*, vol. 158 (Apr., 1894): 494-499.
- 1894.** The present aspect of the immigration problem. Robert De C. Ward.  
*Charities review*, vol. 3 (June, 1894): 390-399.
- 1894.** Immigration and the land question. C. J. Buell.  
*Arena*, vol. 10 (Nov., 1894): 807-814.
- 1894.** The burden of indiscriminate immigration. Julia H. Twells.  
*American journal of politics*, vol. 5 (Dec., 1894): 608-616.
- 1895.** Alien immigration. Geoffrey Drage.  
*Fortnightly review*, n. s., vol. 57 (Jan., 1895): 37-46.
- 1895.** Immigration and naturalization. H. Sidney Everett.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 75 (Mar., 1895): 345-353.
- 1895.** Alien immigration—a rejoinder. Arnold White.  
*Fortnightly review*, n. s., vol. 57 (Mar., 1895): 501-507.
- 1895.** Alien immigration. Geoffrey Drage.  
*Royal statistical society. Journal*, vol. 58 (Mar., 1895): 1-35.
- 1895.** The workingman and immigration. John Watrous Knight.  
*Charities review*, vol. 4 (May, 1895): 363-375.
- 1895.** Canadian immigrants. Arthur Paterson.  
*National review*, vol. 25 (May, 1895): 399-409.
- 1895.** Strangers within our gates.  
*Chambers's journal*, vol. 72 (June 1, 1895): 344-347.
- 1895.** Immigration. Edward F. McSweeney.  
*American federationist*, vol. 2 (Dec., 1895): 172-175.
- 1895.** Has immigration increased population? Sydney G. Fisher.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 48 (Dec., 1895): 244-255.
- 1896.** Our attitude toward foreigners. B. W. Williams.  
*American magazine of civics*, vol. 8 (Jan., 1896): 64-68.

1896. The protection of Italian emigrants in America. Luigi Bodio.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 23 (Apr., 1896): 42-46.
1896. Immigration from Italy. J. H. Senner.  
*North American review*, vol. 162 (May, 1896): 649-657.
1896. The restriction of immigration. Henry Cabot Lodge.  
*Our day*, vol. 16 (May, 1896): 281-290.
1896. Restriction of immigration. Francis A. Walker.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 77 (June, 1896): 822-829.
1896. Is the foreigner a menace to the nation? W. G. Puddefoot.  
*American magazine of civics*, vol. 9 (July, 1896): 1-11.
1896. The restriction of immigration. Edward W. Bemis.  
*Bibliotheca sacra*, vol. 53 (July, 1896): 560-573.
1896. Handling the immigrant. Helen M. Sweeney.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 63 (July, 1896): 497-508.
1896. Where do the immigrants go? Cyrus C. Adams.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 23 (Aug., 1896): 551-555.
1896. Immigration evils. Rhoda Gale.  
*Lippincott's magazine*, vol. 58 (Aug., 1896): 231-236.
1896. Italian immigration. Prescott F. Hall.  
*North American review*, vol. 163 (Aug., 1896): 252-254.
1896. Immigration and crime. Sydney G. Fisher.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 49 (Sept., 1896): 625-630.
1896. Economic aspects of immigration. John A. Roebling.  
*American magazine of civics*, vol. 9 (Oct., 1896): 235-245.
1896. Immigration and crime. Hastings H. Hart.  
*American journal of sociology*, vol. 2 (Nov., 1896): 369-377.
1896. Statistics of immigration.  
*Gunton's magazine*, vol. 11 (Dec., 1896): 431-436.
1897. The Lodge immigration bill.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 22 (Feb. 25, 1897): 231-232.
1897. The Padrone system.  
*Gunton's magazine*, vol. 12 (May, 1897): 342-349.
1897. Should immigration be restricted? Simon G. Croswell.  
*North American review*, vol. 164 (May, 1897): 526-536.
1897. Immigration restriction as a necessity. Henry White.  
*American federationist*, vol. 4 (June, 1897): 67-69.

1897. The immigration question. J. H. Senner.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals,*  
vol. 10 (July, 1897): 1-19.
1897. The law affecting immigrants and tramps. Harry A. Millis.  
*Charities review*, vol. 7 (Sept., 1897): 587-594.
1897. Immigration and the educational test. Prescott F. Hall.  
*North American review*, vol. 165 (Oct., 1897): 393-402.
1897. The immigrant problem. John M. Schick.  
*Reformed church review*, 4th ser., vol. 1 (Oct., 1897): 484-495.
1897. Immigration, hard times, and the veto. John Chetwood, jr.  
*Arena*, vol. 18 (Dec., 1897): 788-801.
1897. The immigration of coloured races into British colonies.  
Arthur R. Butterworth.  
*Society of comparative legislation. Journal*, vol. 2 (Dec., 1897): 333-353.
1898. The Jewish workman. John A. Dyche.  
*Contemporary review*, vol. 73 (Jan., 1898): 35-50.
1898. Restricting immigration. Carl Schurz.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Jan. 8, 1898): 27.
1898. Educational tests for immigrants. J. H. Senner.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Jan. 20, 1898): 77.
1898. The foreign element in American civilization. Arthur  
Houghton Hyde.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 52 (Jan., 1898): 387-400.
1898. New immigration bill.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 24 (Jan. 27, 1898): 102.  
*Outlook*, vol. 58 (Feb. 26, 1898): 508.
1898. "A typical alien immigrant." Arnold White.  
*Contemporary review*, vol. 73 (Feb., 1898): 241-250.  
An answer to John A. Dyche in *Contemporary review*, Jan., 1898.
1898. Some Americans from oversea. Kirk Munroe.  
*Harper's new monthly magazine*, vol. 96 (Feb., 1898): 429-440.
1898. The law relating to the relief and care of dependents. III.  
Immigrants and tramps. Harry A. Millis.  
*American journal of sociology*, vol. 3 (Mar., 1898): 631-648.
1898. An un-American test. S. J. Barrows.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Mar. 24, 1898): 369-370.

- 1898.** The Russian Jew in America. Abraham Cahan.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 82 (July, 1898): 128-139.  
 Corrected with reference to changes since that time in Bernheimer,  
 Charles S. The Russian Jew in the United States, pp. 32-40.  
 Philadelphia, 1905.
- 1898.** Immigration restriction defeated.  
*Outlook*, vol. 60 (Dec. 24, 1898): 990.
- 1899.** A study in nativities. Byron C. Mathews.  
*Forum*, vol. 26 (Jan., 1899): 621-632.
- 1899.** The Jewish immigrant. John A. Dyche.  
*Contemporary review*, vol. 75 (Mar., 1899): 379-399.
- 1899.** The menace of immigration.  
*Gunton's magazine*, vol. 16 (Mar., 1899): 166-170.
- 1899.** The New York immigration service. Alvan F. Sanborn.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Aug. 10, 1899): 2146-2149.
- 1899.** L'émigration aux États-Unis. G. François.  
*Journal des économistes*, 5. sér., t. 40 (Dec. 15, 1899): 395-398.
- 1900.** Immigration as it has been.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 71 (Apr., 1900): 110-114.
- 1900.** Present status of immigration restriction. Prescott F. Hall.  
*Gunton's magazine*, vol. 18 (Apr., 1900): 305-310.
- 1900.** Our immigrants and ourselves. Kate Holladay Claghorn.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 86 (Oct., 1900): 535-548.
- 1901.** New problems of immigration. Prescott F. Hall.  
*Forum*, vol. 30 (Jan., 1901): 555-567.
- 1901.** The changing character of immigration. Kate Holladay Claghorn.  
*World's work*, vol. 1 (Feb., 1901): 381-387.
- 1901.** Among the immigrants. Arthur Henry.  
*Scribner's magazine*, vol. 29 (Mar., 1901): 301-311.
- 1901.** La legge per la emigrazione nei suoi rapporti col servizio militare e con la cittadinanza. Augusto Pierantoni.  
*L' Italia coloniale*, anno 2, vol. 1 (May, 1901): 34-65; (June, 1901): 44-74; anno 2, vol. 2 (Aug., 1901): 40-58.
- 1901.** L' Italia agli Stati Uniti ed in California. C. Dondero.  
*L' Italia coloniale*, anno 2, vol. 1 (June, 1901): 9-22.

- 1901.** L' emigrazione italiana per la California dovrebbe essere principalmente agricola. Paolo Devecchi.  
*L' Italia coloniale*, anno 2, vol. 2 (July, 1901): 50-52.
- 1901.** Embryo Americans. Elizabeth Robins.  
*Harper's new monthly magazine*, vol. 103 (Sept., 1901): 598-602.
- 1901.** Gli Italiani negli Stati Uniti.  
*L' Italia coloniale*, anno 2, vol. 2 (Sept., 1901): 87-90.
- 1901.** Restriction of immigration. George Gunton.  
*Lecture bulletin*, vol. 5, (Nov. 1, 1901): 79-99.
- 1901-1902.** The fecundity of the native and foreign born population in Massachusetts. R. R. Kuczynski.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 16 (Nov., 1901): 1-36; (Feb., 1902): 141-186.
- 1902.** Problems of immigration. Edward F. McSweeney.  
*American federationist*, vol. 9 (Jan., 1902): 1-10.
- 1902.** Gli Italiani nel Nord-America. (Un colloquio con Monsignor Scalabrini.) G. G. Belcredi.  
*L' Italia coloniale*, anno 3, vol. 1 (Jan., 1902): 33-38.
- 1902.** The problem of immigration. I. The argument for suspension. John Chetwood. II. Chinese exclusion. Robert C. Bryant.  
*Arena*, vol. 27 (Mar., 1902): 254-266.
- 1902.** To what extent does unrestricted immigration counteract the influence of our educational and charitable work? A. A. Bradley.  
*Charities*, vol. 8 (Apr. 5, 1902): 325-330.
- 1902-1904.** Le colonie italiane negli Stati Uniti. L. Parisi and others.  
*L' Italia coloniale*, anno 3, vol. 2 (July, 1902): 53-60; (Aug., 1902): 184-195; (Sept., 1902): 286-304; (Nov., 1902): 500-509; (Dec., 1902): 645-656; anno 4, vol. 1, (Feb., 1903): 194-198; (Mar., 1903): 302-309; anno 4, vol. 2 (July, 1903): 723-731; anno 5, vol. 1 (Jan.-Feb., 1904): 48-58.
- 1902.** Immigration's menace to the national health. T. V. Powderly.  
*North American review*, vol. 175 (July, 1902): 53-60.
- 1902.** The real cause of the miners' strike. Frank Julian Warne.  
*Outlook*, vol. 71 (Aug. 30, 1902): 1053-1057.  
"The competition of the Slav, generally speaking, with the Anglo-Saxon."

- 1902.** The late Rabbi Joseph, Hebrew patriarch of New York. Abraham Cahan.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 26 (Sept., 1902): 311-314.
- 1902.** The Russian Jew in America. Maurice Fishberg.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 26 (Sept., 1902): 315-318.
- 1902.** America's welcome to the immigrant. Ernest Hamlin Abbott.  
*Outlook*, vol. 72 (Oct. 4, 1902): 257-264.
- 1902.** Americans in the raw. The high-tide of immigrants; their strange possessions and their meager wealth; what becomes of them. Edward Lowry.  
*World's work*, vol. 4 (Oct., 1902): 2644-2655.
- 1902.** The Jews in Roumania. M. Gaster.  
*North American review*, vol. 175 (Nov., 1902): 664-675.
- 1902.** The Russian and Polish Jew in New York. Edward A. Steiner.  
*Outlook*, vol. 72 (Nov. 1, 1902): 528-539.
- 1902.** In the paths of immigration. James B. Connolly.  
*Scribner's magazine*, vol. 32 (Nov., 1902): 513-527.
- 1902.** The weak spot in the American republic. J. Weston.  
*Nineteenth century*, vol. 52 (Dec., 1902): 905-912.  
Emigration from the United States to the Dominion of Canada.
- 1903.** The historical and religious origins of our recent immigrants from eastern Europe. Reuben Parsons.  
*American Catholic quarterly review*, vol. 28 (Jan., 1903): 37-59.
- 1903.** The alien immigrant.  
*Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine*, vol. 173 (Jan., 1903): 132-141.
- 1903.** The Italian immigrant in America. William E. Davenport.  
*Outlook*, vol. 73 (Jan. 3, 1903): 29-37.
- 1903.** The German immigrant in America. Edward A. Steiner.  
*Outlook*, vol. 73 (Jan. 31, 1903): 260-264.
- 1903.** The American's distrust of the immigrant. A. J. McLaughlin.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 62 (Jan., 1903): 230-236.
- 1903.** The problem of Jewish immigration. Albert M. Friedenberg.  
*Jewish comment*, vol. 16 (Feb. 6, 1903): 1-3.

- 1903.** Recent Jewish immigration to the United States. Roger Mitchell.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 62 (Feb., 1903): 334-343.
- 1903.** In the gateway of nations. Jacob A. Riis.  
*Century magazine*, vol. 65 (Mar., 1903): 674-682.  
Description of Ellis Island.
- 1903.** What shall we be? 1. The coming race in America. Gustave Michaud. 2. Comments on the foregoing. Franklin H. Giddings.  
*Century magazine*, vol. 65 (Mar., 1903): 683-692.
- 1903.** Die Grenzen des amerikanischen Aufschwungs. Wilhelm von Polenz.  
*Die Grenzboten*, vol. 62 (Mar. 12, 1903): 625-636; (Mar. 19, 1903): 709-719; (Mar. 26, 1903): 753-765.
- 1903.** A people from the East. Norman Duncan.  
*Harper's new monthly magazine*, vol. 106 (Mar., 1903): 553-562.
- 1903.** Dangers of large foreign immigration. Joseph B. Bishop.  
*International quarterly*, vol. 7 (Mar., 1903): 238-240.
- 1903.** The Slovak and the Pole in America. Edward A. Steiner.  
*Outlook*, vol. 73 (Mar. 7, 1903): 555-564.
- 1903.** L' emigrazione italiana e la California.  
*L' Italia coloniale*, anno 4, vol. 1 (Apr.-May, 1903): 420-440.
- 1903.** Women immigrant inspectors. What they have done, the reason for their appointment and continuation.  
*Philanthropist*, vol. 18, no. 1 (Apr., 1903): 1-2; no. 2 (July, 1903): 1-2; no. 3 (Oct., 1903): 1.
- 1903.** Les États-Unis ne sont pas un pays anglo-saxon. Edmond de Nevers.  
*Revue canadienne*, 39. année (Apr. 1, 1903): 404-424.
- 1903.** Whence come our immigrants? W. Evans-Gordon.  
*World's work*, vol. 5 (Apr., 1903): 3276-3281.
- 1903.** Some phases of immigrant travel. James B. Connolly.  
*Outlook*, vol. 74 (May 23, 1903): 231-236.
- 1903.** The Slavic immigrant. Allan J. McLaughlin.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 63 (May, 1903): 25-32.
- 1903.** Istituti di patronato dell' emigrazione italiana negli Stati Uniti. Federigo Boutet.  
*L' Italia coloniale*, anno 4, vol. 1 (June, 1903): 574-580.



- 1903.** Forced labor in West Virginia. Gino C. Speranza.  
*Outlook*, vol. 74 (June 13, 1903): 407-410.
- 1903.** Concentration or removal, which? I. M. Rubinow.  
*American Hebrew*, vol. 73 (July, 17, 24, 1903): 271-272, 303-304.
- 1903.** This year's high tide of immigration. Samuel E. Moffett.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 28 (July, 1903): 50-58.
- 1903.** Italy in Chicago. Kate Gertrude Prindiville.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 77 (July, 1903): 452-461.
- 1903.** The Italian foreman as a social agent. Gino C. Speranza.  
*Charities*, vol. 11 (July 4, 1903): 26-28.
- 1903.** Immigration for the fiscal year [1902-1903].  
*Independent*, vol. 55 (July 30, 1903): 1771-1772.
- 1903.** L'opera del Commissariato generale per l'emigrazione e il suo nuovo indirizzo. Ugo Carleton Sabetta.  
*L'Italia coloniale*, anno 4, vol. 2 (July, 1903): 694-699.
- 1903.** Jewish massacres and the revolutionary movement in Russia. Abraham Cahan.  
*North American review*, vol. 177 (July, 1903): 49-62.
- 1903.** La politica dell'immigrazione e della colonizzazione all'Argentina. Vincenzo Grossi.  
*Rivista marittima*, anno 36 (July, 1903): 27-67.
- 1903.** The grave problem of Jewish immigration.  
*World's work*, vol. 6 (July, 1903): 3598-3603.
- 1903.** Discussion on removal. Gersoni.  
*American Hebrew*, vol. 73 (Aug. 7, 1903): 375-376.
- 1903.** Dr. Rubinow's point of view. Boris Bogen.  
*American Hebrew*, vol. 73 (Aug. 21, 1903): 438-439.
- 1903.** Blunders about immigration.  
*Independent*, vol. 55 (Aug. 27, 1903): 2064-2066.
- 1903.** I lavoratori Italiani nel West Virginia.  
*L'Italia coloniale*, anno 4, vol. 2 (Aug.-Sept., 1903): 858-861.
- 1903.** Gli Italiani nell'Argentina. Le impressioni di un Sacerdote. Peppino Micheli.  
*L'Italia coloniale*, anno 4, vol. 2 (Aug.-Sept. 1903): 862-865.

1903. Alla camera di commercio italiana di New-York. La relazione del presidente. Antonio Zucca.  
*L'Italia coloniale*, anno 4, vol. 2 (Aug.-Sept., 1903): 866-870.
1903. The new flood tide of immigration.  
*Outlook*, vol. 74 (Aug., 1, 1903): 773-774.
1903. The making of Americans.  
*Outlook*, vol. 74 (Aug. 22, 1903): 969-971.
1903. The Hungarian immigrant. Edward A. Steiner.  
*Outlook*, vol. 74 (Aug. 29, 1903): 1040-1044.
1903. Immigration restriction in Australia. Everard Digby.  
*Society of comparative legislation. Journal*, vol. 5 (Aug., 1903): 143-153.
1903. Removal: the new patent medicine. I. M. Rubinow.  
*American Hebrew*, vol. 73 (Sept. 25, 1903): 606-608.
1903. Secret solicitation of emigration.  
*Current literature*, vol 35 (Sept., 1903): 349-350.
1903. Congresso pro emigrazione temporanea.  
*L'Italia coloniale*, anno 4, vol. 2 (Sept.-Oct. 1903): 977-1001.
1903. È l'immigrazione italiana una minaccia? Gino C. Speranza.  
*L'Italia coloniale*, anno 4, vol. 2 (Sept.-Oct. 1903): 1010-1015.
1903. Why we are English in spite of immigration.  
*Ladies' home journal*, vol. 20 (Sept., 1903): 14.
1903. The Russo-American Jew. Alexander Hume Ford.  
*Pearson's magazine*, vol 10 (Sept., 1903): 233-239.
1903. Slav invasion of the anthracite region. Frank Julian Warne.  
*Public ledger (Philadelphia)* (Sept. 21-26, Oct. 6, 7, 9, 10, 12, 1903) page 8 of each date.
1903. L'émigration italienne. Humbert de Pianti.  
*Le Correspondant*, vol. 213 (Oct. 25, 1903): 236-251.
1903. Sociological questions. Franklin H. Giddings.  
*Forum*, vol. 35 (Oct.-Dec., 1903): 245-255.
1903. The great migration as seen at the port of New York. 1. Paul Sommerlatte. 2. Margaret Gold Batchelder.  
*Home missionary*, vol. 77 (Oct., 1903): 230-246.
1903. Where our immigrants settle. F. W. Hewes.  
*World's work*, vol. 6 (Oct., 1903): 4021-4024.

- 1903.** British emigration: an appeal to England. David Mills.  
*Empire review*, vol. 6 (Nov., 1903): 434-438.
- 1903.** The bright side of Russian immigration. Allan J. McLaughlin.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 64 (Nov., 1903): 66-70.
- 1903-1904.** Racial composition of the American people: immigration during the nineteenth century. John R. Commons.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 38 (Dec., 1903): 333-340; (Jan., 1904): 433-443; (Feb., 1904): 533-543.
- 1903.** Immigration. Winfield S. Alcott.  
*New England magazine*, vol. 29 (Dec., 1903): 404-414.
- 1903.** Migration: an example and an opportunity. Evelyn Ansell.  
*Westminster review*, vol. 160 (Dec., 1903): 640-646.
- 1904.** Quelques indications relatives à la loi américaine du 3 mars 1903 sur l'immigration. A. Jusserand.  
*Journal du droit international privé*, vol. 31 (1904): 75-80.
- 1904.** A million immigrants a year. I. Efforts to restrict undesirable immigration. Henry Cabot Lodge. II. The need of closer inspection and greater restriction of immigrants. Frank P. Sargent.  
*Century magazine*, vol. 67 (Jan., 1904): 466-473.
- 1904.** Alien immigration. E. C. Carter.  
*Economic review*, vol. 14 (Jan. 15, 1904): 80-82.
- 1904.** Imported Americans. I. The human swarm. Broughton Brandenburg.  
*Frank Leslie's popular monthly*, vol. 57 (Jan., 1904): 245-259.
- 1904.** The immigration problem.  
*Iron age*, vol. 73 (Jan. 21, 1904): 33.
- 1904.** Il contributo degli Italiani alla prosperità materiale della città di New York. Pietro Acritelli.  
*L'Italia coloniale*, anno 5, vol. 1 (Jan.-Feb., 1904): 36-40.
- 1904.** Colonie italiane d'America: Filadelfia. M. de Biasi.  
*L'Italia coloniale*, anno 5, vol. 1 (Jan.-Feb., 1904): 48-58.
- 1904.** The immigration scourge. Guy Raymond Halifax.  
*Overland monthly*, n. s. vol. 43 (Jan., 1904): 65-69.
- 1904.** Immigration and the public health. Allan J. McLaughlin.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 64 (Jan., 1904): 232-238.

- 1904.** The problem of immigration; removal of Jewish immigrants from New York.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (Feb. 6, 1904): 119-120.
- 1904.** The backwater of immigration. Arthur P. Kellogg.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (Feb. 6, 1904): 127-128.
- 1904.** Immigration as a relief problem. Edward T. Devine.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (Feb. 6, 1904): 129-133.
- 1904.** Are we shouldering Europe's burden? F. H. Ainsworth.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (Feb. 6, 1904): 134-135.
- 1904.** Immigration and dependence. Kate Holladay Claghorn.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (Feb. 6, 1904): 135-137.
- 1904.** The immigration problem. Robert De C. Ward.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (Feb. 6, 1904): 138-151.
- 1904.** Immigration and household labor. Frances A. Kellor.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (Feb. 6, 1904): 151-152.
- 1904.** The need of a general plan for settling immigrants outside the great cities. Eliot Norton.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (Feb. 6, 1904): 152-154.
- 1904.** Racial composition of the American people. Industry. John R. Commons.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 38 (Feb., 1904): 533-543.
- 1904.** Au pays de "La vie intense." Félix Klein.  
*Le Correspondant*, vol. 214 (Feb. 10, 1904): 512-533.  
"1. Sur la Lorraine et à New-York."
- 1904.** Imported Americans. II. The overflow. Broughton Brandenburg.  
*Frank Leslie's popular monthly*, vol. 57 (Feb., 1904): 399-413.
- 1904.** I benefici dell' emigrazione.  
*L'Italia coloniale*, anno 5, vol. 1 (Feb.-Mar., 1904): 248-250.
- 1904.** From Italy to Pittsburgh: where the Pennsylvania Italians come from. Maud Howe.  
*Lippincott's magazine*, vol. 73 (Feb., 1904): 200-208.
- 1904.** The problem of alien immigration. W. Evans-Gordon.  
*National review*, vol. 42 (Feb., 1904): 907-915.
- 1904.** Immigration from abroad into Massachusetts. Philip Edmund Sherman.  
*New England magazine*, n. s., vol. 29 (Feb., 1904): 671-681.

1904. A word on Italian immigration. William D. Foulke.  
*Outlook*, vol. 76 (Feb. 20, 1904): 459-461.
1904. The distribution of immigrants.  
*Outlook*, vol. 76 (Feb. 27, 1904): 489.
1904. Italian immigration. W. E. Davenport.  
*Outlook*, vol. 76 (Feb. 27, 1904): 527.
1904. Das Bevölkerungsproblem in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Harry A. Fiedler.  
*Preussische Jahrbücher*, vol. 115 (Feb., 1904): 276-316.
1904. The emigrant Jews at home. Ezra S. Brudno.  
*World's work*, vol. 7 (Feb., 1904): 4471-4479.
1904. Race factors in labor unions. William Z. Ripley.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 93 (Mar., 1904): 299-308.
1904. Racial composition of the American people: social and industrial problems. John R. Commons.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 39 (Mar., 1904): 13-22.
1904. Imported Americans. III. Through the city of thieves. Broughton Brandenburg.  
*Frank Leslie's popular monthly*, vol. 57 (Mar., 1904): 538-548.
1904. For immigration: natural advantages awaiting it in Louisiana.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 45 (Mar. 3, 1904): 131-132.
1904. Another view of alien immigration. Charles Rolleston.  
*New liberal review*, vol. 7 (Mar., 1904): 223-238.
1904. A menace to America's oriental trade. Wong Kai Kah.  
*North American review*, vol. 178 (Mar., 1904): 414-424.
1904. Some aspects of the immigration problem. Roland P. Falkner.  
*Political science quarterly*, vol. 19 (Mar., 1904): 32-49.
1904. The Russian Jew Americanized. Ezra S. Brudno.  
*World's work*, vol. 7 (Mar., 1904): 4555-4567.
1904. The new American type. H. D. Sedgwick.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 93 (Apr., 1904): 535-542.
1904. What the United States owes the immigrant. Cyrus L. Sulzberger.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (Apr. 23, 1904): 420-424.
1904. Racial composition of the American people: city life, crime and poverty. John R. Commons.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 39 (Apr., 1904): 113-124.

- 1904.** I linciaggi negli Stati Uniti e la emigrazione italiana. Augusto Pierantoni.  
*L'Italia coloniale, anno 5, vol. 1 (Apr.-May, 1904): 423-447;*  
*anno 5, vol. 2 (July, 1904): 37-52.*
- 1904.** Italians in cotton-growing.  
*Manufacturers' record, vol. 45 (Apr. 7, 1904): 249.*
- 1904.** Italians in the cotton fields: their superiority over negroes shown on an Arkansas plantation. Lee J. Langley.  
*Manufacturers' record, vol. 45 (Apr. 7, 1904): 250.*
- 1904.** To build up Louisiana [interview with W. W. Heard]. Lee J. Langley.  
*Manufacturers' record, vol. 45 (Apr. 14, 1904): 276-277.*
- 1904.** Is the new immigration dangerous to the country? O. P. Austin.  
*North American review, vol. 178 (Apr., 1904): 558-570.*
- 1904.** Our Italian immigrants.  
*Outlook, vol. 76 (Apr. 16, 1904): 911-912.*
- 1904.** Solving the immigration problem. Gino Carlo Speranza.  
*Outlook, vol. 76 (Apr. 16, 1904): 928-933.*
- 1904.** Our uninvited guests. Charles Rolleston.  
*Westminster review, vol. 161 (Apr., 1904): 401-406.*
- 1904.** National power to exclude aliens.  
*Bradstreet's, vol. 32 (May 21, 1904): 322.*
- 1904.** Notes on the Italians in Boston. Robert A. Woods.  
*Charities, vol. 12 (May 7, 1904): 451-452.*
- 1904.** How it feels to be a problem: A consideration of certain causes which prevent or retard assimilation. Gino C. Speranza.  
*Charities, vol. 12 (May 7, 1904): 457-463.*
- 1904.** The exodus of a Latin people. William E. Davenport.  
*Charities, vol. 12 (May 7, 1904): 463-467.*
- 1904.** The philanthropist-padrone. Charles B. Phipard.  
*Charities, vol. 12 (May 7, 1904): 470-472.*
- 1904.** The agricultural possibilities of Italian immigration. Gustavo Tosti.  
*Charities, vol. 12 (May 7, 1904): 472-476.*
- 1904.** The associated life of the Italians in New York city. Antonio Mangano.  
*Charities, vol. 12 (May 7, 1904): 476-482.*

1904. The Italian and public health. Rocco Brindisi.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (May 7, 1904): 483-486.
1904. Tuberculosis and the Italians in the United States. Antonio Stella.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (May 7, 1904): 486-489.
1904. Some aspects of Italian housing and social conditions in Philadelphia. Emily Wayland Dinwiddie.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (May 7, 1904): 490-494.
1904. A transplanted birthright: the development of the second generation of the Italians in an American environment. Lilian Brandt.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (May 7, 1904): 494-499.
1904. The Italian under economic stress. Kate Holladay Claghorn.  
*Charities*, vol. 12 (May 7, 1904): 501-504.
1904. Racial composition of the American people: amalgamation and assimilation. John R. Commons.  
*Charitauquan*, vol. 39 (May, 1904): 217-227.
1904. Bringing German immigrants to the South. C. E. Hayes.  
"Dixie," vol. 20 (May, 1904): 20-21.
1904. Imported Americans. IV. The voyage. Broughton Brandenburg.  
*Leslie's monthly magazine*, vol. 58 (May, 1904): 69-78.
1904. Il proletariato intellettuale e il problema del l'emigrazione. Enrico Cocchia.  
*Nuova antologia*, anno 39 (May 1, 1904): 89-99.
1904. Italian immigration. Robert De C. Ward.  
*Outlook*, vol. 77 (May 7, 1904): 95-96.
1904. [Constitutionality of the immigration law affirmed.]  
*Albany law journal*, vol. 66 (June, 1904): 173-174.
1904. Immigration problems. J. C. Monaghan.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 79 (June, 1904): 285-298.
1904. The Scandinavians in the Northwest. R. A. Jernberg.  
*Home missionary*, vol. 78 (June, 1904): 89-94.
1904. Imported Americans. V. Through Ellis island. Broughton Brandenburg.  
*Leslie's monthly magazine*, vol. 58 (June, 1904): 162-171.
1904. Southern immigration and the cotton problem.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 45 (June 2, 1904): 437-438.

1904. Immigration and the cotton problem. Walter G. Cooper.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 45 (June 9, 1904): 465.
1904. Immigration and the negro.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 45 (June 30, 1904): 530.
1904. Italians as southern farmers. Striking characterization of their success and value to the community. Lee J. Langley.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 45 (June 30, 1904): 535.
1904. Immigrants and steamship wars.  
*Nation*, vol. 78 (June 16, 1904): 465-466.
1904. The immigration problem: a new view. Clarence H. Matson.  
*Outlook*, vol. 77 (June 25, 1904): 461-464.
1904. Some results in distributing immigrants.  
*Railway world*, vol. 48 (June 11, 1904): 659-660.
1904. Immigration on the Santa Fe. James W. Steele.  
*Railway world*, vol. 48 (June 11, 1904): 660-661.
1904. Problems of immigration. Frank P. Sargent.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 24 (July, 1904): 151-158.
1904. The diffusion of immigration. Eliot Norton.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 24 (July, 1904): 159-165.
1904. Selection of immigration. Prescott F. Hall.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 24 (July, 1904): 167-184.
1904. Immigration in its relation to pauperism. Kate Holladay Claghorn.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 24 (July, 1904): 185-205.
1904. Australasian methods of dealing with immigration. Frank Parsons.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 24 (July, 1904): 207-220.
1904. Proposals affecting immigration. John J. D. Trenor.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 24 (July, 1904): 221-236.
1904. What emigration may mean to Italy.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 30 (July, 1904): 109-111.

Review of article by Enrico Cocchia in *Nuova Antologia*.



- 1904.** Imported Americans. VI. The harvest. Broughton Brandenburg.  
*Leslie's monthly magazine*, vol. 58 (July, 1904): 312-321.
- 1904.** Italians of New England. Amy Woods.  
*New England magazine*, n. s., vol. 30 (July, 1904): 626-632.
- 1904.** Who shall regulate immigration?  
*Outlook*, vol. 77 (July 23, 1904): 681-683.
- 1904.** The immigrant, past and present. Allan J. McLaughlin.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 65 (July, 1904): 224-227.
- 1904.** L'arrêt de l'émigration allemande. René Gonnard.  
*Questions diplomatiques et coloniales*, vol. 18 (July 1, 1904): 26-35.
- 1904.** La colonizzazione italiana negli Stati Uniti.  
*L'Italia coloniale*, anno 5, vol. 2 (Aug.-Sept., Oct.-Nov., 1904): 146-149, 260-266.
- 1904.** Italians in the cotton belt. Lee J. Langley.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 46 (Aug. 4, 1904): 46-47.
- 1904.** The restriction of immigration. Robert De C. Ward.  
*North American review*, vol. 179 (Aug., 1904): 226-237.
- 1904.** Italian and other Latin immigrants. Allan J. McLaughlin.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 65 (Aug., 1904): 341-349.
- 1904.** L'émigration italienne. Louis Jadot.  
*Questions diplomatiques et coloniales*, vol. 18 (Aug. 16, 1904): 209-219.
- 1904.** Alien immigration: the present position. Henry Seton Karr, D. J. Morgan, W. Evans-Gordon [Letter to the editor].  
*Saturday review*, vol. 98 (Aug. 13, 1904): 202-203.
- 1904.** Emigration from Italy.  
*Bradstreet's*, vol. 32 (Sept. 10, 1904): 591.  
"From 3d annual report of the Italian Commissioner-general of emigration to the Chamber of deputies."
- 1904.** Immigration to foster cotton culture. D. A. Tompkins.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 46 (Sept. 8, 1904): 173-174.
- 1904.** Italian immigration.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 46 (Sept. 22, 1904): 221.  
Reviews letter of John A. Wyeth in Montgomery advertiser.
- 1904.** A mission of peace. Gino C. Speranza.  
*Outlook*, vol. 78 (Sept. 10, 1904): 128-131.  
On Italian immigration.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

1904. *Magyar and Levantine immigration.* Allan J. Whelpley.  
*Science monthly*, vol. 65 (Sept., 1904): 432-442.
1904. *International control of immigration.* James Davenport Whelpley.  
*World's work*, vol. 8 (Sept., 1904): 5254-5259.
1904. *England's double problem of migration; an interview with Sir Howard Vincent.*  
*Charities*, vol. 13 (Oct. 8, 1904): 59-60.
1904. *Children of the steerage.* Minnie J. Reynolds.  
*Home missionary*, vol. 78 (Oct., 1904): 189-195.
1904. *La colonizzazione italiana negli Stati Uniti.*  
*L'Italia coloniale*, anno 5, vol. 2 (Oct.-Nov., 1904): 260-266.
1904. *The cotton supply and immigration.*  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 46 (Oct. 27, 1904): 349-350.
1904. *Immigrant farming community.* E. F. Peck.  
*New England magazine*, n. s., vol. 31 (Oct., 1904): 207-210.
1904. *Le colonie agricole italiane nell' America del Nord.* Saverio Fava.  
*Nuova antologia*, vol. 197 (Oct., 1904): 462-468.
1904. *The Italian in the United States.* John Foster Carr.  
*World's work*, vol. 8 (Oct., 1904): 5393-5404.
1904. *Immigration and wages.*  
*American economist*, vol. 34 (Nov. 18, 1904): 241.
1904. *Alien exclusion.* Blackburn Esterline.  
*American law review*, vol. 38 (Nov.-Dec., 1904): 836-842.
1904. *British colonial immigration law.*  
*American syren and shipping*, vol. 9 (Nov. 12, 1904): 133.
1904. *Foreigners in England.* John Holt Schooling.  
*Fortnightly review*, n. s., vol. 76 (Nov. 1, 1904): 880-894.  
Reviews Report of Royal commission on Alien immigration.  
"Action should be taken to restrict the free entry of foreigners here and to rid this country of the presence of some of the aliens now living here."
1904. *Japanese emigrants.* W. Crewdson.  
*Nineteenth century and after*, vol. 56 (Nov., 1904): 813-819.  
"The Japanese labourer will add to the prosperity of countries bordering on the Pacific."

- 1904.** Alien colonies and the children's court. Ernest K. Coulter.  
*North American review*, vol. 179 (Nov., 1904): 731-740.
- 1904.** The immigration bugbear. Ernest Crosby.  
*Arena*, vol. 32 (Dec., 1904): 596-602.
- 1904.** The Slav in America.  
*Charities*, vol. 13 (Dec. 3, 1904): 189-266.
- A complex immigration, pp. 190-192.  
A shepherd of immigrants. Emily G. Balch. pp. 193-194.  
The Bohemian women in New York. Jane E. Robbins. pp. 194-196.  
The struggle in the family life. Mary E. McDowell, pp. 196-197.  
Slavs, Magyars and some others in the new immigration. Kate Holladay Claghorn. pp. 199-205.  
The Bohemians in Chicago: asketch. Alice G. Masaryk. pp. 206-211.  
Bohemian farmers in Wisconsin. Nan Mashek. pp. 211-214.  
The Slavs in anthracite coal communities. Peter Roberts. pp. 215-222.  
Some industrial effects of Slav immigration. Frank Julian Warne. pp. 223-226.  
Slavs in the bituminous mines of Illinois. John R. Commons. pp. 227-229.  
The Lithuanians in America. A. Kaupas. pp. 231-235.  
Notes on the Poles in Baltimore. Laura B. Garrett. pp. 235-239.  
The Slovaks in America. P. V. Rovnianek. pp. 239-244.  
The Ruthenians in America. Ivan Ardan. pp. 246-252.  
The Doukhobors: their character and economic principles. Joseph Elkinton. pp. 252-256.  
Housing and social conditions in a Slavic neighborhood. Mary Buell Sayles. pp. 257-261.  
The Magyar in New York. Louis H. Pink. pp. 262-263.
- 1904.** Imported Americans. Evalyn C. Lovejoy.  
*Current literature*, vol. 37 (Dec., 1904): 532-538.  
Reviews Broughton Brandenburg's "Imported Americans."
- 1904.** Capitali sottralli all' Italia dall' emigrazione per l' estero.  
Alberto Beneduce.  
*Giornale degli economisti*, vol. 29 (Dec., 1904): 506-518.
- 1904.** The rise of the tailors. Ray Stannard Baker.  
*McClure's magazine*, vol. 24 (Dec., 1904): 126-139.
- 1904.** A year's work for Southern immigration.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 46 (Dec. 29, 1904): 577-579.
- 1904.** Thy neighbor the immigrant. Henry Otis Dwight.  
*Missionary review of the world*, vol. 27 (Dec., 1904): 881-894.
- 1904.** To-day's chance for the Western settler. Charles Moreau Harger.  
*Outlook*, vol. 78 (Dec. 17, 1904): 980-982.

1904. Chinese and Japanese immigration. Allan J. McLaughlin.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 66 (Dec., 1904): 117-121.
1904. The agricultural distribution of immigrants. Robert De C. Ward.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 66 (Dec., 1904): 166-175.
1904. Railway distribution of immigrants. Frank Julian Warne.  
*Railway world*, vol. 48 (Dec., 10, 1904): 1403-1405.
1904. Immigration and the South's development. M. V. Richards.  
*Railway world*, vol. 48 (Dec. 17, 1904): 1431-1432.
1904. Immigration to the South.  
*Railway world*, vol. 48 (Dec. 24, 1904): 1454.
1904. Immigration and the southern states. G. A. Park.  
*Railway world*, vol. 48 (Dec. 24, 1904): 1459-1460.
1904. South Carolina's immigration department. E. J. Watson.  
*Railway world*, vol. 48 (Dec. 31, 1904): 1491-1492.
1905. The Slavic races in Cleveland. Magdalena Kucera.  
*Charities*, vol. 13 (Jan. 14, 1905): 377-378.
1905. Immigration: a field neglected by the scholar. Jane Addams.  
*Commons*, vol. 10 (Jan., 1905): 9-19.  
"Convocation address at the University of Chicago."
1905. Psychology of nationalizing foreign mind; or the educational problem of Americanizing immigrants. James H. Hoose.  
*Education*, vol. 25 (Jan., 1905): 269-278.
1905. Labour and the aliens bill. C. Kinloch Cooke.  
*Empire review*, vol. 8 (Jan., 1905): 541-567.
1905. The Scandinavian factor in the American population. George T. Flom.  
*Iowa journal of history and politics*, vol. 3 (Jan., 1905): 57-91.
1905. Work for immigration to the South.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 46 (Jan. 5, 1905): 602-604.
1905. Where immigrants are wanted. P. L. Allen.  
*Nation*, vol. 80 (Jan. 5, 1905): 6-7.
1905. The character of our immigration, past and present. Z. F. McSweeney.  
*National geographic magazine*, vol. 16 (Jan., 1905): 1-15.
1905. Our immigration during 1904.  
*National geographic magazine*, vol. 16 (Jan., 1905): 15-27.

1905. Naturalization of aliens.  
*Outlook*, vol. 79 (Jan. 28, 1905): 208-209.
1905. Keeping the new blood pure.  
*Outlook*, vol. 79 (Jan. 28, 1905): 219-221.
1905. Social and political effects of immigration. Allan J. McLaughlin.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 66 (Jan., 1905): 243-255.
1905. The Italian cotton grower: the negro's problem. Alfred Holt Stone.  
*South Atlantic quarterly*, vol. 4 (Jan., 1905): 42-47.
1905. Evening schools for foreigners. Adèle Marie Shaw.  
*World's work*, vol. 9 (Jan., 1905): 5738-5744.
1905. Paternalism and the immigrant. Broughton Brandenburg.  
*Charities*, vol. 13 (Feb. 4, 1905): 432-436.
1905. Immigration for 1904 reviewed. Kate Holladay Claghorn.  
*Charities*, vol. 13 (Feb. 4, 1905): 452-456.
1905. Immigration, numbers and quality.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 40 (Feb., 1905): 507-508.
1905. Le développement de la République Argentine et l'immigration. Pierre Leroy-Beaulieu.  
*L'Économiste français*, 33<sup>e</sup> année, vol. 1 (Feb. 11, 1905): 185-187.
1905. Emigration: an international affair. James Davenport Whelpley.  
*Fortnightly review*, n. s., vol. 77 (Feb., 1905): 317-326.  
*Living age*, vol. 244 (Mar. 25, 1905): 705-713.  
Recommends an international conference on alien migration to bring about concert among nations to remedy present evils.
1905. An aboriginal argument against immigration.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 47 (Feb. 16, 1905): 88.
1905. The economic side of alien immigration. W. Evans-Gordon.  
*Nineteenth century and after*, vol. 57 (Feb., 1905): 294-306.
1905. [Alien question in England.]  
*North American review*, vol. 180 (Feb., 1905): 294-297.
1905. How immigrants are inspected. Allan J. McLaughlin.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 66 (Feb., 1905): 357-361.
1905. A railway immigration association. F. H. La Baume.  
*Railway world*, vol. 49 (Feb. 17, 1905): 135-136.

- 1905.** The republic and the oppressed of other lands.  
*Arena*, vol. 33 (Mar., 1905): 326-327.
- 1905.** The Italian immigrant on the land. Emily Fogg Meade.  
*Charities*, vol. 13 (Mar. 4, 1905): 541-544.
- 1905.** Recent immigration; a field neglected by the scholar. Jane Addams.  
*Educational review*, vol. 29 (Mar., 1905): 245-263.
- 1905.** Agitation against Japanese immigration in California.  
*Literary digest*, vol. 30 (Mar. 25, 1905): 420-421.
- 1905.** Japanese migration to the south.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 47 (Mar. 9, 1905): 154.
- 1905.** [Immigrants at Ellis island.]  
*Outlook*, vol. 79 (Mar. 25, 1905): 730-732.
- 1905.** The spirit of the west: what the Monroe doctrine does not oppose. Guy Raymond Halifax.  
*Overland monthly*, n. s. vol. 45 (Mar., 1905): 220-221.
- 1905.** Entering the United States. Albert Britt.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 38 (Mar. 4, 1905): 327, 342, 343.
- 1905.** One aspect of Canadian immigration.  
*Railway world*, vol. 49 (Mar. 24, 1905): 242.
- 1905.** How immigrants are inspected. Allan J. McLaughlin.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 59 (Mar. 4, 1905): 24393-24394.
- 1905.** The foreigner in New England. Joel S. Ives.  
*Connecticut magazine*, vol. 9 (Apr., 1905): 244-256.
- 1905.** An object lesson for immigrants.  
*Dun's review*, vol. 13 (Apr. 1, 1905): 4.
- 1905.** The emigration of state children. C. Kinloch Cooke.  
*Empire review*, vol. 9 (Apr.-June, 1905): 208-228, 456-460.  
Views on the scheme: Sir Charles Elliott, pp. 457-458; Henry Luke Paget, pp. 458-459; Sir William Chance, pp. 459-460; David C. Lamb, p. 460.
- 1905.** The alien. Edward John Prior.  
*Macmillan's magazine*, vol. 91 (Apr., 1905): 440-444.
- 1905.** Our Italian immigration.  
*Nation*, vol. 80 (Apr. 20, 1905): 304.
- 1905.** Japanese as immigrants.  
*Outlook*, vol. 79 (Apr. 8, 1905): 862-863.

- 1905.** The problem of immigration. Allan J. McLaughlin.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 66 (Apr., 1905): 531-537.
- 1905.** Exclude Japanese labor. Augusta H. Pio.  
*American federationist*, vol. 12 (May, 1905): 274-276.
- 1905.** Significance of the Canadian migration. Annie Marion MacLean.  
*American journal of sociology*, vol. 10 (May, 1905): 814-823.
- 1905.** The coming of the Jap. W. S. Harwood.  
*Collier's*, vol. 35 (May 20, 1905): 14.
- 1905.** Denison house and the Italians. Vida D. Scudder.  
*Commons*, vol. 10 (May, 1905): 287-290.
- 1905.** The influence of trade unions on immigrants. Carroll D. Wright.  
*Commons*, vol. 10 (May, 1905): 303-307.  
"Letter to President Roosevelt, in Department of labor, Bulletin."
- 1905.** Emigration and colonisation: proposed new authority. C. Kinloch Cooke.  
*Empire review*, vol. 9 (May, 1905): 305-313.
- 1905.** Italian immigration to the south: significance of the tour of ambassador Mayor des Planches through that section. Albert Phenis.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 47 (May 4, 1905): 342.
- 1905.** Immigration to the southern states. Benjamin W. Hunt.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 47 (May 11, 1905): 371-372.
- 1905.** Italy's attitude toward her emigrants. Gustavo Tosti.  
*North American review*, vol. 180 (May, 1905): 720-726.
- 1905.** Emigranti ed emigrati ossia una novella pagina di storia contemporanea. Luigi Olivi.  
*Rivista internazionale*, vol. 38 (May-June, 1905): 3-20, 181-196.
- 1905.** The right of asylum.  
*Speaker*, n. s., vol. 12 (May 6, 1905): 135-136.  
On the Aliens Bill which is here regarded as "a product of the same policy of mob-management which creates the anti-Semitism of the continent."
- 1905.** Immigration and American industry.  
*Charities*, vol. 14 (June 24, 1905): 862-863.
- 1905.** Immigration problems.  
*Dun's review*, vol. 13 (June 10, 1905): 6.

1905. The case for the alien. M. J. Landa.  
*Fortnightly review*, n. s., vol. 77 (June, 1905): 1094-1105.  
"Jewish immigrants desired in England."
1905. The stranger within the gates. Broughton Brandenburg.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 49 (June 17, Aug. 5, 1905): 868-870,  
1114-1116, 1133.
1905. Phases of immigration.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 47 (June 15, 1905): 497.
1905. Is there an immigration peril? The popular impression that  
the scum of Europe invades the United States vigorously  
combated by qualified experts.  
*National civic federation review*, vol. 2 (June, 1905): 1-7, 16.
1905. Control of emigration in Europe. James Davenport Whelpley.  
*North American review*, vol. 180 (June, 1905): 856-867.
1905. Italian to-day, American to-morrow. Jane E. Robbins.  
*Outlook*, vol. 80 (June 10, 1905): 382-384.
1905. Immigration to the southern states. Walter L. Fleming.  
*Political science quarterly*, vol. 20 (June, 1905): 276-297.
1905. Immigration and the Southern railroads.  
*Railway world*, vol. 49 (June 2, 1905): 431.
1905. L'émigration italienne. Jacques Rambaud.  
*Revue de Paris*, vol. 12 (June 1, 1905): 601-622; (June 15,  
1905): 871-894.  
Contains numerous citations of monographs, special articles and  
reports.
1905. L'émigration hongroise. Joseph Mailath.  
*Revue économique internationale*, vol. 2 (June, 1905): 486-511.
1905. The culture which the Slav offers America. V. Svarc.  
*Charities*, vol. 14 (July 1, 1905): 875-881.
1905. The Slav child: a national asset or a liability. Owen R.  
Lovejoy.  
*Charities*, vol. 14 (July 1, 1905): 882-884.
1905. Underground immigration. Broughton Brandenburg.  
*Charities*, vol. 14 (July 1, 1905): 896-899.
1905. How shall we select our immigrants. Robert De C. Ward.  
*Charities*, vol. 14 (July 8, 1905): 906-912.
1905. Emigration. John Martineau.  
*Charity organisation review*, vol. 18 (July, 1905): 22-39.



- 1905.** Anti-alien legislation in England.  
*Charltauquan*, vol. 41 (July, 1905): 390-391.
- 1905.** The inferno of the third class. Broughton Brandenburg.  
*Collier's*, vol. 35 (July 29, 1905): 14-15, 28, 29, 30.
- 1905.** The coming of the Norwegians to Iowa. George T. Flom.  
*Iowa journal of history and politics*, vol. 3 (July, 1905): 347-383.
- 1905.** Southern immigration.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 47 (July 6, 1905): 575-576.  
Review of Immigration to the Southern states by Walter L. Fleming.
- 1905.** The immigration problem: a symposium. Henry C. Potter, Robert De C. Ward, G. Gunby Jordan, John Willis Baer, William S. Waudby and Gino C. Speranza.  
*National civic federation review*, vol. 2 (July-Aug., 1905): 9, 15-18.
- 1905.** Making Americans of Russian Jews. Philip Davis.  
*Outlook*, vol. 80 (July 8, 1905): 631-637.
- 1905.** Development of the immigration problem.  
*Railway world*, vol. 49 (July 14, 1905): 563-564.
- 1905.** L' emigrazione italiana nel Brasile. Giovanni Preziosi.  
*Rivista internazionale*, vol. 38 (July, 1905): 358-370.
- 1905.** Italian immigration into the south. Emily Fogg Meade.  
*South Atlantic quarterly*, vol. 4 (July, 1905): 217-223.
- 1905.** What of the Italian immigrant? Folger Barker.  
*Arena*, vol. 34 (Aug., 1905): 174-176.
- 1905.** Immigration and labor.  
*Charltauquan*, vol. 41 (Aug., 1905): 487-488.
- 1905.** A state-aided and state-directed scheme of emigration and colonisation. C. Kinloch Cooke.  
*Empire review*, vol. 10 (Aug., 1905): 1-10.
- 1905.** A Canadian's criticism of the Dominion immigration policy. E. C. Nelson.  
*Empire review*, vol. 10 (Aug., 1905): 47-60.
- 1905.** Italian immigration to the south. C. F. Z. Caracristi.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 48 (Aug. 3, 1905): 63-65.
- 1905.** The Japanese invasion. J. M. Scanland.  
*World to-day*, vol. 9 (Aug., 1905): 899-901.

- 1905.** The newspapers of our aliens. T. W. Wilkinson.  
*World's work and play*, vol. 6 (Aug., 1905): 271-274.
- 1905.** Italian immigration into the United States 1901-4. G. E. Di Palma Castiglione.  
*American journal of sociology*, vol. 11 (Sept., 1905): 183-206.  
Examines ethnic and demographic composition of Italian immigration, and physical, economic, social, and financial conditions it presents. The concentration of the Italians in the large cities is therein discussed, and declared to be as detrimental to themselves as to the United States. Colonizing societies, it is held, will solve the problem of concentration, and concentration done away with, the resulting evil necessarily ceases to exist.
- 1905.** Is emigration ruining Italy?  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 32 (Sept., 1905): 361-363.
- 1905.** The problem of the immigrant an international one. Gino C. Speranza.  
*Charities*, vol. 14 (Sept. 2, 1905): 1063-1066.
- 1905.** Immigration. Herbert Samuel.  
*Economic journal*, vol. 15 (Sept., 1905): 317-339.
- 1905.** Conference on immigration and quarantine.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 48 (Sept. 21, 1905): 239-240.
- 1905.** Arguments for and against the restriction of immigration. Robert De C. Ward, Nathan Bijur.  
*National civic federation review*, vol. 2 (Sept.-Oct., 1905): 16, 4.
- 1905.** The children of immigrants in the public schools. Hortense M. Orcutt.  
*Outlook*, vol. 81 (Sept. 9, 1905): 74-78.
- 1905.** The rising tide of immigration. Henry McMahon.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 39 (Sept. 9, 1905): 325-330.
- 1905.** Immigration and the public health. Allan J. McLaughlin.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 39 (Sept. 23, 1905): 391-395.
- 1905.** Evil effects of immigration. Lydia Kingsmill Commander.  
*American federationist*, vol. 12 (Oct., 1905): 749.
- 1905.** Naturalization. Henry Stockbridge.  
*American lawyer*, vol. 13 (Oct., 1905): 419-422.
- 1905.** Migration not emigration. Beckles Willson.  
*Canadian magazine*, vol. 25 (Oct., 1905): 497-499.

- 1905.** The Italian emigration department in 1904: the possibility of its co-operation with the immigration department of the United States. Gino C. Speranza.  
*Charities*, vol. 15 (Oct. 21, 1905): 114-116.
- 1905.** The early Swedish immigration to Iowa. George T. Flom.  
*Iowa journal of history and politics*, vol. 3 (Oct., 1905): 583-615.
- 1905.** Italian colonies in the United States: a new solution of the immigration problem. Frederick Boyd Stevenson.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 39 (Oct. 7, 1905): 453-456.
- 1905.** Immigration and the south. Robert De Courcy Ward.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 96 (Nov., 1905): 611-617.
- 1905.** Work and play as factors in education. Jane Addams.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 42 (Nov., 1905): 251-255.  
"Plea for personal contact with foreign population."
- 1905.** The law of naturalization. Henry Stockbridge.  
*Green bag*, vol. 17 (Nov., 1905): 644-651.
- 1905.** Italian farmers for southern agriculture. Charles Scott.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 48 (Nov. 9, 1905): 423-424.
- 1905.** Quarantine and immigration. Albert Phenix.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 48 (Nov. 16, 1905): 450.
- 1905.** Immigration to the south. Herman Badenhoop.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 48 (Nov. 30, 1905): 514-515.
- 1905.** The lure of the better west. Aubrey Fullerton.  
*Canadian magazine*, vol. 26 (Dec., 1905): 126-132.
- 1905.** The national conference on immigration. Arthur P. Kellogg.  
*Charities*, vol. 15 (Dec 16, 1905): 372-376.
- 1905.** The attitude of labour towards emigration. C. Kinloch Cooke.  
*Empire review*, vol. 10 (Dec., 1905): 412-426.  
"Policy of trade unions and Australian restrictions."
- 1905.** All about immigration [editorial].  
*Independent*, vol. 59 (Dec. 14, 1905): 1413-1414.
- 1905.** The National immigration conference.  
*Outlook*, vol. 81 (Dec. 16, 1905): 904-905.
- 1905.** Americans in the rough. [Editorial.]  
*Outlook*, vol. 81 (Dec. 23, 1905): 956-957.

- 1905.** Americans in the rough: character studies at Ellis island drawn from life. [Pictures.] Joseph Stella.  
*Outlook*, vol. 81 (Dec. 23, 1905): 967-973.
- 1905.** L' emigrazione italiana agli Stati Uniti d' America. Un Piemontese.  
*La Rassegna nazionale*, vol. 146 (Dec. 1, 1905): 471-487.
- 1905.** Immigration and the international personality.  
*Scribner's magazine*, vol. 38 (Dec., 1905): 763.
- 1905.** Americanizing the Japanese. W. S. Harwood.  
*World to-day*, vol. 9 (Dec., 1905): 1286-1292.
- 1905.** The Swedish-American and what he has achieved during half a century in a new land.  
*World to-day*, vol. 9 (Dec., 1905): 1293-1297.
- 1906.** Slav emigration at its source. Emily Greene Balch.  
*Charities and the Commons*, vol. 15 (Jun. 6 to Mar. 3, 1906): 483-839; vol. 16 (Apr. 7 to Sept. 1, 1906): 71-549.
- 1906.** Japanese immigration to the United States: Japanese as American citizens.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 42 (Jan., 1906): 391, 392-394.
- 1906.** Why the Jews leave Russia. Adolphe Danziger.  
*Metropolitan magazine*, vol. 23 (Jan., 1906): 385-399.
- 1906.** The Jew in America. Herbert N. Casson.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 34 (Jan., 1906): 381-395.
- 1906.** The national conference on immigration.  
*National civic federation review*, vol. 2 (Jan.-Feb., 1906): 1-6, 14-19.
- 1906.** The Hungarian emigration law. Louis de Levay.  
*North American review*, vol. 182 (Jan., 1906): 115-122.
- 1906.** L'émigration italienne et les colonies sans drapeau. René Gonnard.  
*Questions diplomatiques et coloniales*, vol. 21 (Jan. 1, 1906): 36-45; (Jan. 16, 1906): 96-110.
- 1906.** The Aliens act at work.  
*Saturday review*, vol. 101 (Jan. 6, 1906): 7-8.
- 1906.** Control emigration rather than immigration. James Davenport Whelpley.  
*Independent*, vol. 61 (Feb. 1, 1906): 261-264.

1906. Immigration in southern agriculture. J. P. Spanier.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 49 (Feb. 15, 1906): 116-117.
1906. The sons of old Scotland in America. Herbert N. Casson.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 34 (Feb., 1906): 599-611.
1906. Nel sud degli Stati Uniti. E. Mayor des Planches.  
*Nuova antologia*, n. s., vol. 121 (Feb. 16, 1906): 593-615; n. s.,  
vol. 122 (Mar. 1, 1906): 3-30; n. s., vol. 123 (June 16, 1906):  
561-586; n. s., vol. 124 (July 1, 1906): 10-40.  
I. Da Washington a Charleston, S. C. II. Da Charleston, S. C., a  
New Orleans, La. III. Texas. IV. Arkansas, Luisiana (!)  
Missouri.  
"The Nuova antologia begins the publication of a series of letters  
written by the Italian ambassador at Washington, describing his  
recent journey through the Southern States, with a view to  
encouraging Italian immigration to those fertile regions."
1906. The coming of the Italian. John Foster Carr.  
*Outlook*, vol. 82 (Feb. 24, 1906): 419-431.
1906. Immigration abuses.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 40 (Feb. 10, 1906): 179.
1906. Our godless immigrants.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 40 (Feb. 24, 1906): 245-246.
1906. Sane methods of regulating immigration. Robert De C  
Ward.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 33 (Mar., 1906):  
336-339.
1906. Are we benefiting from Hungarian immigration?  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 33 (Mar., 1906):  
354-356.
1906. The immigration problem and the south. James Horace  
Patten.  
*Business magazine*, vol. 15 (Mar., 1906): 115-122.
1906. One side of the immigration question.  
*Charities and the Commons*, vol. 15 (Mar. 31, 1906): 922-  
923.  
"Nathan Bijar before a congressional committee."
1906. Immigration restriction: its fallacies. Cyrus L. Sulzberger.  
*Charities and the Commons*, vol. 15 (Mar. 31, 1906): 924-  
929.
1906. State-aided emigration: a national programme wanted. Sir  
Clement Kinloch Cooke.  
*Empire review*, vol. 11 (Mar., 1906): 97-102.

1906. L'émigration italienne. Paul Gelin.  
*Journal des économistes*, 6. sér., t. 96 (Mar. 15, 1906): 321-336.
1906. The Germans in America. Herbert N. Casson.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 34 (Mar., 1906): 674-77.
1906. The significance of German emigration for Germany and for the United States.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 33 (Apr., 1906): 430-431.
1906. Emigration viewed from the other side.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 33 (Apr., 1906): 491-492.
1906. Studies of the immigration problem. Frederic Austin Ogg.  
*Dial*, vol. 40 (Apr. 16, 1906): 257-299.
1906. The "open door" for immigrants. James Davenport Whelpley.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 50 (Apr. 14, 1906): 517-519.
1906. The Danish contingent in the population of early Iowa. George T. Flom.  
*Iowa journal of history and politics*, vol. 4 (Apr., 1906): 220-244.
1906. The growth of the Scandinavian factor in the population of Iowa. George T. Flom.  
*Iowa journal of history and politics*, vol. 4 (Apr., 1906): 267-285.
1906. The Irish in America. Herbert N. Casson.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 35 (Apr., 1906): 86-104.
1906. Record-smashing immigration.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 40 (Apr. 28, 1906): 528-530.
1906. Features of new immigration law.  
*Railway world*, vol. 50 (Apr. 27, 1906): 355-356.
1906. Restriction of European immigration. O. W. Underwood.  
*Science*, vol. 23 (Apr. 20, 1906): 611.
1906. How immigration is stimulated. Frederic Austin Ogg.  
*World to-day*, vol. 10 (Apr., 1906): 418-424.
1906. The Americanization of the immigrant. Grover G. Huebner.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 27 (May, 1906): 653-675.

- 1906.** The value of an immigrant. Robert Baker.  
*Arena*, vol. 35 (May, 1906): 504-506.
- 1906.** Purpose and use of the Baron de Hirsch fund. Eugene S. Benjamin.  
*Charities and the Commons*, vol. 16 (May 26, 1906): 270-272.  
"National conference of Jewish charities."
- 1906.** Opportunities in the South for the immigrant. I. L. Leucht.  
*Charities and the Commons*, vol. 16 (May 26, 1906): 275-277.  
"National conference of Jewish charities."
- 1906.** Die deutsche Auswanderung in die Städte der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Duncker.  
*Deutsche Wirtschafts-Zeitung*, vol. 11 (May 15, 1906): 436-439; (June, 1906): 492-496.
- 1906.** Foreigners for the South.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 49 (May 3, 1906): 427-428.
- 1906.** The outlook in the South's textile industry and its relation to immigration.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 49 (May 24, 1906): 515.
- 1906.** The English in America. Herbert N. Casson.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 35 (May, 1906): 209-219.
- 1906.** Immigration and the South. T. Tilden.  
*Nation*, vol. 82 (May 17, 1906): 398-399.
- 1906.** The phantom peril of German emigration and South American settlements. Baron Speck von Sternburg.  
*North American review*, vol. 182 (May, 1906): 641-650.
- 1906.** The control of immigration.  
*Outlook*, vol. 83 (May 5, 1906): 15-16.
- 1906.** A new plan for immigrant inspection. Frederic Austin Ogg.  
*Outlook*, vol. 83 (May 5, 1906): 33-36.
- 1906.** Railroad lands available for immigrants.  
*Railway world*, vol. 50 (May 4, 1906): 379-380.
- 1906.** Labor and immigration: Georgia's problem. F. B. Gordon.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 49 (June 7, 1906): 573-579.
- 1906.** American labor in relation to industrial advancement and immigration.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 49 (June 21, 1906): 629-637; (June 28, 1906): 662-669.  
"A series of letters from American manufacturers."

1906. The French in America. Herbert N. Casson.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 35 (June, 1906): 360-373.
1906. Canadians in the United States. S. Morley Wickett.  
*Political science quarterly*, vol. 21 (June, 1906): 190-205.
1906. Railroad interest in immigration.  
*Railroad world*, vol. 50 (June 29, 1906): 539-540.
1906. An immigrant's story: a letter to Miss Jane Addams.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 43 (July, 1906): 413-420.
1906. The Lords and the aliens bill. John Ward.  
*Independent review*, vol. 10 (July, 1906): 44-47.
1906. The laborer in Packingtown.  
*Literary digest*, vol. 33 (July 14, 1906): 43-44.
1906. Attracting Southern settlers. Lawrence McRae.  
*Manufactures' record*, vol. 49 (July 5, 1906): 694.
1906. The Canadians in the United States. Herbert N. Casson.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 35 (July, 1906): 473-487.
1906. The modern problem of immigration. Winfield S. Alcott.  
*New England magazine*, vol. 34 (July, 1906): 553-562.
1906. L'émigration italienne. Aldo Contento.  
*La Riforma sociale* (July 15, 1906)  
Not in Library of Congress.
1906. Americans of the future: an optimistic estimate of the effect of immigration. Daniel T. Pierce.  
*World to-day*, vol. 11 (July, 1906): 735-738.
1906. Norwegian emigration and our interest in it.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 34 (Aug., 1906): 224-225.
1906. The future in America: a search after realities. H. G. Wells.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 50 (Aug. 25, 1906): 1202-1205, 1215.  
"The immigrant."
1906. Steerage impositions. Kellogg Durland.  
*Independent*, vol. 61 (Aug. 30, 1906): 499-504.
1906. The Scandinavians in America. Herbert N. Casson.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 35 (Aug., 1906): 613-618.
1906. The Scandinavian-American: his status. Hrolf Wisby.  
*North American review*, vol. 183 (Aug., 1906): 213-223.
1906. The foreign-born American. Jane E. Robbins.  
*Outlook*, vol. 83 (Aug. 18, 1906): 891-893.



1906. Effects of immigration on homicide in American cities. Maynard Shipley.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 69 (Aug., 1906): 160-174.
1906. The distribution of immigrants in the United States. Walter F. Willcox.  
*Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 20 (Aug., 1906): 523-546.
1906. What an immigrant inspector found in Europe. Frederic Austin Ogg.  
*World to-day*, vol. 11 (Aug., 1906): 803-807.
1906. New York in the nineteenth century. John Austin Stevens.  
*American historical magazine*, vol. 1 (Sept., 1906): 407-416.  
"Changes in population, 1850-1875."
1906. Alien transmigrants. M. J. Landa.  
*Economic journal*, vol. 16 (Sept., 1906): 353-364.
1906. The Welsh in America. Herbert N. Casson.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 35 (Sept., 1906): 749-754.
1906. Foreign immigration and the arid states. Charles Wood Eberlein.  
*Pacific monthly*, vol. 16 (Sept., 1906): 397-398.
1906. The Jews; a study of race environment. Maurice Fishberg.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 69 (Sept., 1906): 257-267;  
(Oct., 1906): 441-451.
1906. The effects of immigration on homicide. Morris Loeb.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 69 (Sept., 1906): 375-379.
1906. The men who are to vote. Ernest Poole.  
*Everybody's magazine*, vol. 15 (Oct., 1906): 435-444.
1906. The Americanization of our foreign immigrants. John Langdon Weber.  
*Methodist review*, vol. 55 (Oct., 1906): 669-677.
1906. The Italians in America. Herbert N. Casson.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 36 (Oct., 1906): 112-116.
1906. The tragedy of the rejected immigrant. Broughton Brandenburg.  
*Outlook*, vol. 84 (Oct. 13, 1906): 361-365.
1906. Control rather than restrict immigration.  
*Railway world*, vol. 50 (Oct. 26, 1906): 911-912.
1906. L'emigrazione italiana negli Stati Uniti d'America. Giovanni Preziosi.  
*Rivista internazionale*, vol. 42 (Oct., 1906): 199-214.

1906. Du caractère nouveau de l'immigration aux États-Unis. Paul Meuriot.  
*Société de statistique de Paris. Journal*, vol. 47 (Oct., 1906): 350-359.
1906. Die Italiener in den Vereinigten Staaten. Ernst Schultze.  
*Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft*, Jahrg. 9 (Oct. 16, 1906): 642-662.
1906. The Dutch in America. Herbert N. Casson.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 36 (Nov., 1906): 238-242.
1906. The rejected immigrant.  
*Outlook*, vol. 84 (Nov. 10, 1906): 603-605.
1906. The immigration problem.  
*Outlook*, vol. 84 (Nov. 10, 1906): 607-615.  
From an immigrant. William J. Kerr; Some official information. Robert Watchorn; Where the fault lies. James Rudolph Garfield; The immigration situation in Congress. Prescott F. Hall.
1906. The South and the immigrant.  
*Outlook*, vol. 84 (Nov. 24, 1906): 691.
1906. Is the California school statute unconstitutional? J. F. Glover.  
*Albany law journal*, vol. 68 (Dec., 1906): 371-372.
1906. Japanese exclusion. David Starr Jordan.  
*Independent*, vol. 61 (Dec. 13, 1906): 1425-1426.
1906. The Spanish in America. Herbert N. Casson.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 36 (Dec., 1906): 294-297.
1906. Bright side of Packingtown. Mary Humphrey.  
*National magazine*, vol. 25 (Dec., 1906): 257-265; (Jan., 1907): 351-357.
1906. Pending immigration bills. Robert De C. Ward.  
*North American review*, vol. 183 (Dec. 7, 1906): 1120-1133.
1906. Japanese pupils and American schools. C. W. Fulton.  
*North American review*, vol. 183 (Dec. 21, 1906): 1225-1228.
1906. The medico-economic aspect of the immigration problem. Thomas Darlington.  
*North American review*, vol. 183 (Dec. 21, 1906): 1262-1271.
1906. Il problema internazionale dell' emigrazione. Lorenzo Ratto.  
*Rivista d'Italia*, anno 9, vol. 2 (Dec., 1906): 958-978.
1906. San Francisco and the Japanese. William H. Thomson.  
*World to-day*, vol. 11 (Dec., 1906): 1310-1313.

1907. Die Analphabeten in den Vereinigten Staaten. Ernst Schultze. *Zeitschrift für die gesamte Staatswissenschaft*, 36. Jahrg. (1907): 28-53.
1907. Charles Haag: An immigrant sculptor of his kind. Crystal Eastman. *Charities and the Commons*, vol. 17 (Jan. 5, 1907): 615-617.
1907. Impressions of American charity: immigration. Emil Muensterberg. *Charities and the Commons*, vol. 17 (Jan. 26, 1907): 740-743.
1907. The treaty power of the Government. Speech of David J. Foster, in the House of Representatives, Jan. 16, 1907. *Congressional record*, 59th Congress, 2d session, vol. 41, current file (Jan. 18, 1907): 1299-1305; (Jan. 22, 1907): 1534.  
An argument that the United States, by treaty stipulation, may relieve the subjects of a foreign power of the disabilities of alienage respecting the public schools.
1907. The treaty-making power. Speech of Swagar Sherley, in the the House of Representatives, Jan. 22, 1907. *Congressional record*, 59th Congress, 2d session, vol. 41, current file (Jan. 24, 1907): 1603-1606.  
Discusses, first, violations of treaty rights of aliens, and then the extent of the treaty-making power. Holds that "the reserved powers of the States are a limitation upon the treaty-making power."
1907. [Address on the treaty-making power, before the Jefferson School of law.] Shackleford Miller. *Congressional record*, 59th Congress, 2d session, vol. 41, current file (Jan. 24, 1907): 1606-1610.  
Asks the question whether the President and Senate can constitutionally make a treaty with Japan that will confer the right on Japanese citizens of California to have themselves and their children educated at the public expense, and answers the question in the negative.
1907. The treaty-making power of the Government and the Japanese question. Speech of Everis A. Hayes, in House of Representatives, Jan. 23, 1907. *Congressional record*, 59th Congress, 2d session, vol. 41, current file (Jan. 24, 1907): 1610-1614.
1907. Japan and the United States. Sydney Brooks. *Fortnightly review*, n. s., vol. 81 (Jan., 1907): 30-42.
1907. The segregation of Japanese students by school authorities of San Francisco. Charles Cheney Hyde. *Green bag*, vol. 19 (Jan., 1907): 38-49.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

1907. The width of a school bench: the reasons for California's  
tenant decree against the Japanese in her public schools.  
William Inglis.  
*Weekly*, vol. 51 (Jan. 19, 1907): 82-84.
1907. The Japanese question from a Californian's standpoint. Julius  
Kahn.  
*Journal*, vol. 62 (Jan. 3, 1907): 26-33.
1907. California schools and the control of the Pacific.  
*Survey digest*, vol. 34 (Jan. 26, 1907): 125.
1907. The great Jewish invasion. Burton J. Hendrick.  
*Review's magazine*, vol. 28 (Jan., 1907): 307-321.
1907. Arguments for Canada. Edward John Prior.  
*Review's magazine*, vol. 2 (Jan., 1907): 185-192.
1907. The immigration campaign.  
*Manufacturers' record*, vol. 51 (Jan. 17, 1907): 1-2.
1907. Discussion on immigration in Boston: [an abstract of an  
address by Nathan Bijur].  
*Monitor*, vol. 42 (Jan., 1907): 33-37.
1907. Le phénomène de l'émigration. Gabriel Ambon.  
*Le Monde économique*, 17. année (Jan. 26, 1907): 103-105.
1907. What Japanese exclusion would mean. Osborne Howes.  
*North American review*, vol. 184 (Jan. 4, 1907): 29-34.
1907. L'émigrazione e le sue conseguenze in Italia. Pasquale Villari.  
*Nuova antologia*, vol. 127 (Jan. 1, 1907): 33-56.
1907. The last stampede for cheap homes. Emerson Hough.  
*Outing magazine*, vol. 49 (Jan., 1907): 417-428; (Feb., 1907):  
561-574.
1907. Américaines et Japonais. Henri Froidevaux.  
*Questions diplomatiques et coloniales*, vol. 23 (Jan. 1, 1907):  
21-25.
1907. L'émigration hongroise. René Gonnard.  
*Questions diplomatiques et coloniales*, vol. 23 (Jan. 1, 1907):  
26-33.
1907. Immigrants for Mississippi farms. How railroads advertise  
a state. J. F. Merry.  
*Railway world*, vol. 51 (Jan. 4, 1907): 11-12.

- 1907.** Italian cotton-growers in Arkansas. Alfred Holt Stone.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 35 (Feb., 1907): 209-213.
- 1907.** The human side of immigration. John Graham Brooks.  
*Century magazine*, vol. 73 (Feb., 1907): 633-638.
- 1907.** An act to regulate the immigration of aliens into the United States [Conference report].  
*Congressional record*, 59th Congress, 2d session, vol. 41, current file (Feb. 13, 1907): 2874-2879.  
Debated in the Senate, Feb. 16, 1907, by Senators Bacon, Tillman, Lodge, Dillingham, Culberson, Patterson, Newlands, and others, *Congressional record*, vol. 41, current file, pp. 3161-3177. Debated in the House, Feb. 18, 1907, by Messrs. Williams, Garrett, Underwood, Hayes, and others, *Congressional record*, vol. 41, current file, pp. 3284-3294.
- 1907.** The treaty-making power and the States and the Japanese-San Francisco school controversy. Remarks of Edwin Y. Webb, in the House of Representatives, Feb. 16, 1907.  
*Congressional record*, 59th Congress, 2d session, vol. 41, current file (Feb. 21, 1907): 3545-3551.
- 1907.** To regulate the immigration of aliens into the United States. Speech of Julius Kahn, in the House of Representatives, Feb. 18, 1907.  
*Congressional record*, 59th Congress, 2d session, vol. 41, current file (Feb. 21, 1907): 3557-3559.
- 1907.** Immigration. Speech of F. M. Simmons, in the Senate, Feb. 16, 1907.  
*Congressional record*, 59th Congress, 2d session, vol. 41, current file (Feb. 23, 1907): 3753-3756.
- 1907.** Immigration bill—exclusion of Japanese labor. Speech of Anthony Michalek, in the House of Representatives, Feb. 18, 1907.  
*Congressional record*, 59th Congress, 2d session, vol. 41, current file (Feb. 23, 1907): 3764-3765.
- 1907.** Immigration bill—exclusion of Japanese. Speech of John L. B. Burnett, in the House of Representatives, Feb. 18, 1907.  
*Congressional record*, 59th Congress, 2d session, vol. 41, current file (Feb. 25, 1907): 3924-3925.

- 1907.** Immigration. Speech of George F. Burgess, in the House of Representatives, Feb. 18, 1907.  
*Congressional record, 59th Congress, 2d session, vol. 41, current file (Feb. 28, 1907): 4245-4248.*
- 1907.** The Japanese in America. Onoto Watanna.  
*Eclectic magazine, vol. 148 (Feb., 1907): 100-104.*
- 1907.** Hawaii's lesson to headstrong California: how the island territory has solved the problem of dealing with its four thousand Japanese public school children. William Inglis.  
*Harper's weekly, vol. 51 (Feb. 16, 1907): 226-228.*
- 1907.** Rights of the Japanese in California schools.  
*Harvard law review, vol. 20 (Feb., 1907): 337-339.*
- 1907.** Hawaii's example to California. Francis W. Damon.  
*Independent, vol. 62 (Feb. 14, 1907): 363-368.*
- 1907.** Why we need the immigrant. William S. Rossiter.  
*American monthly review of reviews, vol. 35 (Mar., 1907): 319-328.*
- 1907.** People who come: the Amalfitani. Lilian Marchant Skinner.  
*Charities and the Commons, vol. 17 (Mar. 2, 1907): 975-979.*
- 1907.** Immigration. Speech of James M. Gudger, jr., in the House of Representatives, Feb. 18, 1907.  
*Congressional record, 59th Congress, 2d session, vol. 41, current file (Mar. 4, 1907): 4725.*
- 1907.** The Italian in America. Frederick H. Wright.  
*Missionary review, vol. 30 (Mar., 1907): 196-198.*
- 1907.** Die Statistik der österreichisch-ungarischen und polnischen Auswanderung nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Leopold Caro.  
*Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Sozialpolitik und Verwaltung, Bd. 16 (1907): 68-113.*

# LIST OF CONGRESSIONAL DOCUMENTS ON IMMIGRATION

NOTE.—The heavy-face numerals at the end of the titles are the serial numbers used in the check list of documents, published by the Superintendent of documents.

- 1788.** Report of the Secretary of the United States for the department of foreign affairs, respecting the importation of convicts from the island of New Providence to Maryland. Sept. 16, 1788.  
*Secret journals of Congress, vol. 4, pp. 448-449.*
- 1822.** Report from the Committee on the judiciary upon the subject of admitting aliens to the right of citizenship who resided within the United States one year preceding the declaration of the late war with Great Britain. Mar. 13, 1822. 1 page. 8°.  
*17th Congress, 1st session. Reports of committees no. 68.* **70**
- 1836.** Resolution of the legislature of Massachusetts to obtain the passage of a law to prevent the introduction of paupers into the United States. May 2, 1836. 1 page. 8°.  
*24th Congress, 1st session. Senate doc. no. 342.* **283**
- 1836.** Foreign paupers. Report of a committee and a resolution of the House of Representatives of the state of Massachusetts. Apr. 18, 1836. 3 pp. 8°.  
*24th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 219.* **291**
- 1836.** Report from the Secretary of the treasury relative to the deportation of paupers from Great Britain, &c. Dec. 7, 1836. 25 pp. 8°.  
*24th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 5.* **297**
- 1838.** Memorial of 282 citizens of Sutton and 325 citizens of Millbury, in the state of Massachusetts, against foreign emigration. Jan. 5, 1838. 1 page. 8°.  
*25th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 70.* **322**
- 1838.** Message from the President, transmitting information in relation to the introduction of foreign paupers into the United States. May 15, 1838. 20 pp. 8°.  
*25th Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no. 370.* **330**

- 1838.** Letter from the Secretary of state, relative to emigrants from foreign countries who have arrived within the last ten years. Apr. 21, 1838. 2 pp. 8°. *25th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 346.* **330**
- 1838.** Foreign paupers and naturalization laws. Report from the Select committee. July 2, 1838. 116 pp. 8°. *25th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 1040.* **336**
- 1844.** Report from the Committee on the judiciary, to whom was referred sundry memorials asking a modification of the naturalization laws of the United States. June 15, 1844. 1 page. 8°. *28th Congress, 1st session. Senate doc. no. 395.* **436**
- 1845.** Report from the Committee on the judiciary, to whom was referred sundry memorials asking a modification of the naturalization laws of the United States. Jan. 27, 1845. 1 page. 8°. *28th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 59.* **450**
- 1845.** Additional report from the Committee on the judiciary, to whom was referred sundry memorials and resolutions relative to the naturalization laws of the United States. Mar. 3, 1845. 222 pp. 8°. *28th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 173.* **458**
- 1845.** Naturalization. Report of the Committee on the judiciary, Jan. 31, 1845. 6 pp. 8°. *28th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 87.* **468**
- 1846.** Report from the Committee on the judiciary, [on] "a bill to amend the act entitled An act for the regulation of seamen on board the public and private vessels of the United States, passed March 3d, 1813." Feb. 3, 1846. 2 pp. 8°. *29th Congress, 1st session. Senate doc. no. 108.* **473**
- 1846.** Surgeons on packet ships: resolution relative to the safety of emigrants on board of packet ships, &c. Apr. 6, 1846. 3 pp. 8°. *29th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 182.* **485**
- 1846.** Naturalization laws. Report from the Committee on the judiciary. Feb. 10, 1846. 5 pp. 8°. *29th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 231.* **489**
- 1847.** Message from the President, in relation to the importation of foreign criminals and paupers. Feb. 20, 1847. 3 pp. 8°. *29th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 161.* **495**



- 1854.** Message from the President, relating to the expediency of further measures for the safety, health, and comfort of immigrants to the United States by sea. May 4, 1854. 34 pp. 8°. *33d Congress, 1st session. Senate ex. doc. no. 58.* **698**
- 1854.** Health of immigrants from foreign countries: two communications from Her Britannic majesty's minister. June 29, 1854. 6 pp. 8°. *33d Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 116.* **727**
- 1854.** Copies of two communications from Her Britannic majesty's minister to the Secretary of state, relative to the health, on shipboard, of immigrants from foreign countries to the United States. June 30, 1854. 5 pp. 8°. *33d Congress, 1st session. Senate ex. doc. no. 73.* **702**
- 1855.** Resolutions of the General Assembly of the state of Rhode Island and Providence plantations, against the introduction or importation of foreign paupers or criminals into the United States. Feb. 21, 1855. 2 pp. 8°. *33d Congress, 2d session. Senate misc. doc. no. 19.* **772**
- 1856.** Foreign criminals and paupers. Report from the Committee on foreign affairs. Aug. 16, 1856. 152 pp. 8°. *34th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 359.* **870**  
"On the evils of foreign immigration, with recommendation of passage of bill for the revision of the laws regulating the naturalization of foreigners."
- 1857.** Resolution of the legislature of the state of Maine, in relation to foreign paupers and criminals. Dec. 18, 1857. 1 page. 8°. *35th Congress, 1st session. Senate misc. doc. no. 12.* **934**
- 1858.** Resolutions of the legislature of the state of Maine, relating to foreign paupers and criminals. Jan. 4, 1858. 1 page. 8°. *35th Congress, 1st session. House misc. doc. no. 16.* **961**
- 1858.** Resolutions of the legislature of the state of Maine, relating to foreign paupers and criminals. Jan. 20, 1858. 1 page. 8°. *35th Congress, 1st session. House misc. doc. no. 30.* **961**
- 1858.** Message of the President, on the subject of contracts made in Europe for inland passage tickets for intending emigrants to the United States. Jan. 28, 1858. 67 pp. 8°. *35th Congress, 1st session. Senate ex. doc. no. 26.* **924**

- 1862.** Citizenship to certain Mexican citizens. Report from the Committee on the judiciary. July 11, 1862. 3 pp. 8°. *37th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 145.* **1145**
- 1864.** Report from the Committee on agriculture, to whom was referred the petition of Berendt A. Froiseth, praying for the establishment of a bureau of immigration, and the enactment of suitable laws for the encouragement and protection of foreign immigrants arriving within the jurisdiction of the United States. Feb. 18, 1864. 8 pp. 8°. *38th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 15.* **1178**
- 1864.** Report from the Special committee, to whom was committed so much of the President's message as referred to foreign emigration. Apr. 16, 1864. 8 pp. 8°. *38th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 56.* **1206**
- 1865.** Encouraging immigration: papers submitted by Mr. Sherman. Jan. 23, 1865. 7 pp. 8°. *38th Congress, 2d session. Senate misc. doc. no. 13.* **1210**
- 1866.** Report: the Committee on commerce, to whom was referred House bill no. 481, entitled "A bill to amend an act entitled 'An act to encourage immigration,' approved July 4, 1864, and an act entitled 'An act to regulate the carriage of passengers in steamships and other vessels,' approved March 3, 1855, and for other purposes," submit the following letters from the State department as a report. Apr., 1866. 6 pp. 8°. *39th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 48.* **1272**
- 1868.** Encouragement of emigration. Report from the Committee on foreign affairs. July 3, 1868. 4 pp. 8°. *40th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 76.* **1358**
- 1868.** Memorial of a Committee of the Union League club of the city of New York, praying the appointment of a special committee to investigate the naturalization and election frauds and irregularities perpetrated in the recent election in the city and state of New York. Dec. 14, 1868. 18 pp. 8°. *40th Congress, 3d session. Senate misc. doc. no. 4.* **1361**
- 1870.** Petition of the president and secretary of the citizens' association of New York, praying the passage of the bill to incorporate the "International Society of the United States for the promotion and protection of immigration." May 11, 1870. 2 pp. 8°. *41st Congress, 2d session. Senate misc. doc. no. 134.* **1408**

- 1871.** German immigrants. Memorial of the German society of New York, relative to the proceedings in Congress regarding immigration. Jan. 30, 1871. 1 page. 8°. *41st Congress, 3d session. House misc. doc. no. 55.* **1462**
- 1871.** Memorial of the Irish emigrant society of New York. Feb. 6, 1871. 2 pp. 8°. *41st Congress, 3d session. House misc. doc. no. 69.* **1463**
- 1871.** Memorial of the legislature of Minnesota, in favor of the establishment of a national bureau of immigration. Mar. 7, 1871. 2 pp. 8°. *42d Congress, 1st session. Senate misc. doc. no. 2.* **1467**
- 1871.** Special report on immigration; accompanying information for immigrants by Edward Young. Mar. 15, 1871. 231 pp. 8°. *42d Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 1.* **1470**
- 1871.** Joint resolution of the legislature of Pennsylvania, relative to protecting emigrants in this country. Mar. 20, 1871. 2 pp. 8°. *42d Congress, 1st session. House mis. doc. no. 19.* **1472**
- 1872.** Message from the President, recommending legislation in relation to the transportation of immigrants to and within the United States. May 14, 1872. 9 pp. 8°. *42d Congress, 2d session. Senate ex. doc. no. 73.* **1479**
- 1873.** Letter from the Secretary of the treasury relative to an act to transfer the duty of making an annual report of immigrants in the United States from the Department of state to the Treasury department. Jan. 30, 1873. 2 pp. 8°. *42d Congress, 3d session. House ex. doc. no. 156.* **1567**
- 1874.** Letters from the Secretary of state and the Secretary of the treasury, recommending that the reports on immigration may be transferred from the Department of state to the Treasury department. Jan. 19, 1874. 5 pp. 8°. *43d Congress, 1st session. House mis. doc. no. 78.* **1618**
- 1874.** Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, communicating, information in relation to the space allotted to each steerage-immigrant on board ship. Jan. 23, 1874. 200 pp. 8°. *43d Congress, 1st session. Senate ex. doc. no. 23.* **1580**
- 1874.** Landing of foreign convicts on our shores. A report from the Secretary of state, with accompanying papers. May 19, 1874. 75 pp. 8°. *43d Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 253.* **1619**

- 1874.** A communication from the chief of the bureau of statistics in relation to the printing in the Swedish language his special report on immigration. June 19, 1874. 3 pp. 8°. *43d Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 287. 1621*
- 1876.** Resolution of the legislature of New York, asking legislation to protect emigrants, and to prevent their becoming a charge upon the cities, towns, and counties of that state. Apr. 28, 1876. 1 page. 8°. *44th Congress, 1st session. Senate mis. doc. no. 96. 1665*
- 1878.** Memorial of the Commissioners of emigration of the state of New York, urging the necessity of national legislation for the protection of immigrants arriving in this country, the care of the sick, &c. Mar. 4, 1878. 5 pp. 8°. *45th Congress, 2d session. House mis. doc. no. 22. 1815*
- 1879.** The regulation of immigration. Report from the Committee on foreign affairs. Dec. 9, 1879. 5 pp. 8°. *46th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 1. 1934*
- 1880.** Restoration to citizenship of certain persons. Report from the Committee on foreign affairs. Mar. 31, 1880. 1 page. 8°. *46th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 670. 1936*
- 1883.** Providing for a commission and joint commission on immigration. Report from the Committee on commerce. Feb. 12, 1883. 5 pp. 8°. *47th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 1948. 2159*
- 1886.** Letter from the Acting secretary of the treasury, submitting a draft of a bill to regulate immigration and recommending its passage. Mar. 26, 1886. 5 pp. 8°. *49th Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 141. 2399*
- 1887.** Emigration and immigration. Reports of the consular officer of the United States. Feb. 11, 1887. iv, 748 pp. 8°. *49th Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no 157. 2483*
- 1888.** Testimony taken by the Select [Ford] committee of the House of Representatives to inquire into the alleged violation of the laws prohibiting the importation of contract laborers, paupers, convicts, and other classes. 1888. 799 pp. 8°. *50th Congress, 1st session. House misc. doc. no. 572, pt. 1. 2579*  
Hearings held July 25, 1888, to Dec. 26, 1888.

- 1889.** Reports of diplomatic and consular officers concerning emigration from Europe to the United States, made in response to certain inquiries propounded to them through the Department of state by the Select committee of the House of Representatives to inquire into the immigration of paupers, convicts, contract laborers, and other classes. 1889. 157 pp. 8°. *50th Congress, 1st session. House misc. doc. no. 572, pt. 2.* **2579**
- 1889.** To regulate immigration. Report from the Select committee on investigation of foreign immigration, etc. Jan. 19, 1889. 6 pp. 8°. *50th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 3792.* **2673**  
Known as the "Ford Committee report."
- 1889.** Regulation of immigration. Views of the minority. From the Select committee to inquire into the importation of contract laborers, convicts, paupers, etc. Jan. 30, 1889. 5 pp. 8°. *50th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 3792, pt. 2.* **2673**
- 1889.** To regulate immigration: views of F. B. Spinola. Jan. 31, 1889. 1 page. 8°. *50th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 3792, pt. 3.* **2673**
- 1889.** Naturalization laws of the United States. Report from the Committee on the judiciary. Feb. 13, 1889. 12 pp. 8°. *50th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 4024.* **2674**
- 1889.** Naturalization laws of the United States. Report from the Committee on the judiciary. Feb. 27, 1889. 4 pp. 8°. *50th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 4145.* **2675**
- 1890.** A copy of the recent report of the Solicitor of the treasury relative to the administration of immigration laws at the port of New York. Jan. 15, 1890. 9 pp. 8°. *51st Congress, 1st session. Senate ex. doc. no. 32.* **2682**
- 1890.** Report from the Committee on immigration: receipts and expenditures in administering United States immigration laws under contracts with the New York and other state boards. May 10, 1890. 120 pp. 8°. *51st Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 936.* **2709**
- 1890.** Immigration investigation. Report from the Committee on immigration. May 22, 1890. 9 pp. 8°. *51st Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 1095.* **2709**

- 1890.** Letter from the Acting secretary of the treasury, inclosing a letter from the collector of the port of New York, and certain other papers, in reply to the resolution of the House of Representatives inquiring into the action of the Cunard Steamship Company refusing to obey the order of the officers of the United States to give return-passage to certain emigrants landed at New York by said company in violation of the contract-labor laws; and also looking to a thorough enforcement by the Department of the laws prohibiting the importation and migration of foreigners and aliens under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States. June 19, 1890. 7 pp. 8°. *51st Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 420. 2752*
- 1891.** Testimony taken by the Committee on immigration of the Senate, and the Select committee of the House of representatives, in relation to the purchase of American industries by foreign capital. Mar. 2, 1891. 33 pp. 8°. *51st Congress, 2d session. Senate misc. doc. no. 88. 2821*  
Committee appointed "to investigate the effect on immigration, and incidentally on American workingmen, which is likely to follow the purchase of American industries by foreign capital."
- 1891.** Immigration investigation. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. Jan. 14, 1891. x, 1095 pp. 8°. *51st Congress, 2d session. House report no. 3472. 2886*
- 1891.** Report from the Committee on immigration, concerning the workings of various immigration laws. Feb. 9, 1891. 5 pp. 8°. *51st Congress, 2d session. Senate report no. 2165. 2827*
- 1891.** Immigration investigation. Report from the Select committee on immigration and naturalization. Feb. 14, 1891. 8 pp. 8°. *51st Congress, 2d session. House report no. 3807. 2888*
- 1891.** Regulation of immigration and to amend the naturalization laws. Report from the Committee on the judiciary. Feb. 14, 1891. 9 pp. 8°. *51st Congress, 2d session. House report no. 3808. 2888*
- 1891.** Immigration and naturalization investigation. Report from the Select committee on immigration and naturalization. Feb. 18, 1891. 2 pp. 8°. *51st Congress, 2d session. House report no. 3857. 2888*

- 1892.** Laws of the American republics relating to immigration and the sale of public lands. Bureau of the American republics. Bulletin no. 53. July 21, 1892. (2), 199 pp. 8°. *52d Congress, 1st session. Senate ex. doc. no. 149, pt. 4.* **2902**
- 1892.** Report from the Committee on immigration. June 6, 1892. 3 pp. Folded sheet. 8°. *52d Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 787.* **2914**
- 1892.** Enforcement of alien contract labor laws. A report of the Commissioners of immigration upon the causes which incite immigration to the United States. Feb. 25, 1892. 2 vols. 8°. *52d Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 235, pt. 1-2.* **2957**
- 1892.** Amending the naturalization laws. Report from the Committee on the judiciary. Mar. 14, 1892. 4 pp. 8°. *52d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 697.* **3044**
- 1892.** Enforcement of immigration and contract-labor laws. Report from the Select committee on immigration and naturalization. June 3, 1892. 3 pp. Folded sheet. 8°. *52d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1573.* **3046**
- 1892.** Report on European immigration, from the Committee on printing. Aug. 5, 1892. 2 pp. 8°. *52d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 2133.* **3051**
- 1892.** Immigration investigation. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. July 28, 1892. xxxii, 798 pp. 8°. *52d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 2090.* **3053**
- 1893.** A communication of the Secretary of state regarding the effect of the pending bill to restrict immigration upon the treaty relations with other countries. Jan. 7, 1893. 11 pp. 8°. *52d Congress, 2d session. Senate ex. doc. no. 25.* **3056**
- 1893.** Proceedings of the Cuba and Florida immigration investigation. Report from the committee on immigration. Feb. 4, 1893. iii, 72 pp. 8°. *52d Congress, 2d session. Senate report no. 1263.* **3072**
- 1893.** Report from the committee on immigration. Feb. 22, 1893. xvii, 203 pp. 8°. *52d Congress, 2d session. Senate report no. 1333.* **3073**
- Contents: History of immigration investigation and legislation, pp. ix-xvii; Suspension of immigration for one year, pp. 1-72; General subject of immigration, pp. 73-203; Naturalizations in New York city, pp. 205-264; Italian immigration by Alexander Oldrini, pp. 265-277.

- 1892.** Suspension of immigration. Report from the Select committee on immigration and naturalization. Dec. 22, 1892. 1 page. 8°. *52d Congress, 2d session. House report no. 2197. 3140*
- 1893.** Immigration and contract-labor laws. Report from the Select committee on immigration and naturalization. Jan. 7, 1893. 1 page. 8°. *52d Congress, 2d session. House report no. 2206. 3140*
- 1893.** Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting copies of the orders, regulations, and forms prepared and issued by the Treasury department in execution of the immigration act of March 3, 1893, together with copies of all correspondence concerning the same between said Department and Government officials, steamship agents, and other persons. April 7, 1893. 13 pp. 8°. *53d Congress, Special session. Senate ex. doc. no. 4.*
- 1893.** Naturalization laws. Report from the Committee on the judiciary. October 24, 1893. 3 pp. 8°. *53d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 139. 3157*
- 1894.** Letter from the Acting secretary of the treasury, with regard to violations of the statutes against the importation of contract laborers. May 26, 1894. 9 pp. 8°. *53d Congress, 2d session. Senate ex. doc. no. 102. 3163*
- 1894.** Memorandum of resolutions passed by the Southern immigration congress, held at Augusta, Ga., May 29, 30, and 31, 1894. June 9, 1894. 1 page. 8°. *53d Congress, 2d session. Senate misc. doc. no. 205. 3171*
- 1894.** Resolution submitted by Mr. George that the Committee on the judiciary be instructed to inquire into the provision of the naturalization laws as to expediency of amending the laws. July 17, 1894. 1 page. 8°. *53d Congress, 2d session. Senate misc. doc. no. 229. 3171*
- 1894.** Letters from the Secretary of state and the Secretary of the treasury relative to an act providing for the inspection of immigrants by U. S. consuls, presented by Committee on immigration. August 2, 1894. 5 pp. 8°. *53d Congress, 2d session. Senate misc. doc. no. 253. 3171*



- 1894.** Letter from the Secretary of the treasury transmitting a communication from the Chief of the Bureau of statistics, in relation to the importance of the question of determining the movement, passenger and emigrant, from the United States to foreign countries, and enclosing a draft of a bill for that purpose. June 16, 1894. 3 pp. 8°. *53d Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no. 239.* **3226**
- 1894.** Restriction of immigration. Report from the Committee on the judiciary. Feb. 12, 1894. 2 pp. 8°. *53d Congress, 2d session. House report no. 416.* **3269**  
To accompany H. R. 5246, designed "to prevent the criminals and paupers of Europe from being admitted into this country as immigrants."
- 1894.** Immigration and alien contract labor laws. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. June 7, 1894. 1 page. 8°. *53d Congress, 2d session. House report no. 1040.* **3271**
- 1894.** Remission of fines, penalties, etc. Report from the Committee on interstate and foreign commerce. July 25, 1894. 2 pp. 8°. *53d Congress, 2d session. House report no. 1318.* **3272**
- 1894.** Resolutions adopted by the Farmers' national Congress of America, at its annual meeting at Parkersburg, W. Va., October 3-6, 1894. December 19, 1894. 3 pp. 8°. *53d Congress, 3d session. Senate misc. doc. no. 35.* **3281**
- 1895.** Treasury department. Immigration and passenger movement at ports of the United States during the year ending June 30, 1894. Report of the Chief of the Bureau of statistics. *Washington: Government printing office, 1895, 77 pp.* 4°. *53d Congress, 3d session. House ex. doc. no. 6, pt. 2.* **3317**
- 1896.** Report by Mr. Lodge, from the Committee on immigration. Feb. 18, 1896. 23 pp. 8°. *54th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 290.* **3363**  
Also printed as Senate report no. 13, 55th Congress, 1st session, March 25, 1897.
- 1896.** Memorial to the fifty-fourth Congress of the United States by citizens of Polish nationality of Milwaukee, Wis., protesting against pending legislation restricting immigration so far as it affects Polanders. June 6, 1896. 3 pp. 8°. *54th Congress, 1st session. Senate doc. no. 307.* **3357**

- 1896.** Report of the Commissioner of navigation to the Secretary of the treasury. 1895.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1895. 2 pts. 8°.*  
*54th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 28, pt. 1-2. 3400*  
"Immigration," pt. 2, pp. 234-245.
- 1896.** Amending the immigration laws. Report from the committee on immigration and naturalization. April 2, 1896.  
2 pp. 8°.  
*54th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1079. 3460*  
To accompany H. R. 7864, forbidding the admittance to the United States of illiterate males over 16 years of age, excepting in the case of parents of persons residing in or afterwards admitted to this country.
- 1896.** Consular inspection of immigrants. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. April 2, 1896,  
3 pp. 8°.  
*54th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1082. 3460*  
To accompany H. R. 58, known as the Stone bill, reporting certain amendments with the recommendation that the bill be passed.
- 1896.** Better protection of American labor. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. May 1, 1896.  
1 page. 8°.  
*54th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1589. 3462*
- 1896.** Additional regulations concerning immigration. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. May 4, 1896. 1 page. 8°.  
*54th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1597. 3462*
- 1896.** Mission to Italian government. Report of the Commissioner-general of immigration of the results of his mission to the Italian government, October, 1896. Dec. 8, 1896. 8 pp. 8°.  
*54th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 9. 3467*
- 1897.** Immigration laws. Conference report agreed to in the House.  
(On the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendments of the Senate to the bill (H. R. 7864), "An act to amend the immigration laws of the United States.") Feb. 10, 1897. 2 pp. 8°.  
*54th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 118. 3470*
- 1897.** Message from the President, returning to the House of Representatives, without his approval, House bill numbered 7864, entitled "An act to amend the immigration laws of the United States." March 3, 1897. 5 pp. 8°.  
*54th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 185. 3471*

- 1897.** Foreign immigration. Report from the Committee on immigration. March 25, 1897. 23 pp. 8°. *55th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 13.* **3569**  
Favors the illiteracy test for the exclusion of undesirable immigrants.
- 1897.** Foreign immigration. Report from the Committee on immigration. Dec. 17, 1897. 3 pp. 8°. *55th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 69.* **3717**  
Restriction of immigration along the line of illiteracy.
- 1898.** Immigrant station, Ellis island, New York. Report from the Committee on immigration. Mar. 15, 1898. 7 pp. 8°. *55th Congress, 2d session. Senate report no. 679.* **3622**
- 1898.** Lease of a portion of Ellis island. Apr. 27, 1898. 1 page. 8°. *55th Congress, 2d session. Senate report no. 977.* **3625**
- 1899.** Extension of immigration and contract labor laws to the Hawaiian islands. Report from the Committee on Immigration. Feb. 13, 1899. 2 pp. 8°. *55th Congress, 3d session. Senate report no. 1654.* **3739**
- 1900.** Jorge Cruz. A statement of the action of the Treasury department in the case of Jorge Cruz, a resident of Porto Rico, alleged to have been brought to New York under contract to labor in the United States. Apr. 11, 1900. 3 pp. 8°. *56th Congress, 1st session. Senate doc. no. 281.* **3868**
- 1900.** Immigration of Japanese. A statement of the Commissioner-general of immigration in relation to the immigration of Japanese. May 15, 1900. 21 pp. 8°. *56th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 686.* **4000**
- 1901.** Amendment of immigration laws [relative to the insane, idiotic or epileptic]. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. Feb. 8, 1901. 3 pp. 8°. *56th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 2751.* **4214**
- 1902.** Hearings before the Committee on immigration on the bill to prevent the sale of intoxicating liquors in immigrant stations and other public buildings. May 29, 1902. *Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 27 pp. 8°. 57th Congress, 1st session. Senate doc. no. 379.* **4245**
- 1902.** Naturalization treaty with Haiti. Message from the President, transmitting a naturalization treaty between the United States and the Republic of Haiti, signed at Washington on March 22, 1902. March 24, 1902. 3 pp. 8°. *57th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Confidential. Executive O.*  
[Injunction of secrecy removed Feb. 5, 1904.]

- 1902.** Foreign immigration. Report from the Committee on immigration. June 27, 1902. vii, (i), 199 pp. 8°. *57th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 2119. 4264*  
Report, pp. i-vii; Statements before the Committee on immigration on the bill (H. R. 12199) to regulate the immigration of aliens into the United States, June 4, 1902, pp. 1-171; Hearing . . . on the bill (S. 3968) to prevent the sale of intoxicating liquors in immigrant stations and other public buildings, April 23, 1902, pp. 173-199.
- 1902.** Reports of the Industrial commission on immigration, including testimony, with review and digest, and special reports. Vol. xv of the Commission's reports. *Washington: Government printing office, 1901. cxxvi, 840 pp. 8°.*  
*57th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 184. 4345*
- 1902.** Improvements at Ellis island station. A copy of a communication from the Commissioner-general of immigration submitting a request for authority to expend from the immigrant fund a sum for improvements at Ellis island station. May 23, 1902. 5 pp. 8°. *57th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 625. 4377*
- 1902.** Immigration of aliens. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. Mar. 18, 1902. 10 pp. 8°. *57th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 982. 4402*
- 1902.** Regulation of immigration. Report of the Committee on immigration, United States Senate, on the bill (H. R. 12199) to regulate the immigration of aliens into the United States, with statements before the Committee in the first and second sessions of the Fifty-seventh Congress. *Washington: Government printing office, 1902. ix, 484 pp. 8°.*  
*57th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 62. 4421*  
Penrose report. Contains the Hearings of January 16, April 23, June 4, 18, and December 8, 10, 1902. Reprint of "Senate report no. 2119, Fifty-seventh Congress, first session": pp. iii-ix.
- 1902.** A copy of a communication from the Commissioner of immigration submitting an estimate of appropriation for improvements at immigrant station, Ellis island. Dec. 16, 1902. 5 pp. 8°. *57th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 172. 4496*

- 1903.** Improvements at barge office and Ellis island, New York. A copy of a communication from the Commissioner-general of immigration, submitting an estimate of appropriation for improvements at New York stations. Jan. 5, 1903. 2 pp. 8°. *57th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 220.* **4496**
- 1903.** Immigrant station at Honolulu, Hawaii. A copy of a communication from the Commissioner-general of immigration submitting an estimate of appropriation for an immigrant station at Honolulu, Hawaii. Jan. 5, 1903. 3 pp. 8°. *57th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 224.* **4496**
- 1903.** An act to regulate the immigration of aliens into the United States. Approved Mar. 3, 1893.  
(In U. S. Statutes at large, 57th Congress, 1901-1903, vol. 32, pt. 1, pp. 1213-1222.)
- 1903.** Application of naturalization laws to Porto Rico. Report from the Committee on Pacific Islands and Porto Rico. December 19, 1903. 2 pp. 8°. *58th Congress, 2d session. Senate report no. 166.* **4570**
- 1904.** Immigrant station at San Francisco, Cal. Report from the Committee on commerce. Jan. 7, 1904. 1 page. 8°. *58th Congress, 2d session. Senate report no. 176.* **4570**
- 1904.** Information and display bureau at Ellis island. Report from the Committee on immigration. Apr. 8, 1904. 2 pp. 8°. *58th Congress, 2d session. Senate report no. 1936.* **4575**
- 1904.** Regulating immigration of aliens into the United States. Report from the Committee on immigration. Apr. 13, 1904. 4 pp. 8°. *58th Congress, 2d session. Senate report no. 2134.* **4575**
- 1904.** Extending exemption of head tax to citizens of Newfoundland. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. Feb. 26, 1904. 2 pp. 8°. *58th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 1233.* **4580**
- 1904.** Ellis island immigrant station, New York. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting a copy of a communication from the Secretary of commerce and labor, submitting an estimate of appropriation for improvement at Ellis island immigrant station, New York. Jan. 13, 1904. 4 pp. 8°. *58th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 392.* **4674**

- 1904.** Repairs of government property at Ellis island. Letter from the Acting secretary of the treasury, transmitting a copy of a communication from the Secretary of commerce and labor submitting an estimate of appropriation for repairs of government property at Ellis island. Mar. 3, 1904. 2 pp. 8°. *58th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 580. 4676*
- 1904.** Emigration to the United States. 1904. xv, 210 pp. 8°. (Special consular reports, vol. xxx) *58th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 732. 4682*
- 1905.** Immigration of aliens. Report from the Committee on immigration. Feb. 20, 1905. 1 page. 8°. *58th Congress, 3d session. Senate report no. 4210. 4756*
- 1905.** Naturalization of aliens. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report and recommendations from the Secretary of state on the subject of the naturalization of aliens in the United States. Jan. 5, 1905. 31 pp. 8°. *58th Congress, 3d session. Senate doc. no. 63. 4764*
- 1905.** Commission to investigate, etc., the naturalization laws of the United States. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. Jan. 24, 1905. 1 page. 8°. *58th Congress, 3d session. House report no. 3950. 4762*
- 1905.** Immigration service at San Francisco, Cal. Letter from the Secretary of commerce and labor, transmitting a report of an investigation of the conditions of the immigrant service at San Francisco, Cal. Jan. 4, 1905. 3 pp. 8°. *58th Congress, 3d session. House doc. no. 166. 4830*
- 1906.** Granting naturalization to aliens. Memorial from the Civic federation of Chicago on the subject of granting naturalization to aliens. Jan. 4, 1906. 5 pp. 8°. *59th Congress, 1st session. Senate doc. no. 133.*
- 1906.** Naturalization of residents of the Philippine Islands. Memorandum . . . to accompany Senate bill 5766. Apr. 19, 1906. 8 pp. 8°. *59th Congress, 1st session. Senate doc. no. 336.*
- 1906.** Immigration of aliens into the United States. Report from the Committee on immigration. Mar. 29, 1906. 10 pp. 8°. *59th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 2186.*

- 1906.** Bureau of immigration and naturalization. Report from the Committee on immigration. June 23, 1906. 6 pp. 8°. *59th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 4373.*
- 1905.** Report to the President of the Commission on naturalization appointed by executive order Mar. 1, 1905. Dec. 7, 1905. 115 pp. 8°. *59th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 46.*  
Commissioners: Milton D. Purdy, chairman, Gaillard Hunt, Richard K. Campbell.
- 1906.** Certain reports of immigrant inspector Marcus Braun. Letter from the Secretary of commerce and labor, transmitting, in response to the inquiry of the House, certain reports made by immigrant inspector Marcus Braun. Jan. 17, 1906. 52 pp. 8°. *59th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 384.*
- 1906.** Bureau of immigration and naturalization. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. Feb. 26, 1906. 9 pp. 8°. *59th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1789.*  
Report favoring the establishment of a bureau of immigration and naturalization, and for uniform rule for naturalization of aliens throughout the United States.
- 1906.** Immigration of aliens into the United States. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. Apr. 9, 1906. 21 pp. 8°. *59th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 3021.*
- 1906.** *Same.* Views of the minority. Apr. 27, 1906. 7 pp. 8°. *59th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 3021, pt. 2.*
- 1906.** To validate certain certificates of naturalization. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. Apr. 27, 1906. 2 pp. 8°. *59th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 3632.*
- 1906.** Immigration of aliens into the United States. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. Apr. 27, 1906. 22 pp. 8°. *59th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 3635.*
- 1906.** *Same.* Views of the minority. Apr. 30, 1906. 7 pp. 8°. *59th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 3635, pt. 2.*
- 1906.** Immigration of aliens into the United States. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. May 29, 1906. 29 pp. 8°. *59th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 4558.*  
"Views of the minority," pp. 23-29.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

- ~~1906~~ Immigration of aliens into the United States. Report from the Committee on immigration and naturalization. June 11, 1906. 87 pp. 8°. 59th Congress, 1st session. *House report no. 4912.*  
"Views of the minority," pp. 32-37.
- ~~1906~~ Japanese in the city of San Francisco, Cal. The final report of Secretary Metcalf . . . December 18, 1906. 46 pp. Folded map. 8°. 59th Congress, 2d session. *Senate doc. no. 147.*
- 1907.** Immigration station, etc., at New Orleans, La. Report from the Committee on immigration. Jan. 29, 1907. 2 pp. 8°. 59th Congress, 2d session. *Senate report no. 5638.*
- 1907.** Regulating the immigration of aliens into United States. Conference report on the bill (S. 4403), entitled "A bill to amend an act entitled 'An act to regulate the immigration of aliens into the United States,' approved March third, nineteen hundred and three," also a comparative statement showing the present law and the bill as agreed to in conference. Feb. 13, 1907. 56 pp. 8°. 59th Congress, 2d session. *Senate doc. no. 318.*
- 1907.** Naturalization of aliens. Letter from the Acting secretary of the treasury, transmitting with a copy of a communication from the Secretary of commerce and labor, a revised estimate of appropriation to carry into effect the law relating to the naturalization of aliens. Jan. 30, 1907. 5 pp. 8°. 59th Congress, 2d session. *House doc. no. 624.*
- 1907.** Introduction of foreign laborers by South Carolina. Letter from the Secretary of commerce and labor, transmitting in response to the inquiry of the House a statement as to the introduction of foreign laborers by the state of South Carolina, and an opinion of the Solicitor of the department. Feb. 19, 1907. 29 pp. 8°. 59th Congress, 2d session. *House doc. no. 737.*
- 1907.** Immigration of aliens. Letter from the Acting secretary of the treasury, transmitting a copy of a communication from the Secretary of commerce and labor submitting an estimate of appropriation for carrying into effect the act to regulate the immigration of aliens. Feb. 21, 1907. 2 pp. 8°. 59th Congress, 2d session. *House doc. no. 750.*



ANNUAL REPORTS ON IMMIGRATION BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE AND BY  
THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION, RESPECTIVELY

- 1820.** Letter from the Secretary of state, with a transcript of the list of passengers who arrived in the United States from the 1st October, 1819, to the 30th September, 1820. Feb. 18, 1821. 288 pp. 8°. *16th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 118.* **45**
- 1821.** Report of the Secretary of state, pursuant to the act to regulate passenger ships and vessels, of the number of persons arriving in the several ports of the United States, from Oct. 1, 1820, to Sep. 30, 1821. Apr. 22, 1822. (4) pp. 2-27 folded leaves. 8°. *17th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 134.* **69**
- 1823.** Report of the Secretary of state, made in compliance with the act of Congress of the 2d March, 1819, regulating passenger ships and vessels, of the persons arriving in the different ports of the United States, from the 1st October, 1822, to 30th September, 1823. May 7, 1824. 3 pp. 2-22 (folded leaves). 8°. *18th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 161.* **103**
- 1824-1825.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting an abstract of passengers arriving in the United States, for the fourth quarter of 1824, and the first, second, and third quarters of the year 1825. May 11, 1826. (4) pp. 2-21 (folded leaves). 8°. *19th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 175.* **140**
- 1825.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting the information required by the act of Congress of the second of March, 1819, entitled an act regulating passenger ships and vessels. Feb. 23, 1825, (4) pp. 2-23 folded leaves. 8°. *18th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 108.* **118**
- 1826.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting an abstract of passengers arriving in the U. States, from 1st Oct., 1825, to 30th Sept., 1826. Feb. 24, 1827. 3 pp, 2-24 leaves partly folded. 8°. *19th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 143.* **154**

- 1827.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting the annual statement of the number and description of passengers arriving in the United States, on shipboard, for the year ending on the 30th September, 1827. May 16, 1828. 3 pp, 2-22 leaves (partly folded). 8°. *20th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 236.* **175**
- 1828.** Report from the Secretary of state, in compliance with "an act regulating passenger ships and vessels," for the year ending with the third quarter of 1828. Feb. 26, 1829. 2 pp. Folded leaves. 8°. *20th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 98.* **182**
- *Same.* Feb. 26, 1829. (2) pp. 2-22 folded leaves. 8°. *20th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 141.* **187**
- 1829.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting the annual statement of the number and description of passengers arriving in the United States, on shipboard, during the year ending on the 30th of September, 1829. May 28, 1830. 39 pp. 8°. *21st Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 114.* **198**
- 1830.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting an abstract of American seamen in the several districts of the United States, for the year 1830; also, a statement of passengers arriving in the United States during the year ending on the 30th Sept., 1830. Mar. 2, 1831. 37 pp. 8°. *21st Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 127.* **209<sup>1</sup>**
- 1831.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting statements: 1st, showing the number of passengers arriving in the United States from 30th September, 1830, to 30th September, 1831; 2d, an abstract of American seamen in the several districts of the United States, 1831. June 27, 1832. 42 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 293.* **221**
- 1832.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting abstracts of passengers arriving in the ports of the United States in the year 1832; also, of American seamen in the ports of the United States during the same period. Feb. 28, 1833. 52 pp. 8°. *22d Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 119.* **235**

- 1833.** Report from the Secretary of state, with statement of passengers in ships arriving in the United States in 1833. Apr. 3, 1834. 33 pp. 8°. *23d Congress, 1st session. Senate doc. no. 237.* **240**
- *Same.* Apr. 9, 1834. 31 pp. 8°. *23d Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 319.* **257**
- 1834.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting a list of the number and designation of passengers arriving in the United States during the year 1834. Mar. 3, 1835. 51 pp. 8°. *23d Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 184.* **275**
- 1835.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting statements showing the number and designation of the passengers who have arrived into the United States from foreign countries during the year 1835. Apr. 23, 1836. 29 pp. 8°. *24th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 237.* **291**
- 1836.** Report from the Secretary of state, with statement of the number of passengers arriving in the United States during the year 1836. Feb. 16, 1837. 27 pp. 8°. *24th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 178.* **298**
- *Same.* Feb. 17, 1837. 27 pp. 8°. *24th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 163.* **304**
- 1837.** Report from the Secretary of state, with statements of the number and designation of the passengers who have arrived in each collection district of the United States during the year 1837. June 12, 1838. 31 pp. 8°. *25th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 478.* **319**
- *Same.* June 12, 1838. 31 pp. 8°. *25th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 427.* **331**
- 1838.** Report from the Secretary of state, with statements of the number and designation of the passengers who have arrived in each collection district of the United States during the year 1838. Feb. 22, 1839. 29 pp. 8°. *25th Congress, 3d session. Senate doc. no. 252.* **340**
- *Same.* Feb. 22, 1839. 31 pp. 8°. *25th Congress, 3d session. House doc. no. 210.* **347**

- 1839.** Report from the Secretary of state, with statements of the number and designation of the passengers who have arrived in each collection district of the United States during the year 1839. July 3, 1840. 25 pp. 8°. *26th Congress, 1st session. Senate doc. no. 594.* **361**
- *Same.* July 7, 1840. 25 pp. 8°. *26th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 254.* **369**
- 1840.** Report from the Secretary of state, showing the number and designation of the passengers who have arrived in each collection district of the United States during the year 1840. Feb. 22, 1841. 27 pp. 8°. *26th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 206.* **378**
- *Same.* Mar. 3, 1841. 27 pp. 8°. *26th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 116.* **386**
- 1841.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting a statement of passengers arrived in the United States during the year 1841. May 12, 1842. 35 pp. 8°. *27th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 219.* **404**
- 1842.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting a statement of passengers arrived in the United States, from foreign countries, during the year 1842. Feb. 24, 1843. 33 pp. 8°. *27th Congress, 3d session. House doc. no. 177.* **422**
- 1843-1844.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting statements of the number and designation of passengers arriving in the United States, in the three first quarters of the year 1843, and between the first of October, 1843, and 30th September, 1844. Dec. 13, 1844. 50 pp. 8°. *28th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 13.* **463**
- 1845.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting statements of the number of passengers who arrived in the United States during the year ending 30th September, 1845. June 26, 1846. 38 pp. 8°. *29th Congress, 1st session. House doc. no. 216.* **486**
- 1846.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting statements of the number and designation of passengers arriving in the United States during the year ending 30th September last. Feb. 23, 1847. 38 pp. 8°. *29th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 98.* **500**

- 1847.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting statements of the number and designation of passengers arriving in the United States during the year ending September 30, 1847. Mar. 3, 1848. 62 pp. 8°. *30th Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 47.* **518**
- 1848.** Letter from the Secretary of state, communicating the number and designation of passengers arriving in the United States during the year ending September 30, 1848. Dec. 18, 1848. 70 pp. 8°. *30th Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no. 10.* **538**
- 1849.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting statements of the number and designation of passengers arriving in the United States during the year ending September 30, 1849. Dec. 31, 1849. 64 pp. 8°. *31st Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 7.* **572**
- 1850.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting a statement showing the number of emigrants to this country during the year 1850. Jan. 3, 1851. 46 pp. 8°. *31st Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no. 16.* **598**
- 1851.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting a statement of the number and designation of persons arriving in the United States from September 30, 1850, to January 1, 1852. May 3, 1852. 69 pp. 8°. *32d Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 100.* **644**
- 1852.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting tabular statements showing the number, &c., of passengers who arrived in the United States during the last year. Feb. 12, 1853. 18 pp. 8°. *32d Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no. 45.* **679**
- 1853.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting the annual statement of the number of passengers arriving in the United States by sea from foreign countries. Mar. 17, 1854. 24 pp. 8°. *33d Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 78.* **723**
- 1854.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting the annual report of passengers arriving in the United States. Feb. 21, 1855. 40 pp. 8°. *33d Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no. 77.* **788**

- 1855.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting the annual report of passengers arriving in the United States. Feb. 21, 1856. 41 pp. 8°. *34th Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 29.* **851**
- 1856.** Report of the Secretary of state, in obedience to law, of passengers arriving in the United States during the year ending Dec. 31, 1856. Feb. 18, 1857. 37 pp. 8°. *34th Congress, 3d session. Senate ex. doc. no. 54.* **881**
- *Same.* Feb. 18, 1857. 37 pp. 8°. *34th Congress, 3d session. House ex. doc. no. 78.* **906**
- 1857.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting the annual report of passengers arriving in the United States. Feb. 16, 1858. 36 pp. 8°. *35th Congress, 1st session. Senate ex. doc. no. 32.* **924**
- *Same.* Feb. 16, 1858. 36 pp. 8°. *35th Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 62.* **955**
- 1858.** Report of the Secretary of state, communicating in obedience to law, statements showing the number and designation of passengers arriving in the United States during the year 1858. Feb. 19, 1859. 40 pp. 8°. *35th Congress, 2d session. Senate ex. doc. no. 34.* **984**
- *Same.* Feb. 15, 1859. 40 pp. 8°. *35th Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no. 92.* **1008**
- 1859.** Letter of the Secretary of state, communicating, in obedience to law, statements showing the number and designation of passengers arriving in the United States during the year 1859. Feb. 28, 1860. 38 pp. 8°. *36th Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 32.* **1048**
- 1860.** Letter from the Secretary of state, communicating statements of the number and designation of passengers arriving in the United States during the year 1860. Mar. 2, 1861. 36 pp. 8°. *36th Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no. 81.* **1101**
- 1861.** Letter from the Secretary of state, enclosing statement of the number of passengers arriving in the United States on shipboard during the year ending December 31, 1861 May 12, 1862. 35 pp. 8°. *37th Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no. 111.* **1137**
- 1862.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting annual statement of the arrival of passengers for the year ending December 31, 1862. Feb. 14, 1863. 50 pp. 8°. *37th Congress, 3d session. House ex. doc. no. 67.* **1163**

- 1863.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting statement of the number, age, sex, &c., of passengers arriving in the United States from foreign countries by sea during the year ending December 31, 1863. Mar. 10, 1864. 50 pp. 8°. *38th Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 53.* **1189**
- 1864.** Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting statement of the number, age, &c., of passengers arriving in the United States by sea. Feb. 27, 1865. 44 pp. 8°. *38th Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no. 76.* **1229**
- 1865.** The report of the Commissioner of immigration, of the expenditures, &c., since the establishment of the bureau. Mar. 9, 1866. 88 pp. 8°. *39th Congress, 1st session. House ex. doc. no. 66.* **1256**
- 1866.** A report of the Commissioner of immigration, of the foreign immigration and of the expenditures of the bureau for the first three quarters of the year 1866. Jan. 14, 1867. 81 pp. 8°. *39th Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no. 39.* **1289**
- 1867.** Report of the Commissioner of immigration, of the expenditures of the bureau for the year ending September 30, 1867. Dec. 5, 1867. 126 pp. 8°. *40th Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no. 18.* **1330**
- 1868-1869.** Report, in compliance with the act of Congress of March 3, 1855, regulating the carriage of passengers in steamships and other vessels. Apr. 4, 1870. 90 pp. 8°. *41st Congress, 2d session. House ex. doc. no. 235.* **1425**
- 1870.** Letter from the Secretary of state transmitting a statement of the number, age, sex, and occupation of passengers arriving in the United States by sea, from foreign countries, during the year 1870. Feb. 3, 1871. 35 pp. 8°. *41st Congress, 3d session. House ex. doc. no. 92.* **1454**
- 1869-1890.** From 1869-1891 the statistics of immigration are found in the Annual report of the Chief of the Bureau of statistics (Treasury department) on the commerce and navigation of the United States.
- 1891-1906.** Annual report of the Commissioner-general of immigration. 1891/92-1906. *Washington: Government printing office, 1892-1906. 15 vols. in 6. 8°.*

IMMIGRATION: ARTICLES IN UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT  
DECISIONS

- 1898.** Employees of exhibitors at the Transmississippi and International exposition company of Omaha, Nebraska.  
Vol. 1, 1898 (18811), pp. 61-62.
- 1898.** Maintenance and deportation of alien immigrants.  
Vol. 2, 1898 (19869), pp. 326-329.
- 1898.** Requiring of steamship companies and masters of vessels bringing alien immigrants into the United States complete manifests.  
Vol. 2, 1898 (20143), page 651.
- 1899.** Aliens landing at ports of the United States in transit to foreign contiguous territory.  
Vol. 1, 1899 (20470), pp. 15-16.
- 1899.** Alien immigrants [children born in the United States of non-naturalized aliens].  
Vol. 1, 1899 (20747), page 416.
- 1899.** Employees of exhibitors at the Philadelphia exposition association of Pennsylvania.  
Vol. 1, 1899 (20827), pp. 502-504.
- 1899.** Horses and cattle of immigrants.  
Vol. 1, 1899 (21308), pp. 1206-1207.
- 1899.** Examination of discharged alien seamen.  
Vol. 2, 1899 (21724), pp. 626-627.
- 1899.** Admission into the United States of returning cattlemen.  
Vol. 2, 1899 (21752), pp. 665-666.
- 1899.** Maintenance and deportation of alien immigrants.  
Vol. 2, 1899 (21864), pp. 858-861.
- 1900.** Alien seamen.  
Vol. 3, 1900 (21980), pp. 122-123.
- 1900.** Employees of exhibitors at the Pan-American exposition of Buffalo, N. Y.  
Vol. 3, 1900 (22292), pp. 544-545.



- 1900.** Immigrants' teams, implements, etc.  
Vol. 3, 1900 (22422), pp. 682-686.
- 1900.** Violation of immigration acts.  
Vol. 3, 1900 (22444), pp. 712-713.
- 1900.** Collection of head tax on Canadians going to Hawaii.  
Vol. 3, 1900 (22548), pp. 853-854.
- 1900.** Admission into the United States of returning cattlemen.  
Vol. 3, 1900 (22597), pp. 907-908.
- 1901.** Fines or penalties imposed under the immigration laws.  
Vol. 4, 1901 (22790), pp. 154-156.
- 1901.** Invoices of household goods, tools of trade, etc., of immigrants.  
Vol. 4, 1901 (22823), page 191.
- 1901.** Bobbinet lace makers [importation of two skilled workmen under contract].  
Vol. 4, 1901 (22909), pp. 312-314.
- 1901.** Alien immigrants [children born in the United States of non-naturalized aliens].  
Vol. 4, 1901 (22999), pp. 441-442.
- 1901.** Admissibility of aliens afflicted with tuberculosis of the lungs.  
Vol. 4, 1901 (23016), page 456.
- 1901.** Admissibility of aliens afflicted with tubercle of lung.  
Vol. 4, 1901 (23085), p. 528.
- 1901.** Alien seamen.  
Vol. 4, 1901 (23296), pp. 797-801.
- 1901.** Inspection of aliens landed at the ports of the Dominion of Canada.  
Vol. 4, 1901 (23343), pp. 859-862.
- 1902.** Per capita tax on aliens.  
Vol. 5, 1902 (24089), pp. 838-839.
- 1903.** Immigration regulations.  
Vol. 6, Mar. 13, 1903 (24286), pp. 225-230.
- 1903.** Immigration: departure of transit passengers out of the United States.  
Vol. 6, Apr. 14, 1903 (24351), pp. 311-313.
- 1903.** Head tax on aliens [from Porto Rico].  
Vol. 6, Apr. 23, 1903 (24378), pp. 353-354.

**1903. Aliens [reasonable opportunity to be heard].**

Vol. 6, Apr. 24, 1903 (24379), pp. 354-355.

**1903. Head tax on aliens.**

Vol. 6, Apr. 29, 1903 (24391), pp. 372-374.

**1903. Head tax on aliens.**

Vol. 6, May 7, 1903 (24419), page 407.

DECISIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

- 1904.** No per capita tax on Filipinos from foreign ports.  
Decision no. 15, March 21, 1904. 2 pp.
- 1904.** Aliens—rejection of contract laborers.  
Decision no. 16, April 9, 1904. 2 pp.
- 1904.** Aliens—expense of deportation.  
Decision no. 18, April 20, 1904. 2 pp.
- 1904.** Exclusion of contract laborer.  
Decision no. 82, Nov. 29, 1904. 3 pp.
- 1905.** Deposits of head tax on account of aliens in transit.  
Decision no. 106, Oct. 16, 1905. 2 pp.
- 1906.** Transpacific steerage accommodations under Passenger act of 1882.  
Decision no. 110, October 4, 1906. 2 pp.
- 1906.** Foreign laborers. Introduction of, by State of South Carolina.  
Decision no. 111, Dec, 15, 1906. 19 pp.

IMMIGRATION: ARTICLES IN UNITED STATES CONSULAR REPORTS

- 1880.** Canadian emigration to the United States.  
S. D. Pace. June 30, 1880.  
Vol. 1, no. 1, October, 1880, pp. 41-42.
- 1880.** Emigration from Hungary to the United States.  
Henry Sterne. May 19, 1880.  
Vol. 1, no. 1, October, 1880, pp. 98-99.
- 1880.** Italian emigration.  
B. O. Duncan. May, 15, 1880.  
Vol. 1, no. 1, October, 1880, pp. 127-129.
- 1880.** Emigration from Norway.  
Gerhard Gade. April 19, 1880.  
Vol. 1, no. 1, October, 1880, pp. 192-193.
- 1881.** The large emigration from Central and Southern Europe.  
Henry Dithmar. Feb. 26, 1881.  
Vol. 2, no. 6, April, 1881, pp. 556-557.
- 1881.** Emigration from Würtemberg. Report on its cause, character, and extent, and the laws by which it is governed.  
George T. Catlin. Mar. 8, 1881.  
Vol. 2, no. 6, April, 1881, pp. 557-570.
- 1881.** Emigrants of the criminal and pauper class.  
A. E. Lee. Mar. 3, 1881.  
Vol. 2, no. 6, April, 1881, pp. 570-574.
- 1881.** Emigration from Germany.  
H. J. Winser. Mar. 9, 1881.  
Vol. 2, no. 7, May, 1881, pp. 683-685.
- 1881.** German emigration.  
James T. Du Bois. Mar. 30, 1881.  
Vol. 2, no. 7, May, 1881, pp. 701-702.
- 1881.** Emigration of paupers and criminals from Würtemberg to the United States.  
George T. Catlin. Mar. 31, 1881.  
Vol. 2, no. 8, June, 1881, pp. 895-898.
- 1881.** German emigration to the United States.  
James M. Wilson. April, 1881.  
Vol. 3, no. 9, July, 1881, pp. 117-119.

- 1881.** Swiss emigration to the United States.  
 Nicolas Fish. May 9, 1881.  
 Vol. 3, no. 10, August, 1881, pp. 298-299.
- 1881.** German emigration and colonization.  
 Wolfgang Schoenle. Oct. 28, 1881.  
 Vol. 4, no. 14, December, 1881, pp. 625-626.
- 1882.** Emigration from Hamburg.  
 John M. Bailey. Nov. 1, 1881.  
 Vol. 5, no. 15, January, 1882, pp. 84-86.
- 1882.** Soliciting immigration from Europe.—Improper action of emigration agents.  
 James T. Du Bois. Nov. 24, 1881.  
 Vol. 5, no. 15, January, 1882, pp. 123-125.
- 1882.** The last German census and emigration to the United States.  
 Theodore Canisius. Jan. 10, 1882.  
 Vol. 5, no. 16, February, 1882, pp. 193-194.
- 1882.** German emigration statistics, 1871 to 1881, inclusive.  
 Ferdinand Vogeler. Mar. 13, 1882.  
 Vol. 5, no. 18, April, 1882, pp. 556-559.
- 1882.** Emigration from Württemberg to the United States.  
 George L. Catlin. Feb. 9, 1882.  
 Vol. 5, no. 18, April, 1882, pp. 593-596.
- 1882.** Emigration from Hesse-Darmstadt.  
 James Henry Smith. Apr. 30, 1882.  
 Vol. 6, no. 21, July, 1882, pp. 461-464.
- 1882.** Emigration from Switzerland to the United States.  
 Frank H. Mason. July 24, 1882.  
 Vol. 6, no. 22, August, 1882, pp. 540-542.
- 1883.** Irish distress and emigration.  
 Reports from various consuls, 1883.  
 Vol. 9, no. 30, April, 1883, pp. 627-641.
- 1883.** Mexico inviting immigration.  
 O. H. Morgan. Apr. 25, 1883.  
 Vol. 10, no. 32, August, 1883, pp. 332-348.
- 1883.** Italian emigration.  
 Frank G. Haughwont. Oct. 16, 1883.  
 Vol. 11, no. 36, December, 1883, pp. 364-366.
- 1884.** Emigration from Europe.  
 Henry B. Ryder. Oct. 16, 1883.  
 Vol. 11, no. 38, February, 1884, pp. 672-675.

1887. *Emigration from Europe. Reports from the Consuls of the United States.*

Vol. 23, no. 83, Sept., 1887. 282 pp.

Contents.—Emigration of colored labor into the United States; Cost of emigration to Germany; Emigration from Austria-Hungary; Emigration from France; Emigration from Germany; Emigration from Italy; Emigration from the Netherlands; Emigration from Norway; Emigration from Russia; Emigration from Sweden; Emigration from Switzerland; Emigration from the United Kingdom.

**1887. Immigration into Southern Brazil.**

Elie Lecher. Mar. 31, 1887.

Vol. 23, no. 81, July, 1887, pp. 72-73.

**1887. Emigration from Greece to the United States.**

William H. Moffet. May 24, 1887.

Vol. 23, no. 83, Sept., 1887, pp. 443-444.

**1887. Emigration from Piræus to the United States.**

A. C. McDowall. May 10, 1887.

Vol. 23, no. 83, Sept., 1887, pp. 444-445.

- 1888.** Emigration from Austria.  
Henry W. Gilbert. Oct. 29, 1887.  
Vol. 25, no. 88, January, 1888, pp. 88-91.
- 1888.** Loss to German industry through emigration.  
Jacob Mueller. Dec. 19, 1887.  
Vol. 25, no. 88, January, 1888, pp. 232-238.
- 1888.** Emigration from and immigration into the United Kingdom in 1887.  
R. Giffen. Feb. 6, 1888.  
Vol. 26, no. 92, Apr., 1888, pp. 74-78.
- 1888.** Emigration from Hamburg.  
William W. Lang. Jan. 12, 1888.  
Vol. 26, no. 93, May, 1888, page 208.
- 1888.** Report of the Imperial emigrant commissioner [of Germany] for 1887.  
Transmitted by F. Raine.  
Vol. 26, no. 93, May, 1888, pp. 233-239.
- 1888.** Emigration via Hamburg to the United States.  
William W. Lang. May 14, 1888.  
Vol. 26, no. 93, May, 1888, page 289.
- 1888.** Emigration from Norway in 1887.  
Gerhard Gade. May 30, 1888.  
Vol. 26, no. 94, June, 1888, pp. 477-478.
- 1888.** French and Italian immigration to the Argentine Republic.  
Geo. W. Roosevelt. July 31, 1888.  
Vol. 27, no. 96, August, 1888, pp. 204-205.
- 1889.** Emigration from German ports in 1888.  
F. Raine. Mar. 8, 1889.  
Vol. 30, no. 105, May, 1889, pp. 81-84.
- 1889.** Italian emigration law.  
Philip Carroll. Feb. 20, 1889.  
Vol. 30, no. 105, May, 1889, pp. 168-171.
- 1889.** Emigration from Spain to South America.  
Ramon O. Williams. May 3, 1889.  
Vol. 30, no. 106, July, 1889, pp. 239-244.
- 1889.** Immigration into the Argentine Republic.  
Bayless W. Hanna. Apr. 7, 1889.  
Vol. 30, no. 106, July, 1889, pp. 327-328.
- 1889.** Emigration from Spain to the Argentine Republic.  
H. J. Sprague. July 3, 1889.  
Vol. 30, no. 107, August, 1889, page 547.

- 1889.** Italian emigration.  
Charles M. Wood. Aug. 9, 1889.  
Vol. 31, no. 108, September, 1889, pp. 63-64.
- 1890.** Spanish emigration.  
R. W. Turner. Oct. 10, 1889.  
Vol. 32, no. 113, February, 1890, pp. 343-344.
- 1890.** Emigration from Bohemia.  
Charles Jonas. Oct. 5, 1888.  
Vol. 32, no. 114, March, 1890, pp. 491-493.
- 1890.** Bohemian and Hungarian emigration to the United States.  
Charles Jonas. Oct. 12, 1888.  
Vol. 32, no. 114, March, 1890, pp. 493-494.
- 1890.** French emigration statistics.  
Oscar F. Williams. Feb. 6, 1890.  
Vol. 33, no. 117, June, 1890, pp. 229-231.
- 1890.** Emigration from Marseilles.  
Charles B. Trail. May 22, 1890.  
Vol. 33, no. 117, June 1890, pp. 363-365.
- 1890.** Norwegian emigration.  
Gerhard Gade. June 7, 1890.  
Vol. 33, no. 118, July, 1890, pp. 524-525.
- 1890.** Emigration from Ireland.  
William P. Smyth.  
Vol. 33, no. 118, July, 1890, pp. 536-537.
- 1890.** Emigration from Amsterdam.  
D. Eckstein. Feb. 13, 1890.  
Vol. 33, no. 118, July, 1890, pp. 537-538.
- 1890.** German emigration to the United States in 1889.  
W. H. Edwards. June 30, 1890.  
Vol. 33, no. 119, August, 1890, pp. 631-634.
- 1890.** Emigration from Germany.  
W. H. Edwards. Aug. 12, 1890.  
Vol. 33, no. 119, August, 1890, pp. 660-661.
- 1891.** Immigration to the Amazon.  
Joseph O. Kerbey. Dec. 9, 1890.  
Vol. 35, no. 125, February, 1891, pp. 312-315.
- 1891.** Italian emigration.  
Charles M. Wood. Oct. 20, 1890.  
Vol. 35, no. 126, March, 1891, pp. 329-330.
- 1891.** Emigration from Havre in 1890.  
Oscar F. Williams. Jan. 30, 1891.  
Vol. 35, no. 127, April, 1891, pp. 497-498.



**1893. The United Kingdom in 1891 and 1892: Emigration and immigration.**

Jno. C. New. Dec. 21, 1892.

Vol. 42, no. 152, May, 1893, pp. 43-44.

**1893. Immigration into Brazil.**

O. H. Dockery. Feb. 10, 1893.

Vol. 42, no. 153, June, 1893, pp. 239-240.

**1893. Italian immigration.**

Baron Fava. Feb. 9, 1893.

Vol. 42, no. 153, June, 1893, pp. 248-254.

**1894. Emigration from Norway.**

Gerhard Gade. Nov., 1893.

Vol. 44, no. 161, February, 1894, pp. 305-306.

**1894. Italian emigration to the United States.**

Henry G. Huntington. Nov. 27, 1893.

Vol. 44, no. 161, February, 1894, pp. 308-309.

**1894. Immigration into Venezuela.**

E. H. Plumacher. Nov. 7, 1893.

Vol. 44, no. 161, February, 1894, pp. 332-335.

**1894. Emigration from Christiania in 1893.**

Gerhard Gade. Jan. 6, 1894.

Vol. 44, no. 162, March, 1894, pp. 418-419.

**1894. Emigration from Amsterdam to the United States.**

Edward Downes. Apr. 20, 1894.

Vol. 45, no. 166, July, 1894, pp. 394-396.

**1894. Italian emigration to the United States.**

Henry Greenough Huntington. Mar. 20, 1894.

Vol. 45, no. 166, July, 1894, pp. 464-467.

**1894. Emigration from Norway.**

Lauritz F. Bronn. June, 1894.

Vol. 46, no. 168, September, 1894, page 137.

**1894. Emigration of Japanese laborers.**

E. J. Smithers. Aug. 11, 1894.

Vol. 46, no. 170, November, 1894, pp. 441-442.

**1895. A German view of American immigration.**

Louis Stern. Jan. 18, 1895.

Vol. 48, no. 177, June, 1895, pp. 265-266.

**1895. Emigration from Württemberg.**

Alfred C. Johnson. Apr. 9, 1895.

Vol. 48, no. 177, June, 1895, pp. 368-369.

- 1895.** Swiss emigration.  
Eugene Germain. June 5, 1895.  
Vol. 48, no. 178, July, 1895, page 528.
- 1895.** German emigration.  
Louis Stern. July 15, 1895.  
Vol. 49, no. 182, November, 1895, pp. 296-297.
- 1896.** Immigration contract with Venezuela.  
E. H. Plumacher. Apr. 4, 1896.  
Vol. 51, no. 188, May, 1896, pp. 114-116.
- 1897.** Canadian emigration to Brazil.  
Julian Haugwitz. Jan. 13, 1897.  
Vol. 53, no. 199, April, 1897, pp. 484-487.
- 1897.** German emigration statistics.  
James C. Monaghan. Apr. 8, 1897.  
Vol. 54, no. 201, June 1897, page 325.
- 1897.** New channel for German emigration.  
Louis Stern. May 20, 1897.  
Vol. 54, no. 203, August, 1897, pp. 521-523.
- 1897.** European emigration.  
James C. Monaghan. June 18, 1897.  
Vol. 54, no. 203, August, 1897, pp. 583-584.
- 1898.** Immigration into the Argentine Republic.  
William I. Buchanan. Sept. 22, 1897.  
Vol. 56, no. 208, January, 1898, pp. 32-34
- 1898.** Emigration of Japanese.  
John F. Gowey. Oct. 21, 1897.  
Vol. 56, no. 208, January, 1898, page 132.
- 1898.** Venezuelan immigration contracts.  
W. W. Russell. Jan. 10, 1898.  
Vol. 56, no. 210, March, 1898, pp. 361-363.
- 1898.** Japanese immigration into Brazil.  
Frank D. Hill. Aug. 1897.  
Vol. 56, no. 218, March, 1898, pp. 403-406.
- 1898.** German emigration laws [literal translation].  
Edward H. Ozmun. Mar. 25, 1898.  
Vol. 57, no. 213, June, 1898, pp. 230-234.
- 1898.** Emigration from Ireland.  
Daniel Swiney. Mar. 14, 1898.  
Vol. 57, no. 213, June, 1898, page 235.
- 1898.** Emigration from Switzerland. May 12, 1898.  
Vol. 57, no. 214. July, 1898, page 462.

1898. Italian immigrants in Venezuela.  
Francis B. Loomis. July 7, 1898.  
Vol. 58, no. 216, September, 1898, pp. 140-142.
1898. Emigration from Amsterdam during 1897.  
G. J. Corey. Aug. 11, 1898.  
Vol. 58, no. 218, November, 1898, pp. 440-441.
1899. Emigration from German seaports in 1898.  
Louis Stern. Feb. 28, 1899.  
Vol. 60, no. 225, June, 1899, pp. 288-289.
1899. Colonization in Paraguay.  
John N. Ruffin. Mar. 7, 1899.  
Vol. 60, no. 228, July, 1899, pp. 563-564.
1899. Emigration to South America.  
Albert W. Swalm. Apr. 11, 1899.  
Vol. 61, no. 228, September, 1899, pp. 38-39.
1899. German emigration. Sept. 25, 1899.  
Vol. 61, no. 231, December, 1899, page 656.
1903. Immigration into Northwest Canada.  
L. Edwin Dudley. Dec. 15, 1902.  
Vol 71, no. 270, March, 1903, pp. 452-453.
1903. Permits for immigration into the Transvaal.  
J. E. Proffit. Mar. 30, 1903.  
Vol. 72, no. 274, July, 1903, pp. 435-436.
1903. Emigration from Finland to the United States.  
Victor Ek. July 20, 1903.  
Vol. 73, no. 277, October, 1903, page 374.
1903. Immigration and foreign trade in Honduras.  
Alfred K. Moe. Sept. 5, 1903.  
Vol. 73, no. 279, December, 1903, page 644.
1904. Immigration into Canada.  
Henry S. Culver. Oct. 12, 1903.  
Vol. 74, no. 280, January, 1904, pp. 66-67.
1904. American immigration into the Canadian northwest, Oct., 1903.  
Vol. 74, no. 280, January, 1904, pp. 67-69.
1904. *U. S. Department of commerce and labor. Emigration to the United States.*  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1904. 16 pp. 8°.*  
*(Daily circular reports, no. 1905. Mar. 19, 1904.)*

- 1904.** *U. S. Department of commerce and labor. Emigration to the United States. France. Scotland. Ireland. Washington: Government printing office, 1904. 16 pp. 8°. (Daily circular reports, no. 1928. Apr. 15. 1904.)*
- 1904.** Norwegian emigration to the United States.  
Henry Bordewich. Oct. 10, 1903.  
Vol. 74, no. 280, January, 1904, page 221.
- 1904.** Immigration into Manitoba from the United States.  
Vol. 74, no. 281, February, 1904, pp. 513-514.
- 1904.** Immigration into the Transvaal and Orange River colonies.  
Vol. 74, no. 281, February, 1904, page 514.
- 1904.** Immigrants into Canada.  
Vol. 75, no. 283, April, 1904, page 281.
- 1904.** Reduction in emigrant rates.  
Robert S. S. Bergh. Feb. 22, 1904.  
Vol. 75, no. 284, May, 1904, page 522.
- 1904.** Immigration into Canada from the United States.  
W. R. Holloway. May 17, 1904.  
Vol. 75, no. 285, June, 1904, page 974.
- 1904.** Emigration attachés.  
Vol. 75, no. 285, June, 1904, pp. 1076-1077.
- 1904.** New steamer line between Stettin and New York.  
Richard Guenther. March 25, 1904.  
Vol. 75, no. 285, June, 1904, page 1086.
- 1904.** Emigration from Italy.  
Homer M. Byington. July 11, 1904.  
No. 288, September, 1904, pp. 9-11.
- 1904.** German school for emigrants.  
No. 288, September, 1904, page 63.
- 1904.** Emigration from England and Ireland.  
Joseph G. Stephens. Sept. 22, 1904.  
No. 289, October, 1904, page 176.
- 1904.** Emigration from Hamburg and Bremen.  
Southard P. Warner. Sept. 15, 1904.  
No. 289, October, 1904, page 192.
- 1904.** Immigration into and emigration from Argentina.  
D. Mayer. Sept. 22, 1904.  
No. 290, November, 1904, page 60.

**1904. Anomalies of ocean travel.**

James Boyle. Oct. 7, 1904.  
No. 290, November, 1904, page 94.

**1904. Emigration from Ireland in 1902 and 1903.**

Edward Harvey. Oct. 18, 1904.  
No. 290, November, 1904, page 136.

**1904. Canadian trade.**

Henry S. Culver. Nov. 5, 1904.  
No. 291, December, 1904, pp. 46-47.  
"Influx of immigration," page 46.

**1904. Trieste as a port of emigration.**

F. W. Hossfeld. Oct. 31, 1904.  
No. 291, December, 1904, pp. 116-117.

**1904. Emigration and population, Sweden.**

Edward L. Adams. Oct. 27, 1904.  
No. 291, December, 1904, page 144.

**1904. Immigration into Brazil.**

No. 291, December, 1904, page 161.

**1904. Immigration into Cuba.**

Jacob Sleeper. Nov. 12, 1904.  
No. 291, December, 1904, page 305.

**1904. Emigration and passenger movement through Havre.**

A. M. Thackara. Nov. 10, 1904.  
No. 291, December, 1904, page 312.

**1904. Emigration to the United States.**

*Washington: Government printing office, 1904. xv, 210 pp.*  
8°. (*Special consular reports, vol. 30. 58th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 732.*)

CONTENTS.—Department circular; Introductory immigration statistics; Immigration into the United States, by countries, 1821-1903; Total foreign-born population of the United States in 1900, and distribution by sections. Official record of immigration, 1820-1903; Arrival in the United States of alien passengers and immigrants, by countries, 1828-1903; Passengers landed in New York, steerage and cabin, in 1903; Passengers landed in New York, steerage and cabin, 1897-1903. Europe: Austria-Hungary; Belgium; France; Germany; Greece; Italy; Malta; Netherlands; Russia; Scandinavia; Spain; Switzerland; United Kingdom. America: Dominion of Canada; Mexico; Spanish American Republics. Australasia; Africa; Asia: Japan; Polynesia: Samoa.

**1905. Immigration contract, Brazil.**

Jesse H. Johnson. Dec. 1, 1904.  
No. 292, January, 1905, page 267.

- 1905. Italian emigration in foreign steamships.**  
Ernest L. Harris. Nov. 18, 1904.  
No. 292, January, 1905, pp. 292-293.
- 1905. Attracting immigration to Canada.**  
W. R. Holloway. Dec. 21, 1904.  
No. 292, January, 1905, page 306.
- 1905. Emigration through Bremen and Hamburg to the United States.**  
Henry W. Diederich. Feb. 18, 1905.  
No. 294, March, 1905, pp. 179-180.
- 1905. Immigration into Canada.**  
W. R. Holloway. Feb. 1, 1905.  
No. 294, March, 1905, pp. 237-238.
- 1905. Emigration to the United States via Bremen in 1904.**  
Henry W. Diederich. Jan. 31, 1905.  
No. 295, April, 1905, pp. 42-48.
- 1905. Immigration into Mexico from the United States.**  
Lewis A. Martin. Mar. 1, 1905.  
No. 295, April, 1905, pp. 149-150.
- 1905. Exodus of Mexican laborers to the United States.**  
W. W. Canada. Mar. 10, 1905.  
No. 295, April, 1905, page 163.
- 1905. Emigration from Croatia-Slavonia to the United States.**  
Frank D. Chester. Mar. 25, 1905.  
No. 295, April, 1905, page 281.
- 1905. Assisted emigration from England.**  
W. R. Holloway. Mar. 7, 1905.  
No. 295, April, 1905, page 292.
- 1905. Emigration via Bremen.**  
Henry W. Diederich. Mar. 21, 1905.  
No. 296, May, 1905, pp. 116-118.
- 1905. Canadian land receipts and immigration.**  
W. R. Holloway. Mar. 24, 1905.  
No. 296, May, 1905, page 187.
- 1905. Emigration via Bremen and Hamburg.**  
Henry W. Diederich. Apr. 19, 1905.  
No. 296, May, 1905, pp. 198-199.
- 1905. Emigration via Bremen and Hamburg.**  
Henry W. Diederich. Mar. 20, 1905.  
No. 296, May, 1905, page 397.

- 1905. Emigration from Spain.**  
M. M. Price.  
No. 296, May, 1905, page 406.
- 1905. Irish emigration.**  
S. S. Knabenshue. Apr. 14, 1905.  
No. 297, June, 1905, pp. 24-25.
- 1905. Austrian emigration to the United States.**  
Ernest L. Harris. Apr. 19, 1905.  
No. 297, June, 1905, page 96.
- 1905. Immigration into and emigration from the United Kingdom.**  
Walter C. Hamm. May 2, 1905.  
No. 297, June, 1905, pp. 180-182.
- 1905. British Columbia immigration service.**  
L. Edwin Dudley. May 25, 1905.  
No. 298, July, 1905, pp. 74-75.
- 1905. Irish emigration statistics for 1904.**  
Alfred K. Moe. May 29, 1905.  
No. 298, July, 1905, pp. 97-99.
- 1905. Greek emigration to Brazil.**  
E. S. Lontos.  
No. 298, July, 1905, pp. 188-189.
- 1905. Germany. Emigrants from Bremen and Hamburg.**  
H. W. Diederich.  
No. 299, August, 1905, pp. 117-118.
- 1905. New South Wales. Seeking emigrants. Farmers sought in Great Britain.**  
No. 300, September, 1905, page 128.
- 1905. Great Britian. New system for recording emigrants.**  
Joseph G. Stephens.  
No. 300, September, 1905, page 145.
- 1905. Germany. Emigration statistics. 1904.**  
H. W. Harris.  
No. 300, September, 1905, pp. 160-161.
- 1905. Ireland. Emigration.**  
Alfred K. Moe.  
No. 301, October, 1905, page 104.
- 1905. Canada. Importance of immigration from the United States.**  
No. 302, November, 1905, pp. 4-7.
- 1906. Mexico. Immigrants. Colonists settling may enter certain effects free.**  
Alphonse J. Lespinasse.  
No. 304, January, 1906, pp. 162-163.

- 1906.** Peru. Immigration encouraged.  
No. 305, February, 1906, page 62.
- 1906.** Great Britain. Exclusion act. Objectionable immigrants no longer admitted.  
Frank W. Mahin.  
No. 305, February, 1906, pp. 118-119.
- 1906.** Canada. Immigration. Large increase from Great Britain.  
W. T. R. Preston.  
No. 307, April, 1906, page 41.
- 1906.** Panama. Immigration law. March 17, 1906.  
No. 307, April, 1906, page 54.
- 1906.** Cuba. Immigration invited. Proposed aid from island treasury.  
No. 308, May, 1906, page 172.
- 1906.** Liberia. Immigration from America.  
Ernest Lyon.  
No. 310, July, 1906, page 54.
- 1906.** Immigration. One million persons bring nineteen million dollars.  
No. 310, July, 1906, pp. 194-195.
- 1906.** Ecuador. Immigrants for republic. Five thousand white families contracted for.  
Joseph W. J. Lee.  
No. 311, August, 1906, pp. 12-13.
- 1906.** Mexico. Undesirable oriental arrivals.  
No. 312, August, 1906, page 32.
- 1906.** Italy. Emigration movement. Large increase to the United States.  
Paul Nash.  
No. 312, September, 1906, pp. 27-29
- 1906.** Colombia. Regulations for admission of foreigners.  
P. P. Demers.  
No. 312, September, 1906, page 85.
- 1906.** Italy. Emigrants' savings. Increasing remittances from Italians abroad.  
Hector de Castro.  
No. 313, October, 1906, page 78.
- 1906.** Emigrants for the South.  
W. P. Atwell.  
No. 314, November, 1906, pp. 204-205.



## AUTHOR INDEX

	Page		Page
Abbott, Ernest Hamlin.....	63	Bergh, Robert S. S.....	132
Acritelli, Pietro.....	67	Berle, A. A.....	54
Adams, Cyrus C.....	59	Bernheimer, Charles Seligman....	14
Adams, Edward L.....	133	Biasi, M. de.....	67
Adams, Thomas Sewall .....	13	Biddle, Cadwalader.....	14
Addams, Jane.....	13, 27, 76, 78, 83	Bijur, Nathan.....	82, 92
Ainsworth, Frank H.....	29, 68	Bishop, Joseph B.....	54, 64
Alcott, Winfield S.....	67, 88	Bodio, Luigi.....	14, 15, 59
Allen, P. L.....	76	Bodley, John Edward Courtenay..	15
Altgeld, John Peter.....	13, 53	Bogen, Boris.....	65
Ambon, Gabriel.....	92	Bogen, Frederick W.....	15
Amphlett, William.....	13	Bonney, C. C.....	53
Andersen, R.....	13	Bordewich, Henry.....	132
Anderson, A. S.....	14	Boutet, Frederigo.....	64
Andrews, C. C.....	126	Boutmy, Émile Gaston.....	15
Andrews, Walter Scott.....	31	Boyesen, Hjalmar H.....	15, 52, 53
Ansell, Evelyn.....	67	Boyle, James.....	133
Apuzzo, Nicola.....	14	Brabazon, Lord.....	52
Ardan, Ivan.....	75	Bradley, A. A.....	15, 62
Atchison, Rena Michaels.....	14	Bradshaw, Frederick.....	15
Atkinson, Edward.....	55	Brandenburg, Broughton.....	15,
Atwell, W. P.....	136	67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 77, 80, 81, 89	
Austin, O. P.....	70	Brandt, Lilian.....	71
Avery, Elizabeth H.....	14	Braun, Marcus.....	16, 43, 111
Babcock, Kendric C.....	55	Brauns, Ernst Ludwig .....	16
Bacon, Augustus O.....	93	Brindisi, Rocco.....	71
Badenhoop, Herman.....	83	Britt, Albert.....	78
Baer, John Willis.....	81	Bromwell, William J.....	16
Bailey, John M.....	125, 126	Bronn, Lauritz F.....	129
Baker, Ray Stannard.....	75	Brooks, John Graham .....	93
Baker, Robert.....	87	Brooks, Sydney.....	91
Balch, Emily Greene.....	75, 84	Brorup, Rasmus Peterson.....	16
Barker, Folger.....	81	Brown, William.....	51
Barnard, Helen M.....	14	Brudno, Ezra S.....	69
Barrows, Samuel J.....	32, 60	Bryant, Robert C.....	62
Batchelder, Margaret Gold.....	66	Buchanan, William I.....	130
Belcredi, G. G.....	62	Bûchele, C.....	16
Bell, C. H.....	39	Buell, C. J.....	58
Bemis, Edward W.....	52, 59	Bureau of the American Republics.	16
Beneduce, Alberto.....	75	Burgess, George F.....	94
Benjamin, Eugene S.....	87	Burnett, —.....	22

	Page		Page
Burnett, John L. B.....	93	Corey, G. J.....	131
Busey, Samuel C.....	17	Coulter, Ernest K.....	75
Bushee, Frederick A.....	17	Coxe, A. Cleveland.....	53
Butterworth, Arthur R.....	60	Crackanthorpe, M.....	47
Buxton, Sydney Charles.....	17	Craig, B. F.....	19
Byington, Homer M.....	132	Crowdson, W.....	74
Byrne, Stephen.....	17	Crosby, Ernest.....	75
Cahan, Abraham.....	61, 63, 65	Croswell, Simon G.....	59
Canada:		Culberson, Charles A.....	93
<i>Department of labor</i> .....	17	Culver, Henry S.....	131, 133
<i>Royal commission on Chinese</i>		Curtiss, George L.....	55
<i>and Japanese immigration</i> ..	17	Damon, Francis W.....	94
Canada, W. W.....	134	Danziger, Adolphe.....	84
Canisius, Theodore.....	125	Darlington, Thomas.....	90
Canstatt, Oscar.....	17	Davenport, William E.....	63, 69, 70
Caracristi, C. F. Z.....	81	Davis, Philip.....	81
Caro, Leopold.....	94	De France, C. A.....	19
Carr, John Foster.....	74, 85	Demers, P. P.....	136
Carroll, Philip.....	127	Devecchi, Paolo.....	62
Carter, E. C.....	67	Devine, Edward Thomas.....	19, 68
Carver, Thomas Nixon.....	57	Diederich, Henry W.....	134, 135
Casson, Herbert N. 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90		Dietrick, Ellen Battelle.....	57
Cassot, Arthur.....	57	Digby, Everard.....	66
Castiglione, G. E. Di Palma.....	82	Dillingham, William P.....	93
Castro, Hector de.....	136	Dingley, F. L.....	19
Castro, Lorenzo.....	18	Dinwiddie, Emily Wayland.....	71
Catlin, George L.....	124, 125, 126	Dithmar, Henry.....	124
Chance, Sir William.....	78	Dockery, O. H.....	129
Chandèze, Gustave.....	18	Dondero, C.....	61
Chandler, William E.....	55, 56	Downes, Edward.....	129
Chartrou, J.....	54	Drage, Geoffrey.....	58
Chélard, Raoul.....	18	Dreifuss, J.....	20
Chester, Frank D.....	134	Du Bois, James T.....	124, 125
Chetwood, John.....	18, 53, 58, 60, 62	Dudley, L. Edwin.....	131, 135
Chickering, Jesse.....	18	Duncan, B. O.....	124
Claghorn, Kate Holladay.....	18,	Duncan, Norman.....	64
	61, 68, 71, 72, 75, 77	Duncker, ———.....	87
Clark, E. P.....	55	Dunraven, <i>Earl of</i> .....	55
Clarke, Hyde.....	50	Durand, E. Dana.....	20, 44
Cleveland, Grover.....	44	Durland, Kellogg.....	88
Cobbett, William.....	18	Duval, Jules.....	20
Cocchia, Enrico.....	71	Dwight, Henry Otis.....	75
Collins, S. H.....	18	Dyche, John A.....	60, 61
Colné, C.....	18	Eastman, Crystal.....	91
Colton, Calvin.....	18	Eaton, Isabel.....	27
Commander, Lydia Kingsmill.....	82	Eberlein, Charles Wood.....	89
Commons, John R. 19, 44, 67, 68, 69, 71, 75		Eckstein, D.....	128
Connolly, James B.....	63, 64	Edwards, W. H.....	128
Contento, Aldo.....	88	Eggerling, H. W. E.....	20
Cook, Joseph.....	14, 56	Ek, Victor.....	131
Cooke, Sir Clement Kinloch.....	76,	Elkinton, Joseph.....	75
	78, 79, 81, 83, 85	Ellena, V.....	20
Cooper, Walter G.....	72	Elliott, Sir Charles.....	78

	Page		Page
Emanuel, Charles.....	15	Gordon, Clarence.....	51
Emmet, Thomas Addis.....	20	Gordon, F. B.....	87
English, E.....	15	Gordon, W. Evans.....	22, 64, 68, 73, 77
Esterline, Blackburn.....	74	Gournay, P. F. de.....	54
Everett, Edward.....	20	Gowey, John F.....	130
Everett, H. Sidney.....	58	Great Britain. <i>Board of trade</i> .....	22, 23
Fairbanks, Charles Warren.....	21	<i>Foreign office</i> .....	23
Falkner, Roland P.....	69	<i>Home department</i> .....	23
Fava, Saverio.....	74	<i>Parliament</i> .....	23, 24
Fava, <i>Baron</i> .....	129	<i>Reports of royal commissions,</i>	
F[ernagus] d[e] G[elone].....	21	<i>etc.</i> .....	24-25
Fidler, Isaac.....	21	Greeley, Horace.....	25
Fiedler, Harry A.....	69	Grose, Howard Benjamin.....	25
Fish, Nicholas.....	125	Grossi, Vincenzo.....	65
Fishberg, Maurice.....	21, 63, 89	Grund, Francis Joseph.....	25
Fisher, Sydney G.....	56, 58, 59	Gudger, James M., <i>jr</i> .....	94
Fleischmann, J. C. L.....	21	Guenther, Richard.....	25, 132
Fleming, Walter L.....	80	Gunton, George.....	57, 62
Flom, George T.....	76, 81, 83, 86	Halbrook, A. A.....	56
Florenzano, Giovanni.....	21	Hale, Edward Everett.....	25, 56
Flynn, Oscar R.....	31	Halifax, Guy Raymond.....	67, 78
Follett, C. J.....	47	Hall, Prescott F.....	25,
Ford, Alexander Hume.....	66	26, 28, 59, 60, 61, 72, 90	
Ford, Worthington C.....	52	Hamm, Walter C.....	135
Foster, David J.....	91	Hanna, Bayless W.....	127
Foulke, William D.....	69	Hansbrough, Henry C.....	56
Fox, Stephen N.....	52	Harger, Charles Moreau.....	75
François, G.....	61	Harris, Ernest L.....	134, 135
Friedenberg, Albert M.....	63	Harris, H. W.....	135
Fröbel, Julius.....	21	Hart, Hastings H.....	26, 59
Froidevaux, Henri.....	92	Harvey, Edward.....	133
Fullerton, Aubrey.....	83	Harwood, W. S.....	79, 84
Fulton, C. W.....	90	Haughwont, Frank G.....	125
Gade, Gerhard.....	124, 126, 127, 128, 129	Haugwitz, Julian.....	130
Gale, Rhoda.....	59	Hayes, C. E.....	71
Gall, Ludwig.....	21	Hayes, Everis A.....	91, 93
Gardiner, O. C.....	50	Hendrick, Burton J.....	92
Garfield, James Rudolf.....	90	Henry, Arthur.....	61
Garrett, Finis J.....	93	Herter, August.....	26
Garrett, Laura B.....	75	Heurtier, N. J. J. F.....	26
Garrett, Philip C.....	21, 22	Hewes, F. W.....	66
Gaster, M.....	63	Hiebl, C.....	34
Gates, W. A.....	22	Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.....	26
George, Henry.....	22	Hill, Frank D.....	130
Germain, Eugene.....	130	Hill, Hamilton Andrews.....	26
Ghio, Paul.....	86	Holbrook, Agnes Sinclair.....	27
Giacosa, Giuseppe.....	55, 57	Holditch, Robert.....	26
Giddings, Franklin H.....	64, 66	Holloway, W. R.....	132, 134
Giffen, R.....	127	Hoose, James H.....	76
Gilbert, Henry W.....	127	Hopkins, C. T.....	26
Glover, J. F.....	90	Hoppe, A.....	26
Godkin, E. L.....	52, 54, 56	Hossfeld, F. W.....	133
Gonnard, René.....	73, 84, 92	Hough, Emerson.....	92

	Page		Page
Hourwich, Isaac A.....	54	Lamb, David C.....	78
Howe, Maud.....	68	Landa, M. J.....	80, 89
Howell, Alfred.....	26	Lang, William W.....	127
Howes, Osborne.....	92	Langley, Lee J.....	70, 72, 73
Hoyt, Charles S.....	27, 57	Lathrop, Julia C.....	27
Huebner, Grover G.....	86	Lee, A. E.....	124
Hughes, S. A.....	28	Lee, Joseph.....	31
Humphrey, Mary.....	90	Lee, Joseph W. J.....	136
Hunt, Benjamin W.....	79	Legoyt, Alfred.....	31
Hunter, Robert.....	27	Lehmann, Emil.....	31
Huntington, Henry Greenough.....	129	Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre.....	77
Hyde, Arthur Houghton.....	60	Lespinasse, Alphonse J.....	135
Hyde, Charles Cheney.....	91	Letcher, Rule.....	126
Ichenhaeuser, Justus.....	27	Leucht, I. L.....	87
Inglis, William.....	92, 94	Levasseur, Émile.....	31, 41
Italy. <i>Ministero degli affari esteri</i> ..	29	Levay, Louis de.....	84
Ives, Joel S.....	78	Liegeard, Armand.....	52
Jadot, Louis.....	73	Lindsay, R. C.....	31
James, Edmund J.....	29, 31	Livingston, Edward.....	31
Jarvis, Edward.....	29, 51	Lodge, Henry Cabot. 54, 57, 59, 67, 93, 105	
Jeffrey, William H.....	56, 58	Loeb, Morris.....	89
Jernberg, R. A.....	71	Longstaff, George Blundell.....	31
Jeyes, S. H.....	47, 54	Lontos, E. S.....	135
Jörg, Eduard.....	29	Loomis, Francis B.....	131
Johnson, Alfred C.....	129	Lord, Eliot.....	32
Johnson, Jesse H.....	133	Louisiana. <i>Bureau of immigration</i> ..	32
Jonas, Charles.....	128	Lovejoy, Evalyn C.....	75
Jones, Evan Roland.....	30	Lovejoy, Owen R.....	80
Jones, Thomas Jesse.....	30	Lowry, Edward.....	63
Jordan, David Starr.....	90	Ludewig, Hermann E.....	32
Jordan, G. Gunby.....	81	Lyon, Ernest.....	136
Jusserand, A.....	67	McAdoo, William.....	54
Kahn, Julius.....	92, 93	McArthur, W. A.....	47
Kapp, Friedrich.....	30	McCreary, E. D.....	57
Karr, Henry Seton.....	73	McDowall, A. C.....	126
Kaupas, A.....	75	McDowell, Mary E.....	75
Kelley, Florence.....	27	Mackenzie, Eneas.....	32
Kellogg, Arthur P.....	68, 83	McLanahan, Samuel.....	32
Kellor, Frances A.....	68	McLaughlin, Allan J.....	32, 63, 64, 67, 73, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 82
Kerbey, Joseph O.....	128	MacLean, Annie Marion.....	79
Kerr, William J.....	90	McMahon, Henry.....	82
Kimball, Charlotte. <i>See</i> Patton, <i>Mrs.</i> Simon N.		McRae, Lawrence.....	88
Kingdom, William, jr.....	30	McSweeney, Edward F.....	58, 62
Kingsbury, Harmon.....	30	McSweeney, Z. F.....	76
Klein, Félix.....	68	Magliano, Roberto.....	29
Knabenshue, S. S.....	135	Mahin, Frank W.....	136
Knight, John.....	30	Mailath, Joseph.....	80
Knight, John Watrous.....	58	Mangano, Antonio.....	70
Kucera, Magdalena.....	76	Manson, George J.....	54
Kuczynski, R.....	30, 62	Marcus, Moses.....	32
La Baume, F. H.....	77	Marsh, William.....	32

	Page		Page
Marshall, L. C.....	33	Noble, John Hawks.....	55
Martin, Lewis A.....	134	Norton, Eliot.....	68, 72
Martineau, John.....	80	O'Bryan, William.....	35
Maryland. <i>Bureau of immigration.</i> .....	33	Oetken, Friedrich.....	35
Masaryk, Alice G.....	75	Ogg, Frederic Austin.....	86, 87, 89
Mashek, Nan.....	75	Oldrini, Alexander.....	35, 103
Mason, Frank H.....	125	Olivi, Luigi.....	79
Massachusetts. <i>Bureau of statistics</i> <i>of labor.</i> .....	33	Orcutt, Hortense M.....	82
Mathews, Byron C.....	61	Osswald, Fr.....	39
Matson, Clarence H.....	72	Ottendorfer, Oswald.....	54
Maupin, Chapman W.....	41	Ozmun, Edward H.....	130
Maur, Sarah Mytton (Hughes).....	33	Pace, S. D.....	124
Mayer, D.....	132	Paget, Henry Luke.....	78
Mayor des Planches, E.....	85	Parisi, L.....	62
Meade, Emily Fogg.....	78, 81	Park, G. A.....	28, 76
Melish, John.....	33	Parker, George F.....	56
Merlino, S.....	57	Parkhurst, Charles.....	55
Merry, J. F.....	92	Parsons, Frank.....	72
Mesnaud de Saint-Paul, Jean.....	33	Parsons, Reuben.....	63
Metcalf, Victor Howard.....	112	Paterson, Arthur.....	58
Meuriot, Paul.....	90	Patten, James Horace.....	85
Meyers, John Frederic.....	33, 51	Patterson, Thomas M.....	93
Meyrick, A. S.....	33	Patton, Mrs. Simon N.....	31
Michalek, Anthony.....	93	Pauer, Friedrich.....	35
Michaud, Gustave.....	64	Paulding, J. R.....	31
Micheli, Peppino.....	65	Peck, E. F.....	74
Miller, Bernhard.....	34	Pennsylvania. <i>Department of in-</i> <i>ternal affairs.</i> .....	35
Miller, Shackelford.....	91	Peterson, P. A.....	35
Millis, Harry A.....	34, 60	Phenis, Albert.....	79, 83
Mills, David.....	67	Philippovich, Eugen von.....	53
Mitchell, Roger.....	64	Phipard, Charles B.....	70
Moe, Alfred K.....	131, 135	Pianti, Humbert de.....	66
Moffett, Samuel E.....	65	Pickering, Joseph.....	35
Moffett, William H.....	126	Pierantoni, Augusto.....	61, 70
Monaghan, James C.....	71, 130	Pierce, Daniel T.....	88
Mooney, Thomas.....	34	Pink, Louis H.....	75
Morgan, D. J.....	73	Pio, Augusta H.....	79
Morgan, O. H.....	125	Piper, Horace L.....	35
Mueller, Jacob.....	127	Plumacher, E. H.....	129, 130
Muensterberg, Emil.....	91	Polenz, Wilhelm von.....	64
Munger, T. T.....	52	Poole, Ernest.....	89
Munroe, Kirk.....	60	Potter, Henry C.....	81
Nash, Paul.....	136	Powderly, T. V.....	53, 62
Nelson, E. C.....	81	Powers, Fred. Perry.....	52
Nevers, Edmond de.....	64	Prentice, Archibald.....	35
New, John C.....	129	Preston, W. T. R.....	136
Newlands, Francis G.....	93	Preziosi, Giovanni.....	81, 89
New Jersey. <i>Bureau of statistics of</i> <i>labor and industries.</i> .....	34	Price, M. M.....	135
New York. <i>State. Bureau of labor</i> <i>statistics.</i> .....	34	Prindiville, Kate Gertrude.....	65
<i>Commissioners of emigration.</i> ..	34	Prior, Edward John.....	78, 92
		Proffit, J. E.....	131
		Puddefoot, W. G.....	59

	Page		Page
Ragozin, <i>Mme. Z.</i> .....	51	Schuyler, Eugene.....	53
Raine, F.....	127	Schwab, Gustav H.....	56
Rambaud, Jacques.....	80	Schwegel, H.....	37
Ratto, Lorenzo.....	90	Scott, Charles.....	83
Rauschenbusch, August.....	36	Scudder, Vida D.....	79
Ravenstein, E. G.....	36	Sedgwick, A. G.....	51
Reaney, G. S.....	47	Sedgwick, H. D.....	69
Reynolds, Minnie J.....	74	Self, Edward.....	51
Richards, M. V.....	28, 76	Senner, Joseph H.....	58, 59, 60
Richter, Dmitrij J.....	36	Shaler, N. S.....	57
Rideing, William H.....	51	Shaw, Adèle Marie.....	77
Riis, Jacob August.....	36, 64	Shaw, C. B.....	47
Ripley, William Z.....	69	Sherard, Robert H.....	38
Robbins, Jane E.....	75, 80, 88	Sherley, Swagar.....	91
Roberts, Peter.....	36, 75	Sherman, Philip Edmund.....	68
Roberts, William K.....	36	Shipley, Maynard.....	89
Robins, Elizabeth.....	62	Sill, Joseph.....	50
Roebeling, John A.....	59	Simmons, F. M.....	93
Rolleston, Charles.....	69, 70	Sitta, Pietro.....	56
Rood, Henry.....	55	Skinner, Lilian Marchant.....	94
Roosevelt, George W.....	127	Sleeper, Jacob.....	133
Roosevelt, Theodore.....	44	Smith, Charles Stewart.....	55
Rossiter, William S.....	94	Smith, James Henry.....	125
Round, William M. F.....	53	Smith, Richmond Mayo- . . .	38, 52, 54, 56
Rovnianek, P. V.....	75	Smith, Sidney.....	38
Rubinow, I. M.....	65, 66	Smith, Thomas.....	38
Ruffin, John N.....	131	Smithers, E. J.....	129
Russell, W. W.....	130	Smyth, William P.....	128
Ryder, Henry B.....	125	Snell, H.....	38
Sabetta, Ugo Carleton.....	65	Sommerlatte, Paul.....	66
Samuel, Herbert.....	82	Spanier, J. P.....	85
Sanborn, Alvan F.....	61	Speck von Sternburg, <i>Baron</i> .....	87
Sanborn, F. B.....	36	Spencer, E. C.....	54
Sanders, Thomas B.....	36	Speranza, Gino Carlo.....	65,
Sanderson, John P.....	37	66, 70, 73, 81, 82, 83	
Santa-Anna Nery, Frederico José de.....	37	Spinola, F. B.....	101
Sargent, Frank P.....	37, 67, 72	Sprague, H. J.....	127
Sartori, Francesco.....	37	Stamer, William J. A.....	39
Sayles, Mary Buell.....	75	Starr, Ellen Gates.....	27
Scanland, J. M.....	81	Stearns, Scargent P.....	126
Schade, Louis.....	37, 50	Steele, James W.....	72
Schick, John M.....	60	Steiner, Edward A.....	39, 63, 64, 66
Schindler, Solomon.....	54	Stella, Antonio.....	71
Schloss, D. F.....	22	Stella, Joseph.....	84
Schoenle, Wolfgang.....	125	Stephens, Joseph G.....	132, 135
Schomerus, Friedrich.....	37	Stern, Louis.....	129, 130, 131
Schooling, John Holt.....	74	Sterne, Henry.....	124
Schulteis, Herman J.....	37	Stevens, Alzina P.....	27
Schultze, Ernst.....	90, 91	Stevens, John Austin.....	89
Schurz, Carl.....	60	Stevenson, Frederick Boyd.....	83
		Stewart, Ethelbert.....	39

	Page		Page
Stockbridge, Henry.....	82, 83	Valerio, Alessandro Mastro.....	27
Stone, Alfred Holt.....	77, 93	Van Etten, Ida M.....	57
Stone, William Alexis.....	39	Venezuela. <i>Congreso</i> .....	45
Straten-Ponthoz, Gabriel Auguste		Viereck, Louis.....	46
<i>van der, comte</i> .....	39	Villari, Pasquale.....	92
Strong, Josiah.....	25, 39	Villeneuve, Alphonse.....	46
Strong, William.....	51	Vincent, Sir Charles Edward How-	
Sturz, J. J.....	40	<i>ard</i> .....	56, 74
Sulzberger, Cyrus L.....	69, 85	Vogeler, Ferdinand.....	125
Sumner, Helen L.....	13	Wagener, Jno. A.....	50
Svarc, V.....	80	Walker, Francis A.....	29, 46, 54, 55, 59
Swalm, Albert W.....	131	Waller, Zepheniah.....	46
Swank, James M.....	40	Walsh, George Ethelbert.....	57
Sweeney, Helen M.....	59	Ward, John.....	88
Swiney, Daniel.....	130	Ward, Robert De Courcy.....	29,
Sylvester, Richard H.....	57	46, 58, 68, 71, 73, 76, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 90	
Taylor, Robert Walker.....	40	Warne, Frank Julian.....	28, 46, 62, 66, 75, 76
Thackara, A. M.....	133	Warner, Southard P.....	132
Thomason, D. R.....	40	Watanna, Onoto.....	94
Thomson, William H.....	90	Watchorn, Robert.....	90
Tiffany, O. H.....	40	Watson, E. J.....	28, 76
Tilden, T.....	87	Waudby, William S.....	81
Tillman, Benjamin R.....	93	Weaver, James Riley.....	126
Tompkins, D. A.....	73	Webb, C. H.....	46
Tosti, Gustavo.....	70, 79	Webb, Edwin Y.....	93
Trail, Charles B.....	128	Weber, John B.....	55
Trenor, John J. D.....	32, 72	Weber, John Langdon.....	89
Tuke, J. H.....	51, 52	Wells, George W.....	46
Turner, George.....	40	Wells, Herbert George.....	47, 88
Turner, R. W.....	128	Werner, Johann.....	47
Turner, Samuel Epes.....	55	Weston, J.....	63
Turner, Thomas F.....	44	Weston, Richard.....	47
Turner, Thomas J.....	40	Weyl, Walter E.....	47
Twells, Julia H.....	58	Whelpley, James Davenport.....	47,
Underwood, Oscar W.....	86, 93	74, 77, 80, 84, 86	
United States. <i>Bureau of foreign</i>		White, Arnold.....	47, 48, 52, 58, 60
<i>commerce</i> .....	40, 41	White, Henry.....	59
<i>Bureau of immigration</i> .....	41-42	White, Thomas, jr.....	50, 51
<i>Congress. Senate. Committee</i>		Wickett, S. Morley.....	88
<i>on immigration</i> .....	42	Wilder, W. H.....	55
<i>House. Committee on immi-</i>		Wilkins, William Henry.....	47, 48, 53, 55
<i>gration and naturalization</i> .....	42	Wilkinson, T. W.....	82
<i>Department of commerce and</i>		Willcox, Walter F.....	89
<i>labor</i> .....	43	Williams, B. W.....	58
<i>Department of labor</i> .....	44	Williams, John S.....	93
<i>Industrial commission</i> .....	44	Williams, Oscar F.....	128
<i>President</i> .....	44	Williams, Ramon O.....	127
<i>Public health and marine-</i>		Williams, William.....	48
<i>hospital service</i> .....	44	Willson, Beckles.....	82
<i>Treasury department. Bureau</i>		Wilson, James M.....	124
<i>of statistics</i> .....	45	Wilson, John M.....	126
<i>War department</i> .....	45	Winser, H. J.....	124

	Page		Page
Wisby, Hrolf.....	88	Wright, Frederick H .....	94
Wood, Charles M.....	128	Wrightington, S. C.....	49
Wood, William R.....	57	Young, Edward.....	49, 99
Woods, Amy.....	73	Young, Sir Frederick.....	49
Woods, Robert Archey.....	48, 70	Zeman, Josefa Humpal.....	27
Woodworth, John M.....	48	Zeublin, Charles.....	27
Wright, Carroll D.....	44, 49, 79	Zucca, Antonio.....	66



## SUBJECT INDEX

<b>ARGENTINE REPUBLIC:</b>		<b>BALTIMORE, Poles in—</b>	
<i>Periodicals—</i>	<b>Page</b>	<i>Periodicals—</i>	<b>Page</b>
1905.....	77	1904.....	75
<i>Consular reports—</i>		Slums of—	
1889.....	127	United States. <i>Depart-</i>	
1898.....	130	<i>ment of labor.....</i>	44
1904.....	132	<b>BELGIAN IMMIGRATION:</b>	
French in—		United States. <i>Bureau of for-</i>	
<i>Consular report—</i>		<i>eign commerce.....</i>	41
1888.....	127	Whelpley, James D.....	47
Italians in—		<i>Consular report—</i>	
<i>Periodicals—</i>		1904.....	133
1903.....	65	<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY:</b>	
<i>Consular report—</i>		Great Britain. <i>Board of trade..</i>	22
1888.....	127	Grose, Howard B.....	25
Spanish in—		Hall, Prescott F.....	25
<i>Consular report—</i>		Hunter, Robert.....	27
1889.....	127	Immigration restriction league	28, 29
<b>ARKANSAS, Italians in—</b>		Smith, Richmond Mayo.....	38
<i>Periodicals—</i>		<b>BOHEMIAN IMMIGRATION:</b>	
1904.....	70	Hull-house maps and papers.....	27
1907.....	93	Steiner, Edward A.....	39
<b>AUSTRALASIA:</b>		<i>Periodicals—</i>	
Longstaff, George B.....	31	1904.....	75
<i>Periodicals—</i>		<i>Consular report—</i>	
1904.....	72	1890.....	128
<i>Consular report—</i>		<b>BOSTON, Italians in—</b>	
1904.....	133	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
<b>AUSTRALIA:</b>		1904.....	70
United States. <i>Bureau of for-</i>		1905.....	79
<i>eign commerce.....</i>	41	Slums of—	
<i>Periodicals—</i>		Bushee, Frederick A.....	17
1903.....	66	Woods, Robert A.....	48
<b>AUSTRIAN IMMIGRATION:</b>		<i>Periodicals—</i>	
Schwegel, H.....	37	1907.....	92
United States. <i>Bureau of for-</i>		<b>BRAZIL:</b>	
<i>eign commerce.....</i>	41	<i>Consular reports—</i>	
Whelpley, James D.....	47	1885, 1887.....	126
<i>Periodicals—</i>		1893.....	129
1907.....	94	1904, 1905.....	133
<i>Consular reports—</i>		Canadians in—	
1884, 1887.....	126	<i>Consular report—</i>	
1888.....	127	1897.....	130
1904.....	133		
1905.....	134, 135		

<b>BRAZIL:</b>		<b>CENTRAL AMERICA:</b>	
Greeks in—	Page	Italians in—	Page
<i>Consular report—</i>		Italy. <i>Ministero degli</i>	
1904.....	135	<i>affari esteri.....</i>	29
Italians in—		CHICAGO, Bohemians in—	
<i>Periodicals—</i>		Hull-house maps and papers..	27
1905.....	81	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
Japanese in—		1904.....	75
<i>Consular report—</i>		Italians in—	
1898.....	130	Hull-house maps and pa-	
BRITISH COLONIES:		pers.....	27
Kingdom, William, jr.....	30	United States. <i>Depart-</i>	
<i>Periodicals—</i>		<i>ment of labor.....</i>	44
1897.....	60	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
CALIFORNIA,		1892.....	55
Hopkins, C. T.....	26	1893.....	57
Immigration association.....	28	1903.....	65
Italians in—		Jews in—	
<i>Periodicals—</i>		Hull-house maps and pa-	
1901.....	61, 62	pers.....	27
1903.....	64	Slums of—	
Japanese in—		United States. <i>Depart-</i>	
United States. <i>Industrial</i>		<i>ment of labor.....</i>	44
<i>commission.....</i>	44	CITIZENSHIP:	
<i>Periodicals—</i>		<i>See NATURALIZATION</i>	
1904.....	74	CLEVELAND, Slavs in—	
1905.....	78	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
<i>See also SAN FRANCISCO</i>		1905.....	76
CANADA:		COLOMBIA, Regulations:	
Howell, Alfred.....	26	<i>Consular report—</i>	
Longstaff, George B.....	31	1906.....	136
United States. <i>Bureau of for-</i>		CONGRESSIONAL DOCUMENTS.....	95-112
<i>ign commerce.....</i>	41	CONTRACT LABOR:	
<i>Periodicals—</i>		New Jersey. <i>Bureau of statis-</i>	
1872.....	51	<i>tics of labor.....</i>	34
1905.....	81	<i>Congressional documents—</i>	
1907.....	92	1888.....	100
<i>Consular reports—</i>		1889.....	101
1903, 1904.....	131, 132	1890.....	102
1905.....	134, 135	1892.....	103
1906.....	136	1893, 1894.....	104
CANADIAN IMMIGRATION:		1894.....	105
Commons, John R.....	19	1899, 1900.....	107
<i>Periodicals—</i>		<i>Decisions—</i>	
1895.....	58	1901.....	121
1905.....	78, 79, 81	1904, 1906.....	231
1906.....	88	CRIMINALS and DEFECTIVE	
<i>Consular reports—</i>		CLASSES:	
1880.....	124	Braun, Marcus.....	16
1885.....	126	Buxton, Sydney C.....	17
1904.....	133	Hart, Hastings H.....	26
CENTRAL AMERICA:		Hoyt, Charles S.....	27
United States. <i>Bureau of for-</i>		Lord, Eliot.....	32
<i>ign commerce.....</i>	41	Sanborn, F. B.....	36
		Walker, Francis A.....	46

## CRIMINALS AND DEFECTIVE CLASSES:

<i>Periodicals—</i>	Page
1887.....	52
1889.....	53
1890.....	53
1896.....	59
1904.....	69
1906.....	89
<i>Congressional documents—</i>	
1847.....	96
1855, 1856, 1857, 1858.....	97
1874.....	99
1888.....	100
1889.....	101
1894.....	105
1901.....	107
<i>Consular report—</i>	
1881.....	124

## CUBA:

<i>Consular reports—</i>	
1904.....	133
1906.....	136
<i>Regulations for—</i>	
United States. <i>War department</i> .....	45

## DANISH IMMIGRATION:

Whelpley, James D.....	47
<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1906.....	86

## DECISIONS:

United States. <i>Bureau of immigration</i> .....	41
United States. <i>Department of commerce and labor</i> .....	123
United States. <i>Treasury department</i> .....	120-122

## DISTRIBUTION:

Claghorn, Kate H.....	18
Commons, John R.....	19
Immigration and the southern states.....	28
Immigration restriction league	28
Lord, Eliot.....	32
United States. <i>Industrial commission</i> .....	44
<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1888.....	52
1904.....	68, 69, 72, 76
1905.....	80, 82
1906.....	87, 89
1907.....	92

## DOUKHOBORS:

<i>Periodicals—</i>	Page
1904.....	75

## DUTCH IMMIGRATION:

Aan welke personen.....	13
United States. <i>Bureau of foreign commerce</i> .....	40, 41
Whelpley, James D.....	47
<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1906.....	90
<i>Consular reports—</i>	
1887.....	126
1890.....	128
1894.....	129
1898.....	131
1904.....	133

## ECUADOR:

<i>Consular report—</i>	
1906.....	136

## EDUCATIONAL TEST:

Higginson, Thomas W.....	26
Immigration restriction league. United States. <i>Congress. Senate</i> .....	28, 29
<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1891.....	54
1897, 1898.....	60
1904.....	73
1907.....	91
<i>Congressional document—</i>	
1897.....	107

## ELLIS ISLAND IMMIGRANT STATION:

United States. <i>Department of commerce and labor</i> .....	43
<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1903.....	64
1904.....	71
1905.....	78, 84
<i>Congressional documents—</i>	
1898.....	107
1902.....	108
1903.....	109
1904.....	109, 110

## EMIGRANT SHIPS:

*See* Steerage passengers

## ENGLISH IMMIGRATION:

Amphlett, William.....	13
Cobbett, William.....	18
Collins, S. H.....	18
Colton, Calvin.....	18
General hints.....	22
Great Britain. <i>Royal commission</i> .....	24

# SUBJECT INDEX

IMMIGRATION:		Page	GERMAN IMMIGRATION:		Page
Beauchamp, Robert.....		26	Ichenhaeuser, Justus.....		27
Bones, Evan R.....		30	Jörg, Eduard.....		29
Kingdon, William, jr.....		30	Kuczynski, Robert.....		30
Knight, John.....		30	Lehmann, Emil.....		31
O Bryan, William.....		35	Ludewig, Hermann E.....		32
Pickering, Joseph.....		35	Marsh, William.....		32
Prentice, Archibald.....		35	Miller, Bernhard.....		34
Smith, Sidney.....		38	Pauer, Friedrich.....		35
Smith, Thomas.....		38	Rauschenbusch, August.....		36
United States. <i>Bureau of foreign commerce</i> .....		41	Schomers, Friedrich.....		37
Weston, Richard.....		47	Schwegel, H.....		37
Periodicals—			Steiner, Edward A.....		39
1903.....		67	United States. <i>Bureau of foreign commerce</i> .....		41
1906.....		87	Viereck, Louis.....		46
Consular reports—			Werner, Johann.....		47
1887.....		126	Whelpley, James D.....		47
1888.....		127	Periodicals—		
1893.....		129	1850.....		50
1904.....	132, 133		1903.....		63
1905.....		135	1904.....		71, 73
FINNISH IMMIGRATION:			1906.....		86, 87
Richter, Dmitrij J.....		36	Congressional document—		
Consular report—			1871.....		99
1903.....		131	Consular reports—		
FRANCE			1881.....	124, 125	
Mesnaud de Saint-Paul, Jean.....		33	1882.....		125
FRENCH IMMIGRATION:			1884, 1885, 1887.....		126
Avery, Elizabeth H.....		14	1888, 1889.....		127
Fernagus de Gelone.....		21	1890.....		128
United States. <i>Bureau of foreign commerce</i> .....		41	1895.....	129, 130	
Whelpley, James D.....		47	1897.....		130
Periodicals—			1899.....		131
1891.....		54	1904.....	132, 133	
1906.....		88	1905.....	134, 135	
Consular reports—			GREAT BRITAIN:		
1887.....		126	Boutmy, Émile G.....		15
1890, 1891.....		128	Bradshaw, Frederick, and C. Emanuel.....		15
1904.....	132, 133		Buxton, Sydney C.....		17
GERMAN IMMIGRATION:			Gordon, W. Evans.....		22
Bogen, Frederick W.....		15	Great Britain. <i>Board of trade</i> .....	22, 23	
Brauns, Ernst Ludwig.....		16	Reports of Royal commissions, etc.....	24-25	
Büchele, C.....		16	Snell, H.....		38
Canstatt, Oscar.....		17	Whelpley, James D.....		47
Castro, Lorenzo.....		18	White, Arnold.....		47
Deutsche Gesellschaft.....		19	Wilkins, William H.....		48
Eggerling, H. W. E.....		20	Periodicals—		
Fleischmann, J. C. L.....		21	1892.....		55
Fröbel, Julius.....		21	1904.....		74
Gall, Ludwig.....		21	1905.....		77
Grund, Francis J.....		25	Congressional document—		
Hoppe, A.....		26	1836.....		95

GREAT BRITAIN:		Page	HISTORY:		Page
<i>Consular reports—</i>			Hoyt, Charles S.....		27
1888.....		127	Immigration.....		27
1893.....		129	James, Edmund J.....		29
1905.....		135	Jarvis, Edward.....		29
1906.....		136	Legoyt, Alfred.....		31
GREEK IMMIGRATION:			Levasseur, Émile.....		31
Steiner, Edward A.....		39	Longstaff, George B.....		31
United States. <i>Bureau of foreign commerce</i> .....		41	Schade, Louis.....		37
<i>Consular reports—</i>			Schulteis, Herman J.....		37
1887.....		126	Smith, Richmond Mayo.....		38
1904.....		133	United States. <i>Industrial commission</i> .....		44
HAWAII, Japanese in—			Young, Edward.....		49
<i>Periodicals—</i>			<i>Periodicals—</i>		
1907.....		94	1893.....		57
HEAD-MONEY TAXES:			<i>Congressional documents—</i>		
Hill, Hamilton A.....		26	• 1893.....		103
<i>Periodicals—</i>			1902.....		108
1903.....		63	HONDURAS:		
<i>Congressional document—</i>			<i>Consular report—</i>		
1904.....		109	1903.....		131
<i>Decisions—</i>			HUNGARIAN IMMIGRATION:		
1900.....		121	Braun, Marcus.....		16
1902, 1903.....		121, 122	Chélard, Raoul.....		18
1904, 1905.....		123	Schwegel, H.....		37
HEALTH, PUBLIC:			Steiner, Edward A.....		39
Lord, Eliot.....		32	United States. <i>Bureau of foreign commerce</i> .....		41
McLaughlin, Allan J.....		32	Whelpley, James D.....		47
United States. <i>Public health and marine-hospital service</i> ...		44	<i>Periodicals—</i>		
Woodworth, John M.....		48	1903.....		66
<i>Periodicals—</i>			1905.....		80
1902.....		62	1906.....		85
1904.....		67, 71	1907.....		92, 94
1905.....		82	<i>Consular reports—</i>		
1906.....		90	1880.....		124
<i>Congressional document—</i>			1884.....		126
1854.....		97	1887.....		126
<i>Decisions—</i>			1890.....		128
1901.....		121	1904.....		133
HISTORY:			1905.....		134
Boyesen, Hjalmar H.....		15	ILLINOIS, Slavs in—		
Bromwell, William J.....		16	<i>Periodicals—</i>		
Brorup, Rasmus P.....		16	1904.....		75
Chandèze, Gustave.....		18	IMMIGRANT STATIONS:		
Chickering, Jesse.....		18	<i>Congressional documents—</i>		
Commons, John R.....		19	1902.....		107, 108
Dingley, F. L.....		19	1903, 1904.....		109
Duval, Jules.....		20	1905.....		110
Everett, Edward.....		20	1907.....		112
Great Britain. <i>Board of trade</i> .....		22	<i>See also ELLIS ISLAND</i>		
<i>Foreign office</i> .....		23	IMMIGRATION, Annual reports on. 113-119		
Hall, Prescott F.....		25			

## INSANE:

See CRIMINALS AND DEFECTIVE CLASSES

## INSPECTION:

United States. *Public health and marine-hospital service.* 44

*Periodicals—*

1904..... 67

1905..... 77, 78

1906..... 87

*Congressional documents—*

1894..... 104

1896..... 106

## IOWA, Danes in—

*Periodicals—*

1906..... 86

## Norwegians in—

*Periodicals—*

1905..... 81

## Scandinavians in—

*Periodicals—*

1906..... 86

## Swedes in—

*Periodicals—*

1905..... 83

## IRISH IMMIGRATION:

Byrne, Stephen..... 17

Emmet, Thomas A..... 20

Great Britain. *Parliament*... 24

Hale, Edward E..... 25

Mooney, Thomas..... 34

Shamrock society of New York..... 37, 38

*Periodicals—*

1847..... 50

1881..... 51

1906..... 86

*Congressional document—*

1871..... 99

*Consular reports—*

1883..... 125

1890..... 128

1898..... 130

1904..... 132, 133

1905..... 135

## ITALIAN IMMIGRATION:

Apuzzo, Nicola..... 14

Bodio, Luigi..... 14, 15

Brandenburg, Broughton... 15

Braun, Marcus..... 16

Canada. *Department of labour.* 17

Ellena, V..... 20

Florenzano, Giovanni..... 21

Hull-house maps and papers.. 27

## ITALIAN IMMIGRATION:

Immigration restriction league..... 28

Italy. *Ministero degli affari esteri.*..... 29

Lord, Eliot..... 32

Nuova legislazione..... 34

Oldrini, Alexander..... 35

Sartori, Francesco..... 37

Steiner, Edward A..... 39

United States. *Bureau of foreign commerce.*..... 41

*Department of labor.*..... 44

Villeneuve, Alphonse..... 46

Whelpley, James D..... 47

White, Arnold..... 47

*Periodicals—*

1889..... 53

1890..... 54

1892..... 55

1893..... 57

1896..... 59

1901, 1902, 1902-4..... 61, 62

1903..... 63, 64, 65, 66

1904..... 67-75

1905..... 77-84

1906..... 85, 86, 88, 89, 90

1907..... 92, 93, 94

*Congressional documents—*

1893..... 103

1896..... 106

*Consular reports—*

1880..... 124

1883..... 125

1887..... 126

1889, 1891..... 128

1893, 1894..... 129

1904..... 132, 133

1905..... 134

1906..... 136

## JAPANESE IMMIGRATION:

Canada. *Royal commission.* 17

Roberts, William K..... 36

United States. *Industrial commission.*..... 44

*President.*..... 44*Periodicals—*

1904..... 74, 76

1905..... 78, 79, 81, 84

1906..... 84, 90

1907..... 91, 92, 93, 94

*Congressional documents—*

1900..... 107

1906..... 112

JAPANESE IMMIGRATION:

<i>Consular reports—</i>	Page
1894.....	129
1898.....	130
1904.....	133

JEWISH IMMIGRATION:

Bernheimer, Charles S.....	14
Hull-house maps and papers..	27
Liberal immigration league....	31
Steiner, Edward A.....	39

*Periodicals—*

1882.....	51
1891.....	54
1893.....	57
1898, 1899.....	60, 61
1902.....	63
1903.....	63, 64, 65, 66
1904.....	68, 69, 74
1905.....	80, 81
1906.....	84, 89
1907.....	92

*See also RUSSIAN IMMIGRATION*

LABOR, IMMIGRATION AND:

Adams, Thomas S., and Helen L. Sumner.....	13
Commons, John R.....	19
Hull-house maps and papers..	27
Immigration and the southern states .....	28
Lord, Eliot.....	32
Massachusetts. <i>Bureau of sta-</i> <i>tistics of labor</i> .....	33
Meyrick, A. S.....	33
New Jersey. <i>Bureau of statis-</i> <i>tics of labor</i> .....	34
New York. <i>Bureau of labor</i> <i>statistics</i> .....	34
Pennsylvania. <i>Department of</i> <i>internal affairs</i> .....	35
Roberts, Peter.....	36
Smith, Richmond Mayo.....	38
Social progress.....	39
United States. <i>Bureau of for-</i> <i>ign commerce</i> .....	41
<i>Industrial commission</i> ....	44
Warne, Frank J.....	46
Weyl, Walter E.....	47
<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1853.....	50
1892.....	55
1893.....	57
1895.....	58
1902.....	62
1903.....	65, 66

LABOR, IMMIGRATION AND:

<i>Periodicals—</i>	Page
1904 .....	68, 69, 70, 74, 75
1905.....	76, 79, 81, 82
1906.....	87, 88
1907.....	93

*Congressional documents—*

1891.....	102
1896.....	106
1907.....	112

*Decisions—*

1906.....	123
-----------	-----

*Consular report—*

1887.....	126
-----------	-----

LAWS, Foreign countries:

Chandèze, Gustave.....	18
------------------------	----

American Republics—

Bureau of American Re- publics.....	16
--	----

*Congressional document—*

1892.....	103
-----------	-----

Argentine Republic—

Bodio, Luigi.....	14
-------------------	----

Austria-Hungary—

Whelpley, James D.....	47
------------------------	----

*Periodicals—*

1906.....	84
-----------	----

Belgium—

Whelpley, James D.....	47
------------------------	----

British Colonies—

*Periodicals—*

1904.....	74
-----------	----

Canada—

Canada.....	17
-------------	----

Denmark—

Whelpley, James D. ....	47
-------------------------	----

Wilkins, William H.....	48
-------------------------	----

France—

Whelpley, James D.....	47
------------------------	----

Germany—

Whelpley, James D.....	47
------------------------	----

*Consular report—*

1898.....	130
-----------	-----

Great Britain—

Whelpley, James D.....	47
------------------------	----

*Periodicals—*

1906.....	84
-----------	----

Italy—

Whelpley, James D.....	47
------------------------	----

Wilkins, William H.....	48
-------------------------	----

*Periodicals—*

1901 .....	61
------------	----

*Consular report—*

1889.....	127
-----------	-----

LAWS. Foreign countries:	Page	LEGISLATION:	Page
Netherlands—		British colonies—	
Whelpley, James D. ....	47	Great Britain, 1903-4. ....	24
Panama—		Italy—	
<i>Consular report—</i>		Nuova legislazione. ....	34
1906. ....	136	United States—	
Portugal—		Anderson, A. S. ....	14
Whelpley, James D. ....	47	Commons, John R. ....	19
Russia—		Great Britain. <i>Board of</i>	
Whelpley, James D. ....	47	<i>trade</i> ....	22
Scandinavia—		Guenther, Richard. ....	25
Whelpley, James D. ....	47	Hall, Prescott F. ....	25
Spain—		United States. <i>Industrial</i>	
Whelpley, James D. ....	47	<i>commission</i> ....	44
Switzerland—		<i>Congressional document—</i>	
Whelpley, James D. ....	47	1893. ....	103
United States—		<i>Periodicals—</i>	
Bodio, Luigi. ....	14	1906. ....	90
Brandenburg, Broughton. ....	15	1907. ....	93
Great Britain. <i>Royal com-</i>		LEVANTINE IMMIGRATION:	
<i>mission</i> ....	24	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
Hall, Prescott F. ....	25	1904. ....	74
Millis, Harry A. ....	34	LITHUANIANS:	
United States. <i>Bureau of</i>		<i>Periodicals—</i>	
<i>immigration</i> ....	41-42	1904. ....	75
<i>President</i> ....	44	LOUISIANA:	
Whelpley, James D. ....	47	Louisiana. <i>Bureau of immi-</i>	
Wilkins, William H. ....	48	<i>gration</i> ....	32
<i>Periodicals—</i>		<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1904. ....	71	1904. ....	69, 70
1906. ....	86	MAGYAR IMMIGRATION:	
<i>Congressional documents—</i>		<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1890. ....	101	1904. ....	74, 75
1891. ....	102	MEXICAN IMMIGRATION:	
1893. ....	104	<i>Consular reports—</i>	
1896, 1897. ....	106	1904. ....	133
1903. ....	109	1905. ....	134
1907. ....	112	1906. ....	136
Venezuela—		MEXICO:	
Venezuela. ....	45	United States. <i>Bureau of for-</i>	
LEGISLATION:		<i>ign commerce</i> ....	41
Foreign countries—		<i>Consular reports—</i>	
Commons, John R. ....	19	1883. ....	125
Great Britain. ....	24	1905. ....	134
Great Britain—		1906. ....	136
Gordon, W. Evans. ....	22	MINNESOTA:	
Great Britain. <i>Home de-</i>		Gates, W. A. ....	22
<i>partment</i> ....	23	MISSISSIPPI:	
<i>Parliament</i> ....	23	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
<i>Royal commission</i> ....	25	1907. ....	92
<i>Periodicals—</i>		MONTREAL, Italians in—	
1905. ....	81	Canada. <i>Department of labor</i> ..	17
1906. ....	88		



NATURALIZATION, Canada:	Page	NEW YORK CITY:	Page
Howell, Alfred.....	26	Italians in—	
Great Britain—		Periodicals—Continued.	
Great Britain. <i>Home de-</i>		1903.....	66
<i>partment</i> .....	23	1904.....	67, 70
United States—		Jews in—	
United States. <i>Bureau of</i>		Steiner, Edward A.....	39
<i>foreign commerce</i> .....	41	Periodicals—	
<i>Congress. House</i> .....	42	1902.....	63
Periodicals—		Magyars in—	
1895.....	58	Periodicals—	
1905.....	76, 77, 82, 83	1904.....	75
1906.....	86, 89	Paupers, etc., in—	
Congressional documents—		Hoyt, Charles S.....	27
1822.....	95	Slums of—	
1838, 1844, 1845, 1846.....	96	Jones, Thomas J.....	30
1856.....	97	Riis, Jacob A.....	36
1862, 1868.....	98	United States. <i>Depart-</i>	
1880.....	100	<i>ment of labor</i> .....	44
1891.....	102	NEW YORK STATE:	
1893, 1894.....	103, 104	Immigration.....	27
1902.....	107	Immigration restriction league.	29
1905, 1906.....	110, 111	Kapp, Friedrich.....	30
1907.....	112	NORWEGIAN IMMIGRATION:	
NATURALIZATION LAWS:		United States. <i>Bureau of for-</i>	
United States. <i>Bureau of im-</i>		<i>ign commerce</i> .....	41
<i>migration</i> .....	42	Periodicals—	
Periodicals—		1905.....	81
1884.....	51	1906.....	88
1888.....	53	Consular reports—	
Congressional documents—		1880.....	124
1889, 1890.....	101	1885, 1887.....	126
1892.....	103	1888.....	127
1894.....	104	1890.....	128
1903.....	109	1894.....	129
1905.....	110	1904.....	132
NEW ENGLAND:		ORANGE RIVER COLONIES:	
Periodicals—		Consular report—	
1905.....	78	1904.....	132
NEW YORK CITY:		PADRONE SYSTEM:	
Claghorn, Kate H.....	18	Commons, John R.....	19
Commons, John R.....	19	Periodicals—	
Periodicals—		1897.....	59
1899.....	61	1904.....	70
1906.....	89	PARAGUAY:	
Bohemians in—		Consular report—	
Periodicals—		1899.....	131
1904.....	75	PAUPERS:	
Italians in—		Braun, Marcus.....	16
Brandenburg, Broughton.	15	Buxton, Sydney C.....	17
Periodicals—		Hoyt, Charles S.....	27
1890.....	54	Hunter, Robert.....	27
1892.....	55	Lord, Eliot.....	32

<b>PAUPERS:</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>PORTO RICO, Regulations for:</b>	<b>Page</b>
Millis, Harry A.....	34	United States. <i>War department</i> .....	45
Sherard, Robert H.....	38	<i>Congressional document—</i>	
White, Arnold.....	47	1903.....	109
<i>Periodicals—</i>		<b>PORTUGUESE IMMIGRATION:</b>	
1877, 1883.....	51	United States. <i>Bureau of foreign commerce</i> .....	41
1887, 1888.....	52	Whelpley, James D.....	47
1890.....	53	<b>PROTECTION:</b>	
1891.....	54	Meyers, John F.....	33
1892.....	55	Smith, Richmond Mayo.....	38
1897, 1898.....	60	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1904.....	69, 72	1873.....	51
<i>Congressional documents—</i>		1896.....	59
1836, 1838.....	95, 96	<i>Congressional documents—</i>	
1847.....	96	1864, 1870.....	98
1855, 1856, 1857, 1858....	97	1871.....	99
1888.....	100	1876, 1878.....	100
1889.....	101	<b>REGULATION:</b>	
1894.....	105	Anderson, A. S.....	14
<i>Consular report—</i>		Great Britain. <i>Board of trade</i> .....	22
1881.....	124	Sanborn, F. B.....	36
<b>PERSONAL EXPERIENCES:</b>		<i>Periodicals—</i>	
Brandenburg, Broughton.....	15	1894.....	58
Braun, Marcus.....	16	1904.....	73
Mooney, Thomas.....	34	1906.....	85, 89
O'Bryan, William.....	35	1907.....	93
Pickering, Joseph.....	35	<i>Congressional documents—</i>	
Sherard, Robert H.....	38	1876, 1878, 1879, 1886....	100
Steiner, Edward A.....	39	1889.....	101
Walter, Zepheniah.....	46	1891.....	102
<b>PERU:</b>		1896.....	106
<i>Consular report—</i>		1902.....	108
1906.....	136	1904.....	109
<b>PHILADELPHIA, Italians in:</b>		1907.....	112
<i>Periodicals—</i>		<i>Decisions—</i>	
1904.....	67, 71	1903.....	121
Slums of—		<b>RESTRICTION:</b>	
United States. <i>Department of labor</i> .....	44	Atchison, Rena M.....	14
<b>PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, Naturalization:</b>		Biddle, Cadwalader.....	14
<i>Congressional document—</i>		Bodio, Luigi.....	14
1906.....	110	Bradley, A. A.....	15
Regulations for—		Chetwood, John, jr.....	18
United States. <i>War department</i> .....	45	De France, C. A.....	19
<b>POLISH IMMIGRATION:</b>		Fairbanks, Charles Warren....	21
<i>Periodicals—</i>		Garrett, Philip C.....	21
1902.....	63	George, Henry.....	22
1903.....	64	Great Britain. <i>Board of trade</i> .....	22
1904.....	75	Hall, Prescott F.....	25, 26
1907.....	94	Immigration restriction league	28-29
<i>Congressional document—</i>		Schulteis, Herman J.....	37
1896.....	105	Smith, Richmond Mayo.....	38
		Stone, William Alexis.....	39

<b>RESTRICTION:</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>RUSSIAN IMMIGRATION:</b>	<b>Page</b>
Strong, Josiah.....	39	<i>Consular reports—</i>	
Swank, James M.....	40	1887.....	126
Turner, George.....	40	1904.....	133
United States. <i>Congress. Senate</i> .....	42	<i>See also JEWISH IMMIGRATION</i>	
<i>House</i> .....	42	<b>RUTHEENIANS:</b>	
Walker, Francis A.....	46	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
<i>Periodicals—</i>		1904.....	75
1887, 1888.....	52	<b>SAN FRANCISCO, Japanese in—</b>	
1889.....	53	United States. <i>President</i> .....	44
1891.....	54, 55	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1892.....	55	1906.....	90
1893.....	56, 57	1907.....	91, 92, 93, 94
1894.....	58	<i>Congressional documents—</i>	
1896, 1897.....	59	1906.....	112
1898.....	60-61	<b>SCANDINAVIAN IMMIGRATION:</b>	
1900.....	61	Andersen, R.....	13
1901, 1902.....	62	Peterson, P. A.....	35
1904.....	67, 72, 73, 74	Steiner, Edward A.....	39
1905.....	77, 82	Whelpley, James D.....	47
1906.....	85, 86, 89	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
<i>Congressional documents—</i>		1892.....	55
1836, 1838.....	95	1904.....	71
1893.....	103	1905.....	76
1894.....	105	1906.....	86, 88
1897.....	107	<i>Consular report—</i>	
<b>Australia—</b>		1904.....	133
<i>Periodicals—</i>		<b>SCOTCH IMMIGRATION:</b>	
1903.....	66	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1905.....	83	1906.....	85
<b>British colonies—</b>		<i>Consular report—</i>	
Great Britain.....	24	1904.....	132, 133
<b>Foreign countries—</b>		<b>SLAV IMMIGRATION:</b>	
Great Britain.....	24	Chélad, Raoul.....	18
<b>Great Britain—</b>		Steiner, Edward A.....	39
Bradshaw, F., and C.		Warne, Frank J.....	46
Emanuel.....	15	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
<i>Periodicals—</i>		1902.....	62
1904.....	74	1903.....	64, 66
<b>RUSSIAN IMMIGRATION:</b>		1904.....	75
Bernheimer, Charles S.....	14	1905.....	76, 80
Richter, Dmitrij J.....	36	1906.....	84
United States. <i>Bureau of foreign commerce</i> .....	41	<b>SLOVAK IMMIGRATION:</b>	
Whelpley, James D.....	47	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
<i>Periodicals—</i>		1903.....	64
1882.....	51	1904.....	75
1893.....	57	<b>SOUTH, Immigration and the:</b>	
1898.....	61	Immigration and the southern	
1902.....	63	states.....	28
1903.....	67	Immigration convention.....	28
1904.....	69	Louisiana. <i>Bureau of immigration</i> .....	32
1906.....	84		

	Page		Page
<b>SOUTH, Immigration and the:</b>		<b>STATISTICS:</b>	
Missouri immigration conven-		United States. <i>Department of</i>	
tion.....	34	<i>commerce and labor</i> .....	43
<i>Periodicals—</i>		<i>Industrial commission</i> .....	44
1904.....	69-76	<i>Treasury department</i> .....	45
1905.....	77-81, 83	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
1906.....	85, 87, 88, 90	1885.....	50
1907.....	92, 93	1896.....	59
<i>Consular report—</i>		1905.....	76, 77
1906.....	136	<i>Congressional documents—</i>	
<b>SOUTH AFRICA:</b>		1838.....	96
Longstaff, George B.....	31	1894, 1895.....	105
<b>SOUTH AMERICA:</b>		1820-1906.....	113-119
Longstaff, George B.....	31	<i>Consular reports—</i>	
United States. <i>Bureau of</i>		1882.....	125
<i>foreign commerce</i> .....	41	1890.....	128
<i>Consular reports—</i>		1897.....	130
1891.....	128	1904.....	133
1899.....	131	1905.....	135
Spanish in—		<b>STEERAGE PASSENGERS:</b>	
<i>Consular report—</i>		Barnard, Helen M.....	14
1889.....	127	Brandenburg, Broughton.....	15
<b>SOUTH CAROLINA:</b>		Colné, C.....	18
Immigration and the southern		Craig, B. F.....	19
states.....	28	Piper, Horace L.....	35
Immigration convention.....	28	Sanders, Thomas B.....	36
<i>Congressional document—</i>		Steiner, Edward A.....	39
1907.....	112	Turner, Thomas J.....	40
<i>Decisions—</i>		Woodworth, John M.....	48
1906.....	123	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
<b>SPANISH IMMIGRATION:</b>		1904.....	74
United States. <i>Bureau of</i>		1905.....	81
<i>foreign commerce</i> .....	41	1906.....	88
Whelpley, James D.....	47	<i>Congressional documents—</i>	
<i>Periodicals—</i>		1846.....	96
1906.....	90	1854.....	97
<i>Consular reports—</i>		1874.....	99
1890.....	128	<i>Decisions—</i>	
1904.....	133	1906.....	123
1905.....	135	<b>SWEDISH IMMIGRATION:</b>	
<b>STATISTICS:</b>		United States. <i>Bureau of</i>	
Durand, E. Dana.....	20	<i>foreign commerce</i> .....	41
Great Britain. <i>Board of</i>		<i>Periodicals—</i>	
<i>trade</i> .....	22	1905.....	83, 84
Hall, Prescott F.....	25	<i>Consular reports—</i>	
Immigration restriction		1887.....	126
<i>league</i> .....	28, 29	1904.....	133
New York. <i>Bulletin of</i>		<b>SWISS IMMIGRATION:</b>	
<i>Department of labor</i> .....	34	Dreifuss, J.....	20
Schade, Louis.....	37	United States. <i>Bureau of</i>	
Social progress.....	39	<i>foreign commerce</i> .....	41

# SUBJECT INDEX

157

SWISS IMMIGRATION:	Page	VENEZUELA:	Page
Whelpley, James D .....	47	<i>Consular reports—</i>	
<i>Consular reports—</i>		1894.....	129
1881, 1882 .....	125	1896, 1898.....	130
1887.....	126	Italians in—	
1895, 1898.....	130	<i>Consular report—</i>	
1904.....	133	1898.....	131
TRADE UNIONS AND IMMIGRATION:		WELSH IMMIGRATION:	
Stewart, Ethelbert.....	39	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
Wilkins, William H.....	48	1906.....	89
Wright, Carroll D.....	49	WEST INDIES:	
<i>Periodicals—</i>		United States. <i>Bureau of</i>	
1904.....	69	<i>foreign commerce.....</i>	41
1905.....	79, 83	WEST VIRGINIA, Italians in—	
TRANSPORTATION:		<i>Periodicals—</i>	
Meyers, John F.....	33	1903.....	65
<i>Congressional document—</i>		WISCONSIN, Bohemians in—	
1872.....	99	<i>Periodicals—</i>	
<i>See also DISTRIBUTION</i>		1904.....	75
TRANSSVAAL:			
<i>Consular reports—</i>			
1903.....	131		
1904.....	132		

O



*U.S.* LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

*Acquired by the Library of Congress*

## LIST OF WORKS

RELATING TO

# THE FRENCH ALLIANCE

IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

COMPILED BY

APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN

CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1907

L. C. card, 7-35006



### PREFATORY NOTE

This list was prepared for the volume entitled "Rochambeau Commemoration by the Congress of the United States of America of the services of the French auxiliary forces in the War of Independence, prepared by the authority of Congress under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library. By De B. Randolph Keim." The publication of that work being delayed, it was decided to print this list separately.

It gives first titles of works relating to the French alliance, then United States Government documents. The remaining titles are grouped under the headings, "Marquis de Lafayette," "The French Fleet in the American Revolution," "The Siege of Yorktown."

A. P. C. GRIFFIN  
*Chief Bibliographer*

HERBERT PUTNAM  
*Librarian of Congress*  
*Washington, D. C., April 9, 1907*



# LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE FRENCH ALLIANCE IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

AFFAIRES de l'Angleterre et de l'Amérique. [t. 1-15.]

*Anvers, 1776-[79]. 15 vols. in 17. Tables. 8°.*

BALCH, Elise Willing. Marquis de Fleury, lieutenant-colonel in the Continental army.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 1, Dec., 1877, pp. 724-726.)

BALCH, Thomas. Les Français en Amérique pendant la guerre de l'indépendance des États-Unis, 1777-1783.

*Paris: A. Sauton; Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott [etc.], 1872. viii, 237 pp. Plates. Portraits. Folded map. 8°.*

— The French in America during the war of independence of the United States, 1777-1783. A translation . . . of *Les Français en Amérique pendant la guerre de l'indépendance des États-Unis*. *Philadelphia: Porter & Coates, 1891-1895. 2 vols. Portrait. Folded maps. 8°.*

Vol. 1 translated by Thomas Willing Balch; v. 2, by Edwin Swift Balch and Elise Willing Balch.

BEAUMARCHAIS, Pierre Augustin Caron de. Mémoires.

*Paris: Furne, 1826. 2 vols. 8°.* (*Œuvres complètes de Beaumarchais*, vol. 4-5.)

BIRON, [Armand Louis de Gontaut] duc de Lauzun, afterwards duc de. Lettres sur les États généraux de 1789, ou Détail des séances de l'assemblée de la noblesse et des trois ordres, du 4 mai au 15 novembre, par le duc de Biron, duc de Lauzun: précédées d'une notice historique sur Biron et publiées par Maistre de Roger de la Lande.

*Paris: Mme Bachelin-Deflorenne, 1865. xxii, (2), 68, (1) pp. Portrait. 12°.*

— Mémoires de M. le duc de Lauzun.

*Paris: Chez Barrois, l'atné, 1822. (2), xx, 399 pp. 12°.*

— Same. 2. éd.

*Paris: Chez Barrois, l'atné, 1822. 2 vols. 24°.*

— Mémoires du duc de Lauzun (1747-1783). Publiés entièrement conformes au manuscrit, avec une étude sur la vie de l'auteur. 2. éd. sans suppressions et augmentée d'une préface et de notes nouvelles par Louis Lacour.

*Paris: Poulet-Malassis et de Broise, 1858. (4), lxxvii, 409, (2) pp. 12°.*

BIRON, [Armand Louis de Gontaut] *duc de Lauzun, afterwards duc de*.  
Narrative of the Duke de Lauzun. Translated for the magazine.  
(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 6, Jan., 1881, pp. 51-53.)

BLANCHARD, Claude. *Guerre d'Amérique, 1780-1783. Journal de campagne.*

*Paris: L. Baudoin & cie, 1881. 134 pp. 8°.*

— The journal of Claude Blanchard, commissary of the French auxiliary army sent to the United States during the American revolution. 1780-1783. Translated from a French manuscript, by William Duane, and edited by Thomas Balch.

*Albany: J. Munsell, 1876. xvi, 207 pp. 8°.*

— The journal of the campaign of Claude Blanchard, commissary-general to the auxiliary troops sent to America under the command of Lieutenant-General the Count de Rochambeau. 1780-1783.

(*In Catholic world*, vol. 11, Sept., 1870, pp. 787-800.)  
Translated from the *Revue militaire française*.

BRISSET DE WARVILLE, J[ean] P[ierre]. A critical examination of the marquis de Chatellux's [*sic*] Travels, in North America, in a letter addressed to the marquis; principally intended as a refutation of his opinions concerning the Quakers, the negroes, the people, and mankind. Tr. from the French, with additions and corrections of the author.

*Philadelphia: J. James [printer], 1788. (2), 89 pp. 8°.*

— De la France et des États-Unis; ou, De l'importance de la révolution de l'Amérique pour le bonheur de la France; des rapports de ce royaume et des États-Unis, des avantages réciproques qu'ils peuvent retirer de leurs liaisons de commerce, et enfin de la situation actuelle des États-Unis. Par É. Clavière, et J. P. Brissot (Warville). *Nouv. éd.*

[*Paris: Buisson, 1791.*] (4), 448 pp. 8°. (*In his Nouveau voyage dans les États-Unis. Paris, 1791. v. 3.*)

Half-title.

— Examen critique des voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, de M. le marquis de Chatellux [*sic*]; ou, Lettre . . . dans laquelle on réfute principalement ses opinions sur les Quakers, sur les negres, sur le peuple, et sur l'homme.

*A Londres, 1786. (4), 143 pp. 8°.*

BROGLIE, Victor-Claude, *prince de*. Journal du voyage du Prince de Broglie, Colonel en second du Regiment de Saintonge aux États-Unis d'Amérique et dans l'Amérique du Sud, 1782-1783.

(*In Société des bibliophiles français. Mélanges*, 2. partie, pp. 13-148, Paris, 1903. 8°.)

— Narrative of the Prince de Broglie, 1782. Translated from the original MS., by E. W. Balch.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 1, Mar., 1877, pp. 180-186; Apr., 1877, pp. 231-235; May, 1877, pp. 306-309; June, 1877, pp. 374-380.)

Translation of "Journal du voyage du Prince de Broglie," published in *Mélanges publiés par la Société des bibliophiles français (deuxième partie)*, 1903.

- BROGLIE, Victor-Claude, *prince* de. A pen portait of Washington. Fragments from the journal of Prince de Broglie. Tr. by Horatio King. (*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 26, Dec., 1891, pp. 439-442.)
- BYRN, Edward W. The unveiling of the Rochambeau statue. (*In Scientific American*, n. s., vol. 86, May 31, 1902, pp. 378-379.)
- CAMBON, Jules Martin. France and the United States; essays and addresses.  
*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1903. vi, 90 pp. 8°.*  
"France and American independence," pp. 74-79; "Unveiling of the statue of Marshal de Rochambeau," pp. 80-83.
- CAMPBELL, Charles A. Rochambeau's headquarters in Westchester county, N. Y., 1781.  
(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 4, Jan., 1880, pp. 45-48.)
- CÉLESTE, Raymond. Un petit-fils de Montesquieu en Amérique.  
*Bordeaux: Impr. G. Gounouilhau, 1902. 30, (2) pp. Portrait. 8°.*  
"Extrait de la Revue philomathique de Bordeaux et du Sud-Ouest, 5<sup>e</sup> année, n° 12, 1<sup>er</sup> décembre 1902."  
Letter of Baron Montesquieu to M. Latapie, dated from Newport, 29 January 1781, p. 18-24.
- CHASTELLUX, [François Jean], *marquis* de. Travels in North-America, in the years 1780, 1781, and 1782, by the marquis de Chastellux . . . Tr. from the French by an English gentleman, who resided in America at that period. With notes by the translator.  
*London: G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 1787. 2 vols. Folded plate. Folded maps. 8°.*
- Travels in North-America, in the years 1780-81-82 by the marquis de Chastellux . . . Tr. from the French, by an English gentleman, who resided in America at that period. With notes by the translator. Also a biographical sketch of the author; letters from Gen. Washington to the marquis de Chastellux, and notes and corrections by the American editor.  
*New York, 1828. 416 pp. 8°.*
- Voyage de Newport a Philadelphie, Albany, etc.  
*Newport, R. I.: De l'imprimerie Royale de l'Escadre, 1781. 188 pp. 8°.*
- Voyage de Mr. le chevalier de Chastellux en Amérique.  
[Cassel], 1785. 228 pp. 16°.
- Voyages de M. le marquis de Chastellux dans l'Amérique Septentrionale dans les années 1780, 1781 & 1782.  
*Paris: Prault, 1786. 2 vols. Folded maps. 12°.*
- CHOTTEAU, Léon. La guerre de l'indépendance (1775-1783); les Français en Amérique; avec une préface par M. Édouard Laboulaye.  
*Paris: Charpentier et cie, 1876. 4, x, (2), 438 pp. 12°.*
- CIRCOURT, Adolphe, *comte* de. France and the United States. Historical review.  
*Boston: Press of J. Wilson and son, 1877. 55 pp. 12°.*  
Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, vol. 15.  
The French original was published as an appendix to vol. 2 of "Histoire de l'action commune de la France et de l'Amérique pour l'indépendance des États-Unis, par George Bancroft," Paris, 1876.

CLARK, Richard H. France's aid to America in the War of Independence.

(In *American Catholic quarterly review*, vol. 22, Apr., 1897, pp. 399-423.)

CONTINENTAL CONGRESS. Journals of Congress: containing their proceedings from September 5, 1774, to [November 3, 1788]. Published by authority.

*From Folwell's press, Philadelphia, 1800-1801. 13 vols. 8°.*

— Journals of Congress, containing the proceedings from Sept. 5, 1774, to Nov. 3, 1788. 2d ed.

*Washington: Way & Gideon, 1823. 4 vols. 8°.*

An edition of the Journals printed from the original MSS. is in course of publication by the Library of Congress. Six volumes have been published, covering the years 1774-1776.

— Secret journals of the acts and proceedings of Congress, from the first meeting thereof to the dissolution of the Confederation by the adoption of the Constitution of the United States. [1775-1788.]

*Boston: T. B. Wait, 1821. 4 vols. 8°.*

CONWAY, Moncure D. French aid to America in the War of Independence.

(In *The Athenæum*, London, Mar. 10, 1900, pp. 305-307.)

CORNWALLIS, Charles [Cornwallis] 1st *marquis*. Correspondence of Charles, first *marquis* Cornwallis. Ed. with notes, by Charles Ross.

*London: J. Murray, 1859. 3 vols. Portrait. 2 folded maps. Folded genealogical table. 8°.*

The French alliance with America, vol. 1, pp. 32, 34, 50, 87, 115, 117, 121, 122, 123, 125, 132, 133, 512.

CROMOT DUBOURG, Marie-François-Joseph-Maxime, *baron*. Diary of a French officer 1781. (Presumed to be that of Baron Cromot Du Bourg, aid to ROCHAMBEAU.) From an unpublished manuscript.

(In *Magazine of American history*, vol. 4, March, 1880, pp. 205-214; April 1880, pp. 293-308; May, 1880, pp. 376-385; June, 1880, pp. 441-449; vol. 7, Oct. 1881, pp. 283-295.)

CUMMING, W. J. French hill and the tradition of the French in Northern Westchester.

(In *Magazine of American history*, vol. 5, Dec., 1880, pp. 442-445. Charts.)

DEANE, Silas. An address to the United States of North-America. To which is added, a letter to the Hon. Robert Morris, esq. with notes and observations.

*London, printed: New-London [Conn.] Reprinted and sold by T. Green, 1784. 38 pp. 12°.*

A defence of the author's conduct during his mission to France. Dated, London, August 10, 1783.

Also published the same year in abridged form, without the appended documents, under title: An address to the free and independent citizens of the United States of North-America.

— An address to the United States of North America. To which is added, a letter to the Hon. Robert Morris, esq., with notes and observations.

*London: Printed for J. Debrett, 1784. (4), 95 pp. 8°.*

A defence of the author's conduct during his mission to France. Dated, London, August 10, 1783.

Also published the same year in abridged form, without the appended documents, under title: An address to the free and independent citizens of the United States of North America.

DEANE, Silas. An address to the free and independent citizens of the United States of North-America.

*Hartford: Printed by Hudson & Goodwin, 1784. 30 pp. 12°.*

Relates to his conduct while commissioner of the United States in France. Dated, London, August 10, 1783. Appendix dated, London, Oct. 12, 1783.

Also published the same year in more extended form, with appended documents, under title: An address to the United States of North America.

— The Deane papers . . . 1774-[1781].

[*New York: Printed for the Society, 1887-1890.*] 5 vols. *Portrait. 8°.* (*New York historical society. Collections . . . Publication fund series. v. xix-xxiii.*)

CONTENTS.—v. 1. Biographical notice of S. Deane. By C. Isham. The Deane papers. 1774-1777.—v. 2. 1777-1778.—v. 3. 1778-1779.—v. 4. 1779-1781.—v. 5. 1782-1790.

DEUX-PONTS, Guillaume de. My campaigns in America: a journal kept by Count William de Deux-Ponts, 1780-81. Translated from the French manuscript, with an introduction and notes, by Samuel Abbott Green.

*Boston: J. K. Wiggin & W. P. Lunt, 1868. xvi, (2), 176 pp. 8°.*  
French text followed by English translation.

DONIOL, Henri, i. e. Jean Henri Antoine. Histoire de la participation de la France à l'établissement des États-Unis d'Amérique. Correspondance diplomatique et documents.

*Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1886-1892. 5 vols. Plates. Portraits. F°.*

— Complément du tome 5.

*Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1899. (4), ii, 259-397 pp. F°.*

DURAND, John, ed. and tr. New materials for the history of the American revolution; tr. from documents in the French archives.

*New York: H. Holt & co., 1889. vi, (2), 311 pp. 12°.*

FELTMAN, William. The journal of Lieut. William Feltman, of the First Pennsylvania regiment, 1781-82. Including the march into Virginia and the siege of Yorktown.

*Philadelphia: Pub. for the Historical society of Pennsylvania, by H. C. Baird, 1853. 48 pp. 8°.*

FERRIÈRE, James L. The Prince de Broglie in America.

(*In* Lippincott's magazine, vol. 28, Nov., 1881, pp. 462-472.)

FERSEN, Count.

(*In* Temple bar, vol. 55, Jan., 1879, pp. 76-90.)

Same. Living Age, vol. 140, Feb. 8, 1879, pp. 367-375.

FERSEN, [Hans] Axel von, *grefve*. Diary and correspondence of Count Axel Fersen, Grand marshal of Sweden, relating to the court of France. Translated by Katharine P. Wormeley.

Boston: Hardy, Pratt & company, 1902. vii, (3), 355 pp. Portraits. 8°.

"Letters to his father, 1780-1782, during the French war in North America in aid of the Independence of the United States," pp. 21-64.

FERSEN, [Hans] Axel von, *grefve*. The French army in the Revolutionary war. Count de Fersen's private letters to his father, 1780-81. Translated from the French by Georgine Holmes.

(In Magazine of American history, vol. 25, Jan., 1891, pp. 55-70; Feb., 1891, pp. 156-173.)

— Letters of De Fersen, aid-de-camp to Rochambeau, written to his father in Sweden 1780-1782. Translated for the magazine.

(In Magazine of American history, vol. 3, April, 1879, pp. 300-309; June 1879, pp. 369-376; July, 1879, pp. 437-448.)

FOLSOM, Albert A. Camp of the French army, Dedham, 1782.

(In Dedham historical register, vol. 12, Jan., 1901, pp. 8-10. Plan (fac-simile). Dedham, 1901. 8°.)

FOSDICK, Lucien J. The French blood in America.

New York, Chicago, [etc.]: Fleming H. Revell company, [1906]. 448 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.

"America's debt to France during the Revolution." pp. 377-382.

FRANCE. *Ministère des affaires étrangères*. Les combattants français de la guerre américaine, 1778-1783. Listes établies d'après les documents authentiques déposés aux Archives nationales et aux Archives du Ministère de la guerre. Publiées par les soins du Ministère des affaires étrangères.

Paris: Ancienne maison Quantin, Librairies-imprimeries réunies, Motteroz, Martinet, 1903. (4), xii, (4), 327 pp. Plates. Portraits. F°.

Introduction signed: H. Mérou, consul de France à Chicago, membre honoraire de la Société des Fils de la Révolution américaine d'Illinois.

Includes a resolution of thanks by the society of the Sons of the American Revolution for the "exceedingly advantageous and effective work . . . accomplished in France in ascertaining the names and services of . . . French sailors and soldiers who assisted the colonists in the war of the American Revolution."

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—Listes. Marine: Escadre du comte d'Estaing. Escadre du comte de Grasse. Escadre des comtes de Guichen et de Grasse. Escadre du comte de Ternay (armée de Rochambeau)—Armée de terre: Régiment de Bourbonnais. Régiment de Soissonnais. Régiment de Saintonge. Régiment de Royal-Deux-Ponts (officiers seulement). Régiment d'Agénois (officiers seulement). Régiment de Gatinais. Régiment de Touraine. Régiment d'Hainault (un bataillon). Régiment de Foix (un bataillon). Régiment de Dillon (officiers seulement). Régiment de Walsh (officiers seulement). Régiment d'Auxonne (2<sup>e</sup> bataillon). Régiment de Metz (2<sup>e</sup> bataillon).

— Les combattants français de la guerre américaine, 1778-1783. Listes établies d'après les documents authentiques déposés aux Archives nationales et aux Archives du Ministère de la guerre. Publiées par les soins du ministère des affaires étrangères.

Washington: Imprimerie nationale, 1905. ii, 453 pp. Plates. Portraits. F°. ([U. S.] 58th Congress, 2d session. Senate document 77).

Paris edition pub. 1903.



FRANKLIN, Benjamin. The complete works of Benjamin Franklin, including his . . . correspondence, and . . . letters and documents . . . now for the first time printed . . . also, the unmutilated and correct version of his autobiography. Compiled and edited by John Bigelow.

*New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1887-1888. 10 vols. Plates. Portraits. 8°.*

— Works. Containing several political and historical tracts not included in any former edition, and many letters, official and private, not hitherto published; with notes and life, by Jared Sparks.

*Boston: Hilliard Gray, and company, 1840. 10 vols. 8°.*

— The writings of Benjamin Franklin; collected and ed., with a life and introduction, by Albert Henry Smyth. Vols. 1-7.

*New York, London: The Macmillan company, 1905-1906. 7 vols. Portrait. 8°.*

— Franklin in France. A selection from Franklin's letters, written during his stay in Paris.

*Boston: Old South meeting house, 1889. 12 pp. 12°.* (*Old South leaflets, 7th series, no. 5.*)  
Caption-title.

FRENCH aid in American Independence.

(*In Atlantic monthly*, vol. 74, July, 1894, pp. 128-133.)

Review of Doniol's "Histoire de la participation de la France à l'établissement des États-Unis d'Amérique."

The FRENCH in Newport, 1781, 1881.

(*In Newport historical magazine*, vol. 2, Jan., 1882, pp. 176-178.)

GABRIEL, [Charles Nicolas]. Le maréchal de camp Desandrouins, 1729-1792; guerre du Canada 1756-1760; guerre de l'indépendance américaine, 1780-1782.

*Verdun: Impr. Renvé-Lallemand, 1887. (4), viii, 416, (3) pp. 8°.*

GARDNER, Asa Bird, *comp.* Disposition and order of battle of the allied armies on the march from Williamsburgh to the siege of York, 27th September, 1781.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 7, Oct., 1881, pp. 267-268.)

GAULOT, Paul. A friend of the queen (Marie-Antoinette—Count de Fersen). From the French, by Mrs. Cashel Hoey.

*London: W. Heinemann, 1894. 2 vols. Portraits. 8°.*

Compiled from extracts from the papers of Count John Axel Fersen, grand marshal of Sweden.

GREENE, George Washington. Historical view of the American revolution.

*Boston: Ticknor & Fields, 1865. ix, (2), 459 pp. 12°.*

"The diplomacy of the Revolution," pp. 173-209; "The foreign element of the Revolution," pp. 282-319.

GURNELL, Rachel. The Comte de Fersen.

(*In Gentleman's magazine*, n. s., vol. 48, Mar., 1892, pp. 295-306.)

*Same.* *Living Age*, vol. 193, May 7, 1892, pp. 368-374.

HALE, Edward E., and Edward E. HALE, *jr.* Franklin in France. From original documents, most of which are now published for the first time.

*Boston: Roberts brothers, 1887-1888. 2 vols. Portraits. 8°.*

HALL, William. Junction of the French and American armies at Dobbs Ferry, 1781. From the MSS. of General William Hall.

(In *The Spirit of '76*, vol. 4, Aug., 1898, page 353.)

HEATH, William. Memoirs of Major-General Heath. Containing anecdotes, details of skirmishes, battles, and other military events, during the American war. Written by himself.

Boston: Printed by I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews, 1798. 388 pp. 8°.

— Heath's memoirs of the American war. Reprinted from the original edition of 1798. With an introduction and notes by Rufus Rockwell Wilson.

New York: A. Wessels company, 1904. 435 pp. 8°. *Source books of American history.*

Marquis de Chastellux, p. 275; Count D'Estaing, pp. 200-202, 204, 205, 207, 208, 213, 231, 235, 236, 237, 370, 412, 413; Count Deux-Ponts, p. 285; Count de Grasse, pp. 305, 311, 315, 319, 320, 327, 332, 343, 362; Marquis de La Fayette, pp. 208-212, 245, 249, 279, 285, 286, 288, 290; Duke de Lauzun, pp. 287, 310, 343; Marshal de Rochambeau, pp. 257, 258, 259, 267, 270, 309, 364, 366, 369, 376; Chevalier de Ternay, pp. 257, 258, 266, 267, 261.

HILLIARD D'AUBERTEUIL, [Michel René]. Essais historiques et politiques sur les Anglo-Américains.

Bruxelles, 1781-1782. 4 pls. in 2 vols. Plate. Portrait. Maps. 12°.

Vol. 2 has title: Essais historiques et politiques sur la révolution de l'Amérique Septentrionale . . . Bruxelles et se trouve à Paris, chez l'auteur, 1782.

— Essais historiques et politiques sur les Anglo-Américains.

Bruxelles, 1782. 4 pls. in 2 vols. Plate. Portrait. Maps. 4°.

Vol. 2 has title: Essais historiques et politiques sur la révolution de l'Amérique Septentrionale . . . Bruxelles et se trouve à Paris, chez l'auteur, 1782.

— List of French officers who served in the American armies with commissions from Congress prior to the treaties made between France and the thirteen United States of America. Reprinted from Essais historiques et [et] politiques sur la révolution de l'Amérique, by Hilliard d'Auberteuil, Paris, 1782.

(In *Magazine of American history*, vol. 3, June, 1879, pp. 364-369.)

HYDE, M. C. Murray. The treaty of alliance with France.

(In *The Spirit of '76*, vol. 4, Mar., 1898, pp. 195-197.)

ISHAM, Charles. A short account of the life and times of Silas Deane.

(In *American historical association. Papers*, vol. 3, pp. 40-47. New York and London, 1889. 8°.)

JOBEZ, Alphonse. La France sous Louis XVI. II. Necker et la guerre d'Amérique (1777-1784).

Paris: Didier et cie, 1881. vii, (1), 600 pp. 8°.

[JOHNSTON, H. P.] The Franklin, Rochambeau, and Force papers.

(In *Magazine of American history*, vol. 8, May, 1882, pp. 346-350.)

LA LUZERNE, Anne-César de. Correspondence. [Sept., 1779-May, 1784.]

(In *Sparks, Jared. Diplomatic correspondence of the American revolution*, vol. 10, pp. 361-500. Boston, 1830. 8°.)

LAUGEL, A. Count Fersen.

(In *Nation*, vol. 27, Aug. 29, 1878, pp. 128-129; Sept. 5, 1878, pp. 142-143.)

- LAURENS, John. The army correspondence of Colonel John Laurens in the years 1777-8, now first printed from original letters to his father, Henry Laurens, president of Congress; with a memoir by Wm. Gilmore Simms.  
*New York, 1867. viii, [9]-250 pp. Portrait, 4°. ([Bradford club series, no 7.] )*
- LAUZUN, Duc de.  
*See* BIRON, [Armand Louis de Gontaut] *duc de Lauzun, afterwards duc de.*
- LAVERGNE, Léonce de. Le marquis de Chastellux.  
*(In Le Correspondant, vol. 63, Dec., 1864, pp. 766-800. Paris, 1864. 8°.)*
- The Marquis de Chastellux.  
*(In Catholic world, vol. 1, May, 1865, pp. 181-194.)*  
*Abridged from Le Correspondant.*
- LINTILHAC, Eugène [François]. Beaumarchais et ses œuvres, précis de sa vie et histoire de son esprit, d'après des documents inédits.  
*Paris: Hachette & cie, 1887. v, 447 pp. Portrait. Facsimile. 8°.*
- LIST of French officers that served with the American army.  
*(In Heitman, Francis B. Historical register of officers of the Continental army during the War of the Revolution, April, 1775, to December, 1783, pp. 483-509. Washington, 1893. 8°.)*
- LODGE, Henry Cabot. Rochambeau. Address delivered at the unveiling of the statue of the Comte de Rochambeau, Washington, May 24, 1902.  
*(In his Fighting frigate and other essays and addresses, pp. 291-304, New York, 1902. 8°.)*
- LOMÉNIE, Louis Léonard de. Beaumarchais and his times. Sketches of French society in the eighteenth century from unpublished documents.  
*London: Abbey and co., 1856. 4 vols. 12°.*
- LOSSING, B. J. Our French allies.  
*(In Harper's new monthly magazine, vol. 42, Apr., 1871, pp. 753-763.)*
- MCMMASTER, John Bach. With the fathers; studies in the history of the United States.  
*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1896. ix, 334 pp. 12°.*  
*Contains a chapter on Franklin in France.*
- MASSACHUSETTS. General court. Committee on libraries. [Report relative to a memorial of the Chevalier de St. Sauveur.]  
*[Boston, 1905.] 24 pp. 8°. ([Massachusetts. General court, 1905] Senate no. 336.)*
- MATHER, F. J., jr. Rochambeau.  
*(In The Nation, vol. 74, May 29, 1902, pp. 418-419.)*
- MAY, Max B[enjamin]. France, her influence and aid in our revolutionary struggle.  
*[Cincinnati: University press, 1902.] 23 pp. 8°. (University of Cincinnati. Bulletin no. 17 . . . Publications of the University of Cincinnati, ser. 11. Vol. 11.)*  
*Bibliography: p. 23.*

MAYER, [Charles Joseph]. Vie publique et privée de Charles Gravier, comte de Vergennes, ministre d'état; discours couronné par l'Académie d'Amiens, le 25 août 1785.

Paris: Chez Maradan, 1789. 4, 226. 2 pp. Portrait. 8°.

MELLIICK, Andrew D. The story of an old farm, or Life in New Jersey in the eighteenth century . . . with a genealogical appendix.

Somerville, N. J.: Unionist gazette, 1889. xxiv. 2. 743. 1 pp. Plates. 8°.

Arrival of French army p. 526.

The allied armies in New Jersey. pp. 531-541.

METZ-NOBLAT, A. de. Washington et Lafayette.

In *Le Correspondant* vol. 37. Feb. 25, 1888. pp. 777-781.

MICHEL, Jules. Album & livre d'or des fêtes franco-américaines de 1900.

Paris: Librairie des "Tablettes du xxi<sup>e</sup> siècle," 1900. 4, 60 pp.

Illustrations including portraits. 8°.

CONTENTS.—I. Célébration du Decoration day, sur la tombe de Lafayette au Cimetière Picpus à Paris, le 30 mai.—II. Inauguration de la statue du Maréchal de Rochambeau, place saint Martin, à Vendôme. Loir-et-Cher, le 4 juin.—III. Inauguration de la statue équestre de George Washington offerte à la France par les dames américaines, place d'Iéna, à Paris, le 1<sup>er</sup> juillet.—IV. Inauguration de la statue équestre du général de Lafayette offerte à la France par la jeunesse scolaire des États-Unis, square du Carrousel, à Paris, le 4 juillet.

MONUMENT de Rochambeau à Washington.

(In *Revue universelle*, vol. 2, Chronique universelle, Mai, 1902, pp. 19, 20.)

The MONUMENT to the alliance. 1. Reprint of the Proceedings of Congress, 1781 and 1880-81, and of the correspondence of Livingston and Franklin, and of Livingston and Luzerne. 2. Description of the Franklin medal, Libertas Americana.

(In *Magazine of American history*, vol. 7, Oct., 1881, pp. 302-307.)

MORÉ, Charles Albert, chevalier de Pontgibaud, comte de. Mémoires. (1758-1837.) Publiés pour la Société d'histoire contemporaine par Geoffroy de Grandmaison & le cte. de Pontgibaud.

Paris: Alphonse Picard et fils, 1898. (4), 343 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

— A French volunteer of the war of Independence. Translated and edited by Robert B. Douglas.

Paris: Charles Carrington, 1898. xi, (1), 209, (4) pp. Portrait. 8°.

NESMITH, George W. Journal of Abbé Robin, chaplain of Count Rochambeau's army, relating to the Revolution.

(In *Granite monthly*, vol. 4, July, 1881, pp. 424-428.)

NOAILLES, [Amblard Marie Raymond Amédée] vicomte de. Marins et soldats français en Amérique pendant la guerre de l'indépendance des États-Unis (1778-1783).

Paris: Perrin et cie, 1903. vii, 439 pp. Portraits. 2 folded maps. 8°.

NORTH, Frances Pierrepont. Newport a hundred years ago.

(In *Lippincott's magazine*, vol. 26, Sept., 1880, pp. 331-362.)

OUR French allies.

(In *Literary world* (Boston), vol. 15, Jan. 12, 1884, pp. 3-4.)

Review of Edwin M. Stone's "Our French Allies."

- PATTON, Jacob Harris. The campaign of the allies.  
(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 7, Oct., 1881, pp. 241-266.)
- PORTER, Robert P. The national loans of the United States from July 4, 1776, to June 30, 1880. Foreign subsidies. French loan.  
(*In United States. Tenth census, 1880*, vol. 7, Report on valuation, taxation, and public indebtedness in the United States, as returned at the tenth census (June 1, 1880), pp. 299-308. Washington, 1884. 4°.)
- PUMPELLE, J. C. Our French allies in the Revolution, and other addresses.  
*Morristown, N. J.*, [1889]. 64 pp. 12°.
- Our French allies in the Revolution.  
(*In New Jersey historical society. Proceedings*, 2d ser., vol. 10, pp. 145-169. Newark, N. J., 1890. 8°.)
- REVEL, [Gabriel] Joachim du Perron, *comte de*. Journal particulier d'une campagne aux Indes Occidentales (1781-1782).  
*Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle* [1898?]. 287 pp. incl. maps. 8°.
- RHODE ISLAND. Records of the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations in New England. Ed. by John Russell Bartlett. Vol. IX. 1780-1783.  
*Providence: Alfred Anthony, printer to the State*, 1864. 8°.  
Address of the General Assembly of Rhode Island to General Rochambeau, page 158; Reply of General Rochambeau to the address of the General Assembly of Rhode Island, note, pp. 158-159; Address of the General Assembly of Rhode Island to Chevalier De Ternay, page 160.
- ROBIN, [Claude C.], *abbé*. New travels through North-America: in a series of letters; exhibiting, the history of the victorious campaign of the allied armies, under . . . General Washington, and the Count de Rochambeau, in the year 1781. Translated from the original of the Abbé Robin.  
*Philadelphia: Printed and sold by R. Bell*, 1783. 112 pp. 12°.  
Translated by Philip Freneau.
- *Same*.  
*Boston: Printed for F. Battelle*, 1784. 95 pp. 12°.  
Translated by Philip Freneau.
- Nouveau voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, en l'année 1781; et campagne de l'armée de M. le comte de Rochambeau.  
*Philadelphie et Paris: Moutard*, 1782. ix, 222 pp. 8°.
- A Frenchman's estimate of Washington in 1781. Extract of a letter from Claude C. Robin.  
(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 20, Aug., 1888, pp. 137-139.)
- ROCHAMBEAU, Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur, *comte de*. Mémoires militaires, historiques et politiques de Rochambeau, ancien maréchal de France.  
*Paris: Fain & Magrinel*, 1809. 2 vols. Plates. 8°.
- Memoirs relative to the war of independence of the United States. Extracted and translated from the French by M. W. F. Wright.  
*Paris: At the French, English, and American library*, 1838. (4), 114 pp. Portraits. 8°.

ROCHAMBEAU, Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur, *comte de*. An account of the operations of the French army in the United States of America, during the war of their independence. Translated from the French.

(*In American register*, ed. by R. Walsh, vol. 2, pp. 156-182.)

— Correspondance du Comte de Rochambeau depuis le début de son commandement aux États-Unis jusqu' à la fin de la campagne de Virginie.

(*In* Doniol, H. Histoire de la participation de la France, vol. 5, pp. 309-590. Paris, 1892. F<sup>o</sup>.)

— Operations of Rochambeau's corps. Substance of a French journal [by Rochambeau].

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 7, Sept., 1881, pp. 224-226.)

ROSENGARTEN, Joseph G[eorge]. The Château de Rochambeau. Read before the American philosophical society, December 21, 1894.

[*Philadelphia*], 1895. 353-361 pp. *Portrait*. 8<sup>o</sup>.

Cover-title.

"Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American philosophical society, vol. xxxiii, January 16, 1895."

— General Comte de Rochambeau.

(*In American historical register*, vol. 3, Oct., 1895, pp. 195-208. *Portraits*.)

RUSSELL, Charles Howland. The French alliance, address delivered before the Rhode Island State society of the Cincinnati, at the State house, at Newport, Rhode Island, on July 4, 1904.

*New York*: [The De Vinne press], 1904. 32 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>.

SACKVILLE, George Sackville Germain, *1st viscount*. Correspondance du Lord G. Germain, avec les Généraux Clinton, Cornwallis et les amiraux dans la station de l'Amérique, avec plusieurs lettres interceptées du Général Washington, du Marquis de la Fayette & de M. de Barras, chef d'Escadre. Traduit de l'Anglais sur les originaux publiés par ordre de la Chambre des pairs.

*Berne*: Chez la Nouvelle société typographique, 1782. xvi, 304 pp. 2 folded sheets. 8<sup>o</sup>.

SAINT-BEUVE, C. A. Le duc de Lauzun.

(*In his Causeries du Lundi*, vol. 4, pp. 218-233. Paris, 1851. 12<sup>o</sup>.)

SÉGUR, Philippe-Henri, *marquis de*. Extraits de lettres écrits d'Amérique par le comte de Ségur, colonel en second du régiment de Soissonnais à la Comtesse de Ségur, dame de Madame Victoire, 1782-1783.

(*In Société des bibliophiles français. Mélanges*, 2. partie, pp. 149-200. Paris, 1903. 8<sup>o</sup>.)

SHELDON, Laura Charlotte. France and the American revolution, 1763-1778.

*Ithaca, N. Y.*: Andrus & Church, 1900. (6), 85 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>.

"A list of the authorities cited:" p. [77]-79.

SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI, *New York*. Dinner in honor of the official delegates from France to the United States, on the occasion of the dedication, at Washington, of the statue of Count de Rochambeau . . . and of the representatives of the families of Rocham-

beau and Lafayette, given by members of the order of the Cincinnati residing in New York, May twenty-seventh, 1902.

[*New York: Printed by T. D. Rich, 1902.*] (8), pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Menu.—Toasts.—Official guests.

SOCIETY OF THE FRIENDLY SONS OF SAINT PATRICK in the city of New York. Proceedings at the dinner to the Rochambeau special mission given by the Friendly sons of St. Patrick at Delmonico's May 29, 1902.

[*New York: Press of W. P. Mitchell & sons, 1903?*] (4), 79 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. 12°.

SOULÈS, François. Histoire des troubles de l'Amérique anglaise.

Paris: Buisson, 1787. 4 vols. Folded maps. 12°.

—— Vollständige Geschichte der Revolution in Nord-Amerika. Aus dem Französischen des Franz Soules, von Karl Hammerdörfer.

Zürich: Orell, Gessner, Fussli & comp., 1788. 2 vols. Folded map. 12°.

SPARKS, Jared, ed. Correspondence of the American revolution; being letters of eminent men to George Washington from the time of his taking command of the army to the end of his presidency. Ed. from the original manuscripts.

Boston: Little, Brown and company, 1853. 4 vols. 8°.

STEVENS, John Austin. The French in Rhode Island; with appendix.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 3, July, 1879, pp. 385-436.)

Appendix: List of the French fleet at Rhode Island under Admiral de Ternay and M. Destouches. Officers of the French army in America under the Count de Rochambeau. Quarters occupied within the town of Newport by the army under the command of the Count de Rochambeau in winter quarters, 1780-1781. Regiments quartered in the town. Quarters assigned within the town of Providence to the army under the command of the Count de Rochambeau, 1782. Resolutions of the inhabitants of Newport in town meeting and replies of Rochambeau. Inscription over the monument to Admiral de Ternay erected in the Trinity church-yard, Newport, by order of the King of France, 1783.

—— The operations of the allied armies before New York, 1781; with appendix. Maps.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 4, Jan., 1880, pp. 1-45.)

The appendix, pp. 32-45 contains The march of the French. The attempt on the British posts at Kingsbridge July 3, 1781, including orders of Washington, Washington's official report, Washington's account in his diary, From Doctor Thacker's diary, Narrative of the Duke de Lauzun, and the British account. The reconnoissance in force of the New York defenses, July 22, 1781. The march of the allies to King's Ferry, and Almanac for New York, 1781.

—— The return of the French, 1782-83; with an appendix.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 7, July, 1881, pp. 1-35.)

The appendix contains the following documents: 1. Correspondence of Washington and Count de Grasse; 2. Washington and Lafayette; 3. Washington and Count de Rochambeau; 4. Washington and the French officers; 5. Addresses to the French officers; 6. Miscellaneous documents. Illustrated by a steel etched portrait of the Chevalier de Chastellux; three maps showing the march and encampments of the French; a table of the marches and encampments, with distances traveled by the French, and an emblematic view of the national standards of the United States and France in 1781.

STEVENS, John Austin. The route of the allies from King's Ferry to the Head of Elk.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 5, July, 1880, pp. 1-20. Maps.)

STILLÉ, Charles J[aneway]. Beaumarchais and "the lost million." A chapter of the secret history of the American revolution.

*Philadelphia: Privately printed, 1890. 51 pp. 8°.*

—— Comte de Broglie the proposed stadtholder of America.

(*In Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography*, vol. 11, Jan., 1888, pp. 369-405.)

STONE, Edwin Martin. Our French allies. Rochambeau and his army, Lafayette and his devotion, D'Estaing, De Ternay, Barras, De Grasse, and their fleets, in the great war of the American revolution, from 1778 to 1782, including military operations in Rhode Island, the surrender of Yorktown, sketches of French and American officers, and incidents of social life in Newport, Providence, and elsewhere.

*Providence: Printed by the Providence press co., 1884 [1883]. xxxi, 632 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. Maps. 8°.*

SUMNER, Charles. Benjamin Franklin and John Slidell, at Paris.

(*In his Complete works, Statesman ed.*, vol. 10, pp. 221-258. Boston, 1900. 8°.)

TRESCOT, William Henry. The diplomacy of the revolution: an historical study.

*New York: D. Appleton & co., 1852. viii, (2), 169 pp. 12°.*

"Negotiation with France." pp. 15-58.

VAN RENSSELAER, [May (King)], "Mrs. J. K. Van Rensselaer." Newport: our social capital.

*Philadelphia and London: J. P. Lippincott company, 1905. 17, (1), 17-401, (1) pp. Colored frontispiece. Illustrations. 52 Plates. 4 maps (2 folded in pocket). 4°.*

"Newport during the war," pp. 173-201; "British and French occupation of Newport," pp. 203-220.

WASHINGTON, George. The writings of George Washington; being his correspondence, addresses, messages, and other papers, official and private, selected and published from the original manuscripts; with a life of the author, notes and illustrations. By Jared Sparks.

*Boston: American stationers' company; J. B. Russell [etc.], 1834-1837. 12 vols. Plates. 5 portraits (including frontispieces v. 1-3, 12). 25 maps and plans. 3 facsimiles. 4°.*

Contains the correspondence of Washington and Lafayette, Rochambeau, Count de Grasse, etc.

Vol. 7, appendix, pp. 477-506, French army in America under the command of Count de Rochambeau"; pp. 509-510, "Memorandum for concerting a plan of operations with the French army"; pp. 511-512, "Letter from Count de Rochambeau to General Washington, on the arrival of the French army at Newport"; pp. 515-520, "Interview between the French commanders and the Marquis de Lafayette at Newport."

—— The writings of George Washington; collected and ed. by Worthington Chauncey Ford.

*New York & London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1889-1893. 14 vols. 8°.*

—— Lettres inédites du Général Washington au Marquis de Chastellux.

(*In Le Correspondant*, vol. 65, June, 1865, pp. 426-443.)



## FRENCH ALLIANCE IN AMERICAN REVOLUTION 19

WASHINGTON, George. Washington's journal. From the Library of the Department of State at Washington. May to Nov., 1781.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 6, Feb., 1881, pp. 108-125; vol. 7, Aug., 1881, pp. 122-133; vol. 20, July, 1888, pp. 56-60.)

WHARTON, Francis. The revolutionary diplomatic correspondence of the United States. Ed. under direction of Congress by Francis Wharton, with preliminary index, and notes historical and legal. Pub. in conformity with act of Congress of August 13, 1888.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1889. 6 vols. 8°. (50th Congress, 1st session. House miscellaneous document 603.)*

WOODBURN, James Albert. France in the American revolution.

(*In Chautauquan*, vol. 25, June, 1897, pp. 247-252.)

### UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

[The numerals at the end of the titles are the serial numbers used in the check list of documents, published by the Superintendent of Documents.]

1818. Message from the President, transmitting sundry documents in relation to the claim of representatives of Caron de Beaumarchais. January 16, 1818. 14 pp. 8°.

*15th Congress, 1st session. State papers, no. 53.*

7

1818. Petition and documents in the case of Mons. Poirey. Referred to the Committee on pensions and revolutionary claims. January 14, 1818. Bill reported making provision for the claim of M. Poirey. March 28, 1818. 6 pp. 8°.

*15th Congress, 1st session. State papers, no. 178.*

11

Secretary and aid-de-camp to General Lafayette.

1825. Resolution of the general assembly of the State of Indiana in reference to Major-General Lafayette. February 15, 1825. 5 pp. 8°.

*18th Congress, 2d session. State papers, no. 84.*

117

1834. Message from the President, announcing the death of Lafayette. June 21, 1834. 2 pp. 8°.

*23d Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 466.*

243

1834. Count de Rochambeau—granddaughters of. Message from the President, transmitting a memorial from the granddaughters of the Count de Rochambeau. June 21, 1834. 7 pp. 8°.

*23d Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 494.*

259

1834. Death of Lafayette. Message from the President, transmitting information of the death of General Lafayette, &c. June 21, 1834. 2 pp. 8°.

*23d Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 495.*

259

1834. Oration on the life and character of Gilbert Motier de La Fayette: Delivered at the request of both Houses of the Congress of the United States, before them, in the House of Representatives at

- Washington, on the 31st of December, 1834. By John Quincy Adams.  
*23d Congress, 2d session. Journal of the House, 1834-1835, pp. 657-689.* 270
1834. Bequest of Lafayette. Message from the President, transmitting an engraved copy of the Declaration of Independence, bequeathed by the late General Lafayette to the Congress of the United States. December 4, 1834. 2 pp. 8°.  
*23d Congress, 2d session. House executive document no. 7.* 271
1834. Lafayette. Message from the President, transmitting the reply of George W. Lafayette on the subject of the resolution of Congress in relation to the decease of his father, General Lafayette. December 15, 1834. 2 pp. 8°.  
*23d Congress, 2d session. House executive document no. 26.* 272
1835. Rochambeau—grand-daughters of Marshal de. Message from the President, transmitting documents in relation to the claim of the grand-daughters of the Marshal de Rochambeau. January 31, 1835. 7 pp. 8°.  
*23d Congress, 2d session. House executive document no. 114.* 273
1836. Marshal Rochambeau—Heirs of. Report from the Committee on revolutionary claims. February 10, 1836. 2 pp. 8°.  
*24th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 307.* 293
1837. Report from the Committee of claims, to whom was referred the petition of Francis Allyn. January 13, 1837. 3 pp. 8°.  
*24th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 64.* 298
- "Recommends partial allowance of claim for payment for use of his vessel in the transportation to this country of General Lafayette."
1837. Francis Allyn. Report from the Committee of claims, to which was referred the bill from the Senate for the relief of Francis Allyn. March 3, 1837. 2 pp. 8°.  
*24th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 326.* 306
- The bill provides "that there be paid, . . . to Francis Allyn, of the ship Cadmus, in full compensation for bringing General Lafayette and his family from France to the United States, in the year 1824, the sum of one thousand dollars, in full for his time, services, and expenses, as master of the same ship."
1838. Memorial of the granddaughters of Marshal Rochambeau, in relation to their claim for remuneration for his services during the war of the revolution. July 7, 1838. 4 pp. 8°.  
*25th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 505.* 319
1838. Marshal Rochambeau. Report from the Committee on revolutionary claims. January 11, 1838. 6 pp. 8°.  
*25th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 363.* 334
- "Memorial of the granddaughters of the Marshal Rochambeau."

1842. Capt. Francis Allyn. Report from the Committee of claims, to whom was referred the petition of Captain Francis Allyn, in behalf of himself and the owners of the ship Cadmus. February 9, 1842. 3 pp. 8°. 407  
*27th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 56.*
1842. Marquis de la Gorce and the Countess d'Ambrugeac, grand-daughters of Count Rochambeau. Report from the Committee on revolutionary claims. August 20, 1842. 10 pp. 8°. 411  
*27th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 1071.*
1846. Heirs of Marshal Rochambeau. Report from the Committee on revolutionary claims. February 10, 1846. 7 pp. 8°. 488  
*29th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 201.*
1849. Francis Allyn—Lafayette's passage to America. Report from the Committee on claims. January 3, 1849. 10 pp. 8°. 545  
*30th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 12.*
1858. Report from the Committee on private land claims, to whom was referred the "memorial of Joseph Ménard, praying to be allowed to relocate certain warrants for land granted to the late Marquis de Lafayette, of which he is the assignee." January 20, 1858. 2 pp. 8°. 938  
*35th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 14.*
1858. Relocation of land warrants granted to General Lafayette. Report from the Committee on public lands. May 29, 1858. 2 pp. 8°. 907  
*35th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 436.*  
Report referring to "memorial of Joseph Ménard, praying to be allowed to relocate certain warrants for land granted to the late Marquis de Lafayette, of which he is the assignee."
1860. Report from the Committee on private land claims, to whom was referred the petition of Joseph Ménard, praying to be allowed to relocate certain land warrants. April 5, 1860. 2 pp. 8°. 1039  
*36th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 174.*
1882. Report from the Joint committee on the library. February 20, 1882. 3 pp. 8°. 2004  
*47th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 187.*  
Report on the Senate resolution of Oct. 25, 1881, relative to the purchase of the Rochambeau papers.
1890. Report from the Committee on the library. June 5, 1890. 3 pp. 8°. 2709  
*51st Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 1301.*  
Report on the Senate resolution "to ascertain and report to the Senate by what authority the public square north of the Executive Mansion has been selected for the site of the proposed monument to General Lafayette."

1890. La Fayette monument. A communication from the Secretary of war and Chairman of the commission on the erection of a monument to General La Fayette, requesting that an appropriation be made to enable the commission to carry into effect the provisions of the concurrent resolution of Congress, passed August 28, 1890, changing the site of said monument. September 10, 1890. 1 page. 8°. *51st Congress, 1st session. House executive document no. 465.* 2752
1892. Dedication of Lafayette statue. Report from the Committee on the library. June 15, 1892. 1 page. 8°. *52d Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1644.* 3048
1900. Woman commissioner at the Exposition in Paris, France, in 1900. Report from the Committee on foreign affairs. February 21, 1900. 1 page. 8°. *56th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 384.* 4022
1900. Compensation of woman commissioner to Paris Exposition, 1900. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting an estimate of appropriation for compensation of woman commissioner to unveiling of statue of Lafayette at Paris Exposition. April 17, 1900. 1 page. 8°. *56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 614.* 3997
1900. Statue of Lafayette at Paris, France. Report from the Committee on foreign affairs. May 28, 1900. 1 p. 8°. *56th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1809.* 4027
1900. Statue of Lafayette at Paris. Message from the President, transmitting a report respecting the unveiling, at Paris, France, on July 4, 1900, of the statue of Lafayette, provided by the contributions of school children of the United States. December 12, 1900. 6 pp. 8°. *56th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 183.* 4148
1901. Bronze replica of a statue to General Rochambeau. Report from the Committee on the library. February 20, 1901. 3 pp. 8°. *56th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 2928.* 4214  
Favorable report that \$7,500 be appropriated for the purchase of a statue of Rochambeau.
1902. Statue of Rochambeau. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting a copy of a communication from the Secretary of war, submitting an estimate of appropriation for the preparation of a site, etc., for a statue of Rochambeau. January 9, 1902. *57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 213.* 4337

## FRENCH ALLIANCE IN AMERICAN REVOLUTION 23

1902. Unveiling of the Rochambeau monument in Washington. Report from the Committee on appropriations. March 13, 1902. 1 page. 8°.

*57th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 950.*

4403

Favorable report on the resolution authorizing and requesting the President to extend to the Government and people of France and the family of General de Rochambeau an invitation to join in the dedication of the monument of General de Rochambeau.

1902. Statue of Rochambeau. Report from the Committee on ways and means. April 21, 1902. 2 pp. 8°.

*57th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1708.*

4404

"This resolution proposes to admit free of duty the replica of the bronze statue of Rochambeau."

1902. Dedication of the statue of Rochambeau. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting a copy of a communication from the Secretary of state submitting an additional estimate of appropriation for dedication of statue of Rochambeau. April 29, 1902. 2 pp. 8°.

*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 583.*

4377

1902. Selection of a site and erection of a statue of Marshal de Rochambeau. Letter transmitting the report of the Committee to whom was committed . . . the selection of a site and the supervision of the erection thereon of a statue of Marshal de Rochambeau, and of the unveiling of said statue. May 21, 1902. 2 pp. 8°.

*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 362.*

4245

1903. Marble bust of General Lafayette. Report from the Committee on the library. January 20, 1903. 5 pp. 8°.

*57th Congress, 2d session. Senate report no. 2544.*

4410

1903. Proceedings upon the unveiling of statue of Count de Rochambeau. Report from the Committee on printing. February 26, 1903. 1 page. 8°.

*57th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 3895.*

4415

1904. Report of proceedings on the unveiling of statue of Count de Rochambeau. Report from the Committee on printing. January 26, 1904. 1 page. 8°.

*58th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 553.*

4578

1904. Translation of "Les combattants français de la guerre américaine, 1778-1783." Report from the Committee on printing. April 26, 1904. 1 page. 8°.

*58th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 2940.*

4584

1905. Les combattants français de la guerre américaine, 1778-1783. Listes établies d'après les documents authentiques déposés aux Archives nationales et aux Archives du Ministère des affaires étrangères. *Washington: Imprimerie nationale, 1905. (2), 453 pp. Plates. 4°. 58th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 77.* 4595
1905. Proceedings in connection with the formal presentation of a reproduction of a bust of Washington by certain citizens of the Republic of France. *Washington: Government printing office, 1905. 45 pp. 2 plates. 8°. 58th Congress, 3d session. Senate report no. 4397.*

# MARQUIS DE LAFAYETTE—WRITINGS

LAFAYETTE, Marie Joseph Paul Roch Yves Gilbert de Motier, *Marquis de*. Correspondance inédite de La Fayette. Lettres écrites au Comte D'Estaing pendant la campagne du vice-amiral de la Delaware à Boston du 14 juillet au 20 octobre 1778. [Rédigé par Henri Doniol.]

(In Société d'histoire diplomatique. Revue d'histoire diplomatique, 6. année, pp. 395-448. Paris, 1892. 8°.)

— General Lafayette's correspondence.

(In Sparks, Jared. Diplomatic correspondence of the American Revolution, vol. 10, pp. 1-71. Boston, 1830. 8°.)

— Lafayette in the American Revolution from [his] memoirs.

*Boston: Old South meeting house, 1898. 24 pp. 8°. (Old South leaflets, vol. 4, no. 97.)*

— Letters of George Washington and Lafayette.

*Boston: Old South meeting house, 1898. 24 pp. 8°. (Old South leaflets, vol. 4, no. 98.)*

— Mémoires, correspondance, et manuscrits du Général Lafayette. Publiés par sa famille.

*Paris, 1837. 6 vols. in 4. 8°.*

— Memoirs, correspondence, and manuscripts of General Lafayette. Published by his family.

*London, 1837. 3 vols. 8°.*

— Same. Vol. 1.

*New York: Saunders & Olley, 1837. xiv, 552 pp. Plate. 8°.*

— Memoirs of the military career of the Marquis de La Fayette, . . . including his reception in New York, Boston, and the principal towns in New England.

*Boston: Published by Allen and Watts, 1824. 56 pp. 8°.*

Bound in Miscellaneous pamphlet, vol. 22.

— Translation. Lafayette's letters from prison. Magdeburg, 1793. From the originals in the possession of Jeremiah Colburn.

(In Magazine of American history vol. 6, May, 1881, pp. 360-376. Facsimile.)

# MARQUIS DE LAFAYETTE—WRITINGS RELATING TO

AN ACCOUNT of the reception of General Lafayette in Savannah, on Saturday, March 19th, 1825, of the entertainments given him [etc.].

*Savannah: W. T. Williams, 1825. 80 pp. 8°.*

ADAMS, John Quincy. Oration on the life and character of Gilbert Mottier de Lafayette, delivered at the request of both houses of

the Congress of the United States, before them, in the House of representatives at Washington, on the thirty-first of December, 1834.

*New York: D. K. Minor, 1835. 35 pp. Portrait. 8°.*

——— *Same.*

*Washington: Printed by Gales and Seaton, 1835. 94 pp. 8°.*

AMERICAN military biography; containing the lives and characters of the officers of the revolution, who were most distinguished in achieving our national independence. Also, the life of Gilbert Motier La Fayette. Pub. for E. S. Johnson.

*Cincinnati: Printed at the Chronicle office, 1834. 615, (1) pp. Plates. 8°.*

ALLEN, E. M. La Fayette's second expedition to Virginia in 1781. A paper read before the Maryland historical society, June 14th, 1886.

*Baltimore: [J. Murphy & Co.], 1891. 50 pp. 8°. (Maryland historical society. Fund-publication, no. 32.)*

ALLEN, Z. Lafayette's account of affairs in Rhode Island, in 1778.

*(In Historical magazine, vol. 5, Aug., 1861, pp. 247-248.)*

[BARBAROUX, Charles Ogé, and J. A. LARDIER.] Voyage du général Lafayette aux États-Unis d'Amérique en 1824 [anon.]

*Bruxelles: P. J. De Mat, 1825. 3 vols. 24°.*

——— Voyage du général Lafayette aux États-Unis d'Amérique, en 1824 et 1825 . . . [anon.]

*Paris: L'Huillier, 1826. (2), 364, (2) pp. Portrait. 12°.*

BARDOUX, A[génor], i. e. Joseph Agénor. Études sociales et politiques. La jeunesse de La Fayette, 1757-1792.

*Paris: C. Lévy, 1892. (4), xii, 409 pp. 8°.*

——— Études sociales et politiques. Les dernières années de La Fayette, 1792-1834.

*Paris: C. Lévy, 1893. (4), iii, 431, (2) pp. 8°.*

BIGELOW, John. La Fayette.

*Boston: Little, Brown & co., 1882. 11 pp. 12°.*

BROOKS, Elbridge S[treet]. The true story of Lafayette, called the friend of America; illustrated by V. A. Searles.

*Boston: Lothrop pub. co., [1899]. 260 pp. Illustrations. 8°. (Children's lives of great men.)*

BROWNING, Charles H. Lafayette's visit to the United States in 1824-25.

*(In American historical register, vol. 2, July, 1895, pp. 1151-1162; Aug., 1895, pp. 1363-1384; vol. 3, Sept., 1895, pp. 1-27; Oct., 1895, pp. 151-194; Nov., 1895, pp. 287-307; Dec., 1895, pp. 441-453; Jan., 1896, pp. 521-544; Feb., 1896, pp. 621-643; vol. 4, Mar., 1896, pp. 1-15; Apr., 1896, pp. 133-146; May, 1896, pp. 239-246; June, 1896, pp. 341-351. Philadelphia, 1895-96. 8°.)*

"An illustrated account of the entire tour of General Lafayette in the United States in 1824-25, compiled from contemporaneous accounts and reminiscences sent to us by members of the patriotic hereditary societies all along the routes traveled by 'the Nation's Guest.'"

BÜDINGER, Max. Lafayette. Ein Lebensbild.

*Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1870. 115, (1) pp. 8°.*



- BURTON, Alma Holman. Lafayette, the friend of American liberty; with an introduction by J. Baldwin. (France and the American revolution.)  
*New York, Chicago [etc.]: Werner school book co., [1898]. 85 pp. Illustrations. 16°. (Friends of American liberty. Lafayette.)*
- BUTLER, Frederick. Memoirs of the Marquis de La Fayette, major-general in the Revolutionary Army of the United States of America. Together with his tour through the United States.  
*Wethersfield [Conn.]: Published by Deming & Francis, 1825. 417, (1) pp. Portrait. 12°.*
- BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah. The knight of liberty; a tale of the fortunes of La Fayette.  
*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1895. vi, (2), 225 pp. Plates. 12°.*
- CARRINGTON, Henry B. Lafayette's Virginia campaign, 1781.  
*(In Magazine of American history, vol. 6, May, 1881, pp. 340-352.)*
- CARSON, Hampton L[awrence]. The Hampton L. Carson collection of engraved portraits of Jefferson, Franklin, and Lafayette. Catalogue compiled and sale conducted by Stan. V. Henkels . . .  
*[Philadelphia, Press of W. F. Fell company, 1904.] 6, 157 pp. Portraits. Plates. 4°.*  
 Title-page reads: The unique collection of engraved portraits of Thomas Jefferson, Benjamin Franklin and Gilbert Mottier de La Fayette . . . to be sold April 20th . . . and . . . April 21st . . . [1904].
- CASTILLE, [Charles] Hippolyte. Lafayette.  
*Paris: Ferdinand Sartorius, 1858. 63 pp. Portrait. Facsimile. 24°. (Portraits historiques au dix-neuvième siècle, 43.)*
- CASTONNET DES FOSSES, H. La Fayette et ses compagnons en Amérique.  
*Angers: Lachèse et Dolbeau, 1888. 35 pp. 8°.*  
 Extrait des Mémoires de la Société nationale d'agriculture, sciences et arts d'Angers.
- CECIL, E. Life of Lafayette. Written for children.  
*Boston: Crosby, Nichols and company, 1860. (6), 218 pp. Plates (colored). 16°.*
- CHARAVAY, Étienne. Le général La Fayette, 1757-1834. Notice biographique.  
*Paris: Au siège de la société, 1898. viii, 653, (3) pp. Portraits. Facsimiles. 8°.*  
 "Bibliographie," pp. 600-612.  
 "Iconographie," pp. 613-620.
- CHÂTEAUNEUF, A. Le général Lafayette. Mémoires authentiques.  
*Paris: Chez Dumont, 1831. (6), 80 pp. 8°.*
- CHURCH, Ella Rodman. Lafayette's last visit to America.  
*(In Magazine of American history, vol. 6, May, 1881, pp. 322-339.)*
- CLOQUET, Jules. Recollections of the private life of General Lafayette.  
*New York: Published by Leavitt, Lord & co., 1836. 2 vols. in 1. Illustrations (woodcuts). Facsimiles. 12°.*

CODD, Margaret Jane. The story of Lafayette.

Chicago: A. Flanagan, [1898]. 112 pp. Illustrations. 12°. (*The teacher's helper*, vol. 5, no. 4.)

A COMPLETE history of the Marquis de Lafayette, major-general in the army of the United States of America, in the war of the Revolution; embracing an account of his late tour through the United States to the time of his departure, September, 1825. By an officer in the late army.

New York: Printed for, and published by, Robert Lowry, 1826. 504 pp. Portrait. 8°.

CUSHING, Caleb. A eulogy on La Fayette, pronounced at the request of the young men of Dover, September 6, 1834.

Dover, N. H.: Geo. Wadleigh, 1834. 27 pp. 8°.

CUTTER, William. The life of General Lafayette.

New York: George F. Coledge & brother [1849]. 408 pp. Plates. Portraits (woodcuts). 12°.

DIALOGUE entre le D<sup>r</sup>. Quickly et M. Amen, patriote impartial de la garde nationale parisienne, touchant M. Motier de la Fayette, maréchal-de-camp des ci-devant armées du roi, actuellement commandant des gardes nationales parisiennes.

Londres, 1790. 24 pp. Plate. 12°. (*With Les Actes des apotres. Paris [1790?], version 61.*)

DONIOL, Henri, i. e. Jean Henri Antoine. Correspondance inédite de La Fayette. Lettres écrites au Comte d'Estaing pendant la campagne du vice-amiral de la Delaware à Boston du 14 juillet au 20 octobre 1778.

(In *Revue d'histoire diplomatique*, vol. 6, 1892, pp. 395-448.)

——— La Fayette avant l'année 1800.

(In *Revue d'histoire diplomatique*, vol. 17, Oct., 1903, pp. 489-532.)

——— La Fayette dans la révolution. Années d'Amérique. Années de pouvoir et années de geôle. La veille du consulat 1775-1799.

Paris: Armand Colin, 1904. (4), 139 pp. 12°. *Politiques d'autrefois.*)

ESPINCHAL, Comte d'. Lafayette.

(In *Revue rétrospective*, vol. 20, 1894, pp. 289-320.)

EVERETT, Edward. Eulogy on Lafayette, delivered in Faneuil Hall, at the request of the young men of Boston, September 6, 1834.

Boston: Nathan Hale; and Allen & Ticknor, 1834. 104 pp. 8°.

FARMER, Lydia Hoyt. The life of La Fayette, the knight of liberty in two worlds and two centuries.

New York: Thomas Y. Crowell & co., [1888]. x, 472 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. 12°.

FOSTER, John. A sketch of the tour of General Lafayette on his late visit to the United States, 1824; comprising the addresses of the town and city authorities, with the answers of the general.

Portland: Printed at the Statesman office, by A. W. Thayer, 1824. 228, (3) pp. 8°.

FROTHINGHAM, N[athaniel] L[angdon]. A sermon on the death of General Lafayette, preached to the First church in Boston, on Sunday, the 29th of June, 1834.

*Boston: Munroe & Francis, 1834. 16 pp. 8°.*

GENERAL LA FAYETTE'S arrival in the United States.

(*In American sketches; by a native of the United States, pp. 58-94. London, 1827. 12°.*)

GREGG, Jarvis. Eulogy on Lafayette, delivered in the chapel of Dartmouth college, July 4, 1834.

*Hanover, N. H.: Thomas Mann, 1834. 28 pp. 8°.*

HALE, E[dward] J[oseph]. Monsieur le marquis de La Fayette.

*Raleigh: Capital printing company, 1901. 31 pp. 12°. (North Carolina booklet, vol. 1, no. 8.)*

[HASSAM, Frederick F.] Liberty tree: Liberty hall . . . 1775. Lafayette and loyalty!

*[Boston, 1891.] 16 pp. 12°.*

Cover-title.

HEADLEY, P[hineas] C[amp]. The life of the Marquis de Lafayette, major general in the United States army in the war of the Revolution, . . . with notes by Henry Ketcham.

*New York: A. L. Burt company, [1903]. iv, iii-vii, 364 pp. Plates. Portrait. 12°.*

HISTORICAL sketches illustrative of the life of M. de Lafayette; and the leading events of the American revolution. By an American.

*New York: Printed for the author, 1824. 227 pp. 12°.*

[KNAPP, Samuel L.] Memoirs of General Lafayette. With an account of his visit to America, and of his reception by the people of the United States; from his arrival August 15th, to the celebration at Yorktown, October 19th, 1824.

*Boston: Printed and published by E. G. House, 1824. 264 pp. Portrait. 12°.*

LAFAYETTE in the American revolution; from his Autobiography.

*Boston: Old South meeting house, 1883. 8 pp. 12°. (Old South leaflets, 1st series, no. 7.)*

Caption-title.

LAFAYETTE'S visit to Indiana.

(*In Brookville inquirer and Franklin republican, vol. 7, June 17, 1825.*)

Same as in Louisville public advertiser, noted below.

LAMB, Martha J. Our country fifty years ago; some incidents in connection with Lafayette's visit.

(*In Magazine of American history, vol. 18, Dec., 1887, pp. 457-477.*)

LETTERS of Washington and Lafayette. [1777-1792.]

*Boston: Old South meeting house, 1889. 20 pp. 12°. (Old South leaflets, 7th series, no. 6.)*

Caption-title.

LEVASSEUR, A. General Lafayette in America, oder dessen letzte Reise durch Amerika in den Jahren 1824 und 1825. Beschrieben von A. Levasseur, und aus dem französischen übersetzt von A. Levasseur, geb. Zeis.

*Naumburg: Wild, 1829. 2 vols. in 1. Portrait. 8°.*

LEVASSEUR, A. Lafayette en Amérique, en 1824 et 1825, ou Journal d'un voyage aux États-Unis.

Paris: Baudouin, 1829. 2 vols. Plates. Portraits. Folded map. 8°.

— Lafayette in America in 1824 and 1825; or, Journal of a voyage to the United States; by A. Levasseur . . . Tr. by J. D. Godman, M. D.

Philadelphia: Carey and Lea, 1829. 2 vols. 12°.

— Reis door de Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika, in de jaren 1824 en 1825, door den generaal Lafayette. Naar het Fransch van zijnen secretaris A. Levasseur . . .

Zutphen: W. J. Thieme, 1831. 2 vols. Portrait. 8°.

LOMENIE, Louis Léonard de. M. de Lafayette.

*In* *sa* Galerie des contemporains illustres, par un homme de rien, vol. 5, pp. 9-12. Paris, 1842. 16°.

LONG, John D[avis]. Lafayette in America.

[Boston: *The Youth's companion*, 1902.] 15 pp. Illustrations. Portraits. 12°.

From the *Youth's companion*, July 3, 1902.

MACK, Ebenezer. The life of Gilbert Motier de Lafayette.

Ithaca, N. Y.: Mack, Andrus & Woodruff, 1841. 371 pp. Illustrations (wood cuts). 12°.

MAKERS of American history: Patrick Henry, by Alexander H. Everett; General Greene, General Lafayette, General Marion, by William [?] T. Headley.

New York: *The University society, incorporated*, 1904. 336 pp. Portrait. 12°.

MEMOIRS of General La Fayette, embracing details of his public and private life, sketches of the American revolution, . . . with biographical notices of individuals who have been distinguished actors in these events.

New York: Published by Russell Robins, 1825. 455 pp. Portraits. 12°.

MEMOIRS of General Lafayette, with an account of his tour through the United States, and a description of the ceremonies in laying the corner stone of the Bunker Hill monument.

[1825.] 24 pp. Portrait. 12°.

Cover-title.

NEW YORK (City) Common council. Description of the book presented to General La Fayette by the Common council of New York, with explanations of the designs, etc.

Published by order of the committee, J. & J. Harper, printers, 1825. 27 pp. 16°.

PARKER, A. A. Recollections of General Lafayette on his visit to the United States, in 1824 and 1825; with the most remarkable incidents of his life, from his birth to the day of his death.

Keene, N. H.: *Sentinel printing company*, 1879. 148 pp. Portrait. 8°.

PELET DE LA LOZÈRE, Privat Joseph Claramond, *comte*. Lafayette en Amérique et en France.

*Paris: Grassart, 1867. (2), 210, (1) pp. 12°.*

[POST, Lydia Minturn]. Personal recollections of the American revolution. A private journal. Prepared from authentic domestic records. Together with reminiscences of Washington & Lafayette. Edited by Sidney Barclay [pseud.].

*New York: Rudd & Carleton, 1859. 251 pp. Facsimile. 12°.*

REGNAULT-WARIN, Jean Baptiste Joseph Innocent Philadelphie. Mémoires pour servir à la vie du Général La Fayette, et à l'histoire de l'Assemblée constituante.

*À Paris: Chez Hesse et cie., 1824. 2 vols. 8°.*

SAINT-BEUVE, C. A. Mémoires de Général La Fayette (1838).

(*In his Portraits littéraires*, vol. 2, pp. 157-202. Paris, 1855. 12°.)

SARRANS, Bernard. Memoirs of General Lafayette and of the French revolution of 1830.

*London: Richard Bentley, 1832. 2 vols. Portraits. 8°.*

SCHOULER, James. Lafayette's tour in 1824.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 10, Sept., 1883, pp. 243-250.)

SKETCH of the life and military services of Gen. La Fayette during the American revolution.

*New-York: Printed and published for the editor, 1824. 24 pp. 8°.*

SPRAGUE, William B[uell]. An oration commemorative of the late General Lafayette, pronounced before the military and civic societies of the city of Albany, in the South Dutch church, July 24, 1834.

*Albany: Packard and Van Benthuyssen, 1834. 34 pp. 8°.*

STATEMENT of the attempted rescue of General Lafayette from "Olmütz."

[*Charleston, S. C.: Walker, Evans & Cogswell, 188-?*] 49 pp. 8°.

"The following account is prepared from the personal narrative and conversations of Col. F. K. Huger, by one of his family."

STEVENS, John Austin. The expedition of Lafayette against Arnold.

*Baltimore: [J. Murphy], 1878. 36 pp. 8°. (Maryland historical society. Fund-publication, no. 13.)*

—— Lafayette's letters from prison, Magdeburg, 1793.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 6, May, 1881, pp. 353-359.)

—— Visit of Lafayette to the United States, 1784.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 2, Dec., 1878, pp. 724-733.)

STILLÉ [Charles Janeway]. A review of Mr. Tower's "The Marquis de La Fayette in the American revolution."

*Philadelphia, 1895. 23 pp. 8°.*

"Reprinted from 'The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography.' April, 1895."

SUMNER, Charles. Lafayette; the faithful one. Lecture.

*Boston: Wright & Potter, 1870. 35 pp. 8°.*

SWETT, Lucia Gray. The visit of Lafayette, the old housekeeper's story.

*Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1903. 38 numbered leaves. Portrait. 12°.*

- [TICKNOR, George.] Outlines of the principal events in the life of General Lafayette.  
*Boston: Published by Cummings, Hilliard & co., 1825. 64 pp. 8°.*  
 Reprinted from the North American review, Jan., 1825, "with a few alterations and a considerable number of additions."
- TOWER, Charlemagne, jr. The Marquis de La Fayette in the American revolution. With some account of the attitude of France toward the War of Independence.  
*Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott co., 1895. 2 vols. Portraits. Maps. 8°.*
- TUCKER, John S. The French in our Revolution. The Marquis Lafayette.  
*[Washington, 1881.] 10 pp. 8°.*  
 Cover-title.
- TUCKERMAN, Bayard. Life of General Lafayette, with a critical estimate of his character and public acts.  
*New York: Dodd, Mead & company, 1889. 2 vols. Portraits. 12°.*
- UPHAM, Nathaniel G. Eulogy on Lafayette, delivered at Concord, agreeably to a resolve of the New-Hampshire legislature, on the 17th of June 1835.  
*Concord: Printed by Cyrus Barton, 1835. 56 pp. 8°.*
- VIE privée, impartiale, politique, militaire et domestique, du Marquis de La Fayette, général des Bleuets, pour servir de supplément à la nécrologie des hommes célèbres du dix-huitième siècle, & de clef aux revolutions françaises & américaines.  
*A Paris: De l'imprimerie particulière de M. de Bastide en 1790. 88 pp. Portrait. 8°.*
- VIE publique et privée de M. le marquis de Lafayette, avec des détails sur l'affaire du 6 octobre, etc.  
*[Paris], 1791. 69 pp. 12°. (With Vie privée, impartiale, politique, militaire et domestique, du Marquis de La Fayette. Paris, 1790.)*
- VISIT of the Nation's Guest to Indiana.  
*(In Louisville public advertiser, vol. 7, May 18, 1825.)*  
 Address to General Lafayette.  
 Answer of General Lafayette.  
 Account of dinner and toasts.
- *Same.*  
*(In Evansville gazette, vol. 4, June 11, 1825.)*
- *Same.*  
*(In Indiana journal, vol. 3, June 7, 1825.)*
- WALN, Robert, jr. Life of the Marquis de La Fayette; Major-general in the service of the United States of America, in the war of the Revolution.  
*Philadelphia: Published by J. P. Ayres, 1825. 505 pp. Portrait. 8°.*
- WARD, Robert D. An account of General La Fayette's visit to Virginia in the years 1824-'25.  
*West, Johnston & co., Richmond, Va., 1881. 136 pp. Portrait. 8°.*

WHITMAN, Walt. Lafayette in Brooklyn, with an introduction by John Burroughs.

*New York: G. D. Smith, 1905. (25) 1 pp. 2 portraits (including frontispiece). Folded facsimile. 8°.*

"The following impromptu reminiscence of Lafayette's visit to this country in 1825 . . . was given some time since at a meeting of the New England historic genealogical society in . . . Boston."

"The following paper is printed literally from an undated MS. prepared by Whitman for the printer, but never published."

WOOD, William A. Lafayette's visit to Missouri, [1825].

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 18, Aug., 1887, pp. 154-156.)

WYLIE, Andrew. An eulogy on Lafayette, delivered in Bloomington, Indiana, on the ninth of May, 1835, at the request of the citizens and students.

*Cincinnati: Taylor and Tracy, 1835. 32 pp. 12°.*

#### MARQUIS DE LAFAYETTE—ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

1815. Interesting notices of the life of the Marquis de La Fayette.

*The Portfolio*, vol. 13 (June, 1815): 499-513.

1824. Lafayette.

*The Portfolio*, vol. 32 (Oct., 1824): 261-264.

1824. The visit of General Lafayette.

*The Portfolio*, vol. 32 (Oct., 1824): 328-339; (Nov., 1824): 415-417.

1825. Lafayette. George Ticknor.

*North American review*, vol. 20 (Jan., 1825): 147-180.

1825. Memoirs of General La Fayette.

*United States literary gazette*, vol. 1 (Jan. 1, 1825): 278-279.

1825. Outlines of the principal events in the life of General Lafayette.

[Review.]

*United States literary gazette*, vol. 2 (Apr. 1, 1825): 9-15.

1829. Lafayette in America.

*American quarterly review*, vol. 6 (Dec., 1829): 467-494.

Review of Levasseur's "Lafayette en Amérique."

1830. Lafayette in America. E. Everett.

*North American review*, vol. 30 (Jan., 1830): 216-237.

Review of Levasseur's "Lafayette en Amérique."

1832. Memoirs of Lafayette.

*Monthly review*, vol. 129 (Oct., 1832): 224-248.

Review of the Memoirs by B. Sarrans.

1833. Sketch of the life of General Lafayette. A. D. Paterson.

*American monthly magazine*, vol. 1 (June 1, 1833): 243-250; (July 1, 1833): 295-303.

1834. La Fayette. [A poem.] L. H. Sigourney.

*New England magazine*, vol. 7 (Aug., 1834): 124-125.

1834. Glimpses of Lafayette, and of a few of his friends.

*New monthly magazine*, vol. 41 (July, 1834): 315-321.

1834. La Fayette. Eulogy. Alexandre de Boinville.  
*Southern literary messenger*, vol. 1 (Nov., 1834): 93-94.
1835. Lafayette. Eulogies by John Quincy Adams and Edward Everett reviewed.  
*Southern literary messenger*, vol. 1 (Feb., 1835): 307-312.
1836. Recollections of General Lafayette.  
*Monthly review*, vol. 139 (Jan., 1836): 56-65.  
Review of Jules Cloquet's Recollections.
1837. Memoirs of Lafayette.  
*Monthly review*, vol. 143 (July, 1837): 392-397.
1843. Reminiscences of men and things. Lafayette.  
*Fraser's magazine*, vol. 28 (July, 1843): 60-72; (Aug., 1843): 169-182.
1848. Recollections of Lafayette. Rose Standish.  
*The Knickerbocker*, vol. 32 (Sept., 1848): 215-218.
1855. Reminiscences of a tempest-tost life. Lafayette.  
*Putnam's monthly*, vol. 6 (Oct., 1855): 416-424.
1859. Reminiscences of La Fayette's visit to Boston—Governor Eustis—Governor Brooks and others. W. H. Sumner.  
*New England historical and genealogical register*, vol. 13 (Apr., 1859): 99-107.
1861. The home of Lafayette.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 8 (Dec., 1861): 649-663.
1867. Lafayette as a patriot and soldier.  
*National quarterly review*, vol. 16 (Dec., 1867): 71-95.
1870. Last letter of General Lafayette, as an American officer.  
*Historical magazine*, vol. 18 (Dec., 1870): 353.
1873. Lafayette's last visit to America. Thurlow Weed.  
*The Galaxy*, vol. 16 (July, 1873): 73-78.
1873. Lafayette: The creator of the National guard.  
*Temple bar*, vol. 39 (Nov., 1873): 479-493.  
*Eclectic magazine*, vol. 82 (Jan., 1874): 90-99.
1874. The gold medal presented to Lafayette [by the Seventh regiment, National guards, of the city of New York].  
*American historical record*, vol. 3 (Nov., 1874): 492-495.
1876. Lafayette—The nature of his relations to America. Esther Reed Vernet.  
*Potter's American monthly*, vol. 6 (Apr., 1876): 270-274.
1885. General Lafayette's visit to Pittsburgh in 1825.  
*Pennsylvania's magazine of history and biography*, vol. 9 (Oct., 1885): 272-277.  
From the Pittsburgh Mercury, June 1, and Pittsburgh Gazette of June 3, 1825.
1886. The enlistment of Lafayette, 1776. Bayard Tuckerman.  
*New Princeton review*, vol. 2 (Nov., 1886): 376-388.
1889. Tuckerman's Lafayette. A. G. Sedgwick.  
*Nation*, vol. 48 (May 23, 1889): 431-432.



1892. Bardoux's Lafayette. A. Laugel.  
*Nation*, vol. 55 (Aug. 18, 1892): 123-124; (Sept. 1, 1892): 164.
1893. Silas Deane and the coming of Lafayette. Georgianna A. Boutwell.  
*New England magazine*, n. s., vol. 8 (Apr., 1893): 167-174.
1895. Tower's Lafayette. Paul L. Ford.  
*Nation*, vol. 60 (Mar. 21, 1895): 222-223.
1895. Lafayette in the American Revolution. D. L. Shorey.  
*Dial* (Chicago), vol. 18 (Apr. 1, 1895): 208-210.  
Review of Charlemagne Tower's Lafayette.
1896. Lafayette as a Freemason. Abraham Jordan.  
*American historical register*, vol. 4 (Apr., 1896): 147-150.
1897. The Marquis de Lafayette and President Monroe. Murat Halstead.  
*Cosmopolitan*, vol. 23 (Oct., 1897): 681-690.
1898. Charavay's Lafayette. A. Laugel.  
*Nation*, vol. 66 (Mar. 17, 1898): 203-204; (Mar. 24, 1898): 221-222;  
(Apr. 7, 1898): 261-262.
1899. La Fayette's departure from this country. (Sept. 7, 1825.)  
*The Spirit of '76*, vol. 5 (Aug., 1899): 258.
1900. The statue of General Lafayette at Washington. Bessie Josephine Lynch.  
*The Spirit of '76*, vol. 6 (Apr., 1900): 131-132.
1900. America's gift to France [Lafayette statue]. Edward Insley.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 45 (June 9, 1900): 527.
1900. In memory of Lafayette.  
*The Independent*, vol. 52 (July 12, 1900): 1646-1647.
1900. The statue of Lafayette at Paris.  
*Scientific American*, vol. 83 (July 21, 1900): 43.
1900. Musings without method. Figureheads of emotion—Homage to Lafayette . . . France and America.  
*Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine*, vol. 168 (Sept., 1900): 394-404.
1901. Lafayette's carriage.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 51 (Mar. 16, 1901): 21081.
1901. The Lafayette monument. Richard Ladegast.  
*The Outlook*, vol. 69 (Sept. 7, 1901): 56-57.
1902. A letter of Marquis de La Fayette, 1781.  
*American historical review*, vol. 8 (Oct., 1902): 89-91.
1903. Lafayette's last visit to America. Theodore Stanton.  
*Lippincott's monthly magazine*, vol. 71 (April, 1903): 544-549.
1903. Lafayette's letters. A. Laugel.  
*Nation*, vol. 76 (June 25, 1903): 513-514.
1903. Lafayette. George Hare Ford.  
*The Spirit of '76*, vol. 10 (Oct., 1903): 34; (Nov., 1903): 46-47.
1903. America's tribute to Lafayette. Augustus E. Ingram.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 30 (Nov., 1903): 225-228.

## FRENCH FLEET IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

CAMBIS, *comte de*. Extraits du journal tenu par le c<sup>m</sup> Cambis à bord du Lanquedoc.

(*In* Doniol, H. Histoire de la participation de la France, vol. 3, pp. 374-382. Paris, 1888. F<sup>o</sup>.)

CHEVALIER, É[douard]. Histoire de la marine française pendant la guerre de l'indépendance américaine, précédée d'une étude sur la marine militaire de la France et sur ses institutions depuis le commencement du XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à l'année 1877.

Paris: Hachette et cie., 1877. (4), 517, (2) pp. 8<sup>o</sup>.

ESTAING, Charles Hector, *comte d'*. Extrait du journal d'un officier de la marine de l'escadre de M. le comte d'Estaing.

[*n. p.*] 1782. 126 pp. Portrait. 12<sup>o</sup>.

— A declaration addressed in the name of the King of France to all the ancient French in North America.

(*In* Documents relative to the colonial history of the State of New York, vol. 10, pp. 1165-1167. Albany, 1858. 4<sup>o</sup>.)

— A declaration addressed in the name of the King of France to all the ancient French in North America.

(*In* Magazine of American history, vol. 22, Nov., 1889, pp. 427-429.)

A translation of a document which was printed in French on board the Lanquedoc for the Count d'Estaing, October 28, 1778.

— Siege of Savannah, 1779. General orders of the Count d'Estaing for the attack by the allied forces, 8th and 9th October. Tr. from the original MS. in the possession of Frank Moore.

(*In* Magazine of American history, vol. 2, Sept., 1878, pp. 548-551.)

EVERETT, Sidney. The Chevalier de Ternay.

(*In* New England historical and genealogical register, vol. 27, Oct., 1873, pp. 404-418.)

FRANCE. *Ministère des affaires étrangères*. Les combattants français de la guerre américaine 1778-1873. Listes établies d'après les documents authentiques déposés aux Archives nationales et aux Archives du Ministère de la guerre. Publiées par les soins du Ministère des affaires étrangères.

Paris: Ancienne maison Quantin, Librairies-imprimeries réunies, Motteroz, Martinet, 1903. (4), xii, (4), 327 pp. Plates. Portraits. F<sup>o</sup>.

Listes. Marine: Escadre du comte d'Estaing. Escadre du comte de Grasse. Escadre des comtes de Guichen et de Grasse. Escadre du comte de Ternay (armée de Rochambeau).

— Same.

Washington: Imprimerie nationale, 1905. ii, 453 pp. Plates. Portraits. F<sup>o</sup>. ([U. S.] 58th Congress, 2d session. Senate document 77.)

Paris edition pub. 1903.

GOUSSENCOURT, *Chevalier de*. A journal of the cruise of the fleet of His Most Christian Majesty, under the command of the Count de Grasse-Tilly, in 1781 and 1782.

(*In* The operations of the French fleet under the Count de Grasse, in 1781-2, pp. 25-133. New York, 1864. 5<sup>o</sup>.)

The name "Chevalier de Goussencourt" appears to be a pseudonym.

JOURNAL of an officer in the naval army in America, in 1781 and 1782. Amsterdam, 1783.

(In The operations of the French fleet under the Count de Grasse in 1781-2, pp. 136-185. New York, 1864. 8°.)

This journal was written "by a friendly hand, if not his [De Grasse's] own."

KERGUÉLEN-[TRÉMAREC], Y[ves] J[oseph de]. Relation des combats et des événements de la guerre maritime de 1778 entre la France et l'Angleterre, mêlée de réflexions sur les manœuvres des généraux; précédée d'une adresse aux marins, sur la disposition des vaisseaux pour le combat; et terminée par un précis de la guerre présente, des causes de la destruction de la marine, et des moyens de la rétablir.

[Paris]: Impr. de Patris, 1796. (2), 403 pp. 12°.

[LOSTANGES, Arnaud Louis Charles Rose de.] Relation du combat de la frégate française la Surveillante, contre la frégate anglaise le Québec.

Paris: F. Didot, imprimeur du roi, 1817. 68 pp. Plates. 8°.

NOAILLES, [Amblard Marie Raymond Amédée] vicomte de. Marins et soldats français en Amérique pendant la guerre de l'indépendance des États-Unis (1778-1783).

Paris: Perrin et cie, 1903. vii, 439 pp. Portraits. 2 folded maps. 8°.

The OPERATIONS of the French fleet under the Count de Grasse in 1781-2, as described in two contemporaneous journals.

New York, 1864. x, [11]-216 pp. Portraits. Plates. Plan. 4°.  
([Bradford club series. no. 3].)

Edited by John Dawson Gilmary Shea.

The name "Chevalier de Goussencourt," under which the first journal was issued, appears to be a pseudonym. cf. Pref.

The second journal was written "by a friendly hand, if not his [de Grasse's] own," cf. p. 21.

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—Francis Joseph Paul de Grasse-Rouville, count de Grasse, marquis de Tilly.—A journal of the cruise of the fleet of His Most Christian Majesty, under the command of the Count de Grasse-Tilly, in 1781 and 1782. By the chevalier de Goussencourt [tr. from the Ms.].—Journal of an officer in the naval army in America, in 1781 and 1782 . . . Amsterdam, 1783.—Appendix. Letter from Count de Grasse to General Washington 23 September, 1781.—Letter of General Washington 22 September, 1781.—Account of De Grasse's conquest of Tobago, from the Gazette de France, Aug. 10, 1781.—Journal of the operations of the fleet, abridged from the Gazette de France, Aug. 10, 1781.—Journal of the operations of the fleet, abridged from the Gazette de France, 20 November.—Actions of April 9th and 12th [extracted from "Voyage d'un Suisse dans différentes colonies d'Amérique" by Girod-Chantrans].—Rodney's account of the actions of April 9th and 12th.

STONE, Edwin Martin. Our French allies. Rochambeau and his army, Lafayette and his devotion, D'Estaing, De Ternay, Barras, De Grasse, and their fleets, in the great war of the American revolution, from 1778 to 1782.

Providence: Printed by the Providence press co., 1884 [1883]. xxxi, 632 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. Maps. 4°.

## SIEGE OF YORKTOWN

[BUTLER, Richard.] General Richard Butler's Journal of the siege of Yorktown.

(In *Historical magazine*, vol. 8, Mar., 1864, pp. 102-112.)

CURRY, J[abez] L[amar] M[onroe]. Lessons of the Yorktown centennial. Address delivered in Richmond, on 22d October, 1881, by request of the City council.

*Richmond: Dispatch steam printing house, 1881. 24 pp. 8°.*

DU HAMEL [William James C.] An address read before the Maryland historical society on the centennial of the siege of Yorktown, Va. 1781-1881.

[*New York: American bank note co., 1880?*] 7 pp. 8°.

— A history of the surrender of the British forces to the Americans and French at Yorktown, Va.

[*Washington, 1881.*] 11, [1] pp. Map. 8°.

Reprint of his "Address read before the Maryland historical society on the centennial of the siege of Yorktown."

[EVANS, Chaplain.] Journal of the siege of York in Virginia, by a chaplain of the American army.

(In *Massachusetts historical society. Collections*, vol. 9, pp. 102-108. Boston, 1804. 8°.)

FISKE, Nathan. An oration delivered at Brookfield, Nov. 14, 1781. In celebration of the capture of Lord Cornwallis and his whole army at York-Town and Gloucester, in Virginia, by the combined army under the command of his excellency General Washington, on the 19th of October, 1781.

*Boston: Printed by T. & J. Fleet, [1781]. 8 pp. 8°.*

The GUESTS of the nation.

(In *Magazine of American history*, vol. 7, Dec., 1881, pp. 463-467.)

Concerning the delegation sent by the French Government to participate in the Yorktown celebration.

A HISTORY of the monument erected by the U. S. government to commemorate the close of the Revolutionary war at Yorktown, October 19th, 1781. Being a narrative of its inception, construction, completion, and official examination.

*Philadelphia: Dewey & Eakins, printers, 1890. 26 pp. Plates. Photographs. 8°.*

JOHNSTON, Henry P[helps]. The Yorktown campaign and the surrender of Cornwallis, 1781.

*New York: Harper & brothers, 1881. 206 pp. Portraits. Maps. Facsimile. 8°.*

JOURNAL of the siege of York in Virginia. [By a French engineer.] September-October, 1781.

(In *Magazine of American history*, vol. 4, June, 1880, pp. 449-452.)

[MARSH, Luther R.] A slight souvenir of a visit to the Yorktown centennial celebration in October, 1881, on board the steam yacht Yosemite.

[*New York? 1881?*] (2), 21, (1) pp. 8°.

MÉNONVILLE, François Louis Arthur Thibaut, *comte de*. Journal of the siege of York.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 7, Oct., 1881, pp. 283-288.)

NEW YORK. *Chamber of commerce of the State of New York*. Banquet given by the Chamber of commerce of the State of New York in honor of the guests of the nation to the centennial celebration of the victory at Yorktown. New York, November 5, 1881.

[*New York: 1881.*] (2), ii, (2), 51 pp. Plate. 8°.

PATTON, Jacob Harris. Yorktown: A compendious account of the campaign of the allied French and American forces, resulting in the surrender of Cornwallis and the close of the American revolution; the succeeding events, to the treaty of peace; and the celebration of the centennial anniversary of the surrender at Yorktown.

*New York: Fords, Howard, and Hulbert, 1882. 62 pp. Plates. Portraits. Maps. 8°.*

ROCHAMBEAU, [Eugène Achille Lacroix de Vimeur] *comte de*. Yorktown. Centenaire de l'indépendance des États-Unis d'Amérique; 1781-1881.

*Paris: H. Champion, 1886. 340, (1) pp. Plates. 8°.*

STEVENS, Benjamin Franklin, *comp. and ed.* The campaign in Virginia, 1781. An exact reprint of six rare pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis controversy, with very numerous important unpublished manuscript notes by Sir Henry Clinton, K. B., and the omitted and hitherto unpublished portions of the letters in their appendixes added from the original manuscripts. With a supplement containing extracts from the journals of the House of lords, a French translation of papers laid before the House, and a catalogue of the additional correspondence of Clinton and Cornwallis, in 1780-81.

*London, 1888. 2 vols. 4°.*

STEVENS, John Austin. The allies at Yorktown, 1781; with an appendix.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 6, Jan., 1881, pp. 1-53; vol. 7, Dec., 1881, pp. 445-453. Maps.)

The appendix contains: 1st. News from the front, from the journals of the day; and 2d. Letters from the field.

—— French officers at the siege of York.

(*In Magazine of American history*, vol. 7, Oct., 1881, page 269.)

—— Yorktown centennial handbook; historical and topographical guide to the Yorktown peninsula, Richmond, James river and Norfolk.

*New York: For the author, by C. A. Coffin & Rogers, 1881. 124 pp. Illustrations. Portraits. Maps. 8°.*

UNITED STATES. *Yorktown centennial commission*. General programme of ceremonies at the dedication of the Yorktown monument.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1881. (3) pp. 8°.*

—— Official programme of the Yorktown centennial celebration, October 18, 19, 20, 21, 1881. Under the joint resolution of Congress of June 7, 1880. Published by authority of the Yorktown centennial commission.

*Washington, D. C.: F. T. Wilson, 1881. xiv, (2), 154, (1) pp. 8°.*

UNITED STATES. Report of the commission created in accordance with a joint resolution of Congress, approved March 3, 1881, providing for the erection of a monument at Yorktown, Va., commemorative of the surrender of Lord Cornwallis.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1883. 169 pp. 8°.*

Another issue of same date has at head of title: 47th Congress, 2d session, Senate. Report no. 1003.

[WASHINGTON, George.] Orderly book of the siege of Yorktown, from September 26, 1781, to November 2nd, 1781. (Now first printed from the original MSS.)

*Philadelphia: [Antique press], 1865. (4), 66 pp. sq. 8°. (Revolutionary series. no. 1.)*

— Washington's orderly books. [Oct. 6, 1781–Oct. 31, 1781.]

(*In* The American historical record, vol. 3, pp. 403–406, 457–462, 496–498. Philadelphia, 1874. 8°.)

WINTHROP, Robert C[harles]. Oration on the hundredth anniversary of the surrender of Lord Cornwallis to the combined forces of America and France at Yorktown, Virginia, 19 October, 1781: delivered at Yorktown, 19 October, 1881.

*Boston: Little, Brown & co., 1881. (4), 73 pp. 8°.*

The YORKTOWN centennial. Acts of legislatures and societies, with regard to the October celebration.

(*In* Magazine of American history, vol. 7, Oct., 1881, pp. 308–314.)

YORKTOWN CENTENNIAL ASSOCIATION. The centennial anniversary of the surrender of Lord Cornwallis and the British forces under his command on the 19th day of October, 1781, virtually the closing of the struggle for American independence, to be appropriately celebrated on the field of Yorktown, Va., in October, 1881.

(*New York: American banknote co., 1880. 10 pp. 8°. (With Du Hamel, W. J. C. An address read before the Maryland historical society on the centennial of the siege of Yorktown. New York, 1880.)*

— The centennial anniversary of the surrender of Lord Cornwallis and the British forces under his command on the 19th day of October, 1781, virtually the closing of the struggle for American independence, to be appropriately celebrated on the field of Yorktown, Va., in October, 1881.

*New York: American bank note co., 1880. 17 pp. 8°.*

U. S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

*Received by the Librarian*

## SELECT LIST OF BOOKS

WITH REFERENCES TO PERIODICALS

ON

# RECIPROCITY WITH CANADA

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF  
APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN  
Chief Bibliographer

WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1907





SELECT LIST  
OF  
REFERENCES ON RECIPROCITY WITH CANADA

Current statistics of American foreign trade in tabulated form are printed annually in the Statistical Abstract of the United States. More detailed statistics are given in the annual report on Foreign Commerce and Navigation of the United States, and similar statistics in monthly form appear in the Monthly Summary of Commerce and Finance of the United States. These are all published by the Bureau of Statistics of the Department of Commerce and Labor. The consular reports of the United States and of Great Britain contain reports on specific subjects of commerce.

The Board of Trade Journal, London, published monthly, has a section devoted to tariff changes throughout the world.

Official Canadian publications to be noted are the Tables of the Trade and Navigation of the Dominion of Canada, and the Unrevised Monthly Statements of Imports Entered for Consumption and Exports of the Dominion of Canada, both published by the Department of Customs; the Annual Report of the Department of Trade and Commerce, the Monthly Report of the same department, and the Statistical Yearbook of Canada, issued by the Department of Agriculture. Nonofficial publications containing material on trade relations of Canada are: The Canadian Annual Review, Toronto; The Canadian Manufacturer, semimonthly, Toronto; The Canadian Gazette, weekly, London; and Canada, weekly, Montreal.

Brief reports of the sessions of the Canadian Tariff Commission are printed in the Canadian Gazette and in the Canadian Manufacturer for 1905 and 1906.

A 24-page analysis of the new Canadian tariff has been issued by the Chamberlain Tariff Commission.

**Adam, Graeme Mercer.** *ed.* Handbook of commercial union: a collection of papers read before the Commercial Union Club, Toronto, with speeches, letters, and other documents in favour of unrestricted reciprocity with the United States. Preceded by an introduction by Mr. Goldwin Smith. *Toronto: Hunter, Rose & company, 1888. xxvii, 294, (2) pp. Colored map. 16°.*

CONTENTS.—Reciprocity with the United States, speech by the Hon. Sir Richard Cartwright, delivered in the House of

Commons, Ottawa, 14th March, 1888; A Farmer's view of commercial union, by Thomas Shaw; Commercial union and the mining interests of Canada, by T. D. Ledyard; How unrestricted reciprocity with the United States would affect the prosperity of Toronto, by S. H. Jeans; The effect of commercial union on our relations with Great Britain, by W. H. Lockhart Gordon; Current objections to commercial union considered, by the Hon. J. W. Longley; Address on commercial union, by James Pearson; Address to the farmers of Haldimand, by John Charlton; How commercial union would affect the labor market, by Alfred F. Jury; Address before the West Peterboro' Farmers' institute, by Wm. Cluxton; Reciprocity in the North-West, by F. C. Wade; The Ontario farmers' institutes and commercial union; Speech on commercial union at the Toronto board of trade, by Henry W. Darling; The Manufacturing interests in relation to commercial union (A reply to the Hon. James Young), with an article contributed to the press on a policy that would benefit Canada, by J. Dryden; A series of letters addressed by Mr. Goldwin Smith to the Toronto Mail, on the subject of commercial union, dealing with the discussion in its various phases, and meeting the arguments successively advanced against the measure; A Letter addressed from Washington by Mr. Goldwin Smith to the Secretary of the Commercial Union Club, Toronto, on the progress of the movement in the United States; A Letter addressed by Mr. Goldwin Smith to the Toronto Mail on Imperial Federation as an alternative to Commercial Union; A Letter addressed by Mr. Goldwin Smith to the New York "Independent" on Commercial Union, and treating the subject in its relation to the Americans; A Letter addressed to Mr. Goldwin Smith to the New York Chamber of Commerce, from the New York "Times;" Speech in the House of Commons, Ottawa, on the reciprocity debate, by Wm. Mulock; The effect of reciprocity with the United States on the lumber trade, by A. H. Campbell; A series of articles on commercial union from the Toronto "Mail" by Edward Farrer; Constitution (with list of executive officers) of the Commercial Union Club, Toronto.

**Andrews, Israel D.** Report on the trade and commerce of the British North American colonies and upon the trade of the great lakes and rivers.

*Washington: Beverley Tucker, Senate printer, 1854. viii, 851 pp. Maps. 8°.*

Reprint of Senate document no. 112, 32d Congress, 1st session;  
House document no. 136, 32d Congress, 2d session.

— The reciprocity and fishery treaty: history of negotiation and statements of commercial results; addressed to Hon. Wm. H. Seward, Secretary of State.

*Washington: Printed by L. Towers & co., 1862. (2), v, (1), [3], 272 pp. 8°.*

**Austin, O. P.** Reciprocity treaties and agreements between the United States and foreign countries since 1850.

(*In* United States. Treasury department. Bureau of statistics. Summary of commerce and finance for September, 1901, pp. 939-968. Washington, 1901. 4°.)

**Blaine, James G.** Twenty years of Congress from Lincoln to Garfield. With a review of the events which led to the political revolution of 1860.

*Norwich, Conn. Henry Bill publishing company, 1884-1886. 2 vols. Plates (portraits). 8°.*

Reciprocity treaties of 1782, 1818, 1854, vol. 2, pp. 615-637.

**Blackwell, Henry B.** Reciprocity, a Republican issue. Reciprocity with Canada and Newfoundland. 1. Is it desirable? 2. Is it practicable? 3. Is it timely? 4. Is it Republican? Addresses upon this topic by Henry B. Blackwell and Eugene N. Foss before the Massachusetts club, Boston, June 11, 1904.

*Boston: Issued by the New England reciprocity league, [1904?]. 16 pp. 8°.*

**Bourinot, Sir John George.** Canada under British rule, 1760-1900. *Cambridge: University press, 1900. xi, (1), 346 pp. Maps. 12°. (Cambridge historical series.)*

Bibliographical note: pp. 327-330.

Reciprocity, pp. 269, 304-310, 376.

— Lord Elgin. Éd. de luxe.

*Toronto: G. N. Morang and company, limited, 1903. (12), 276 pp. Frontispiece (portrait). 8°. (The makers of Canada.)*

Bibliographical note: pp. 260-270.

Reciprocity treaty with the United States argued by Lord Elgin, p. 82; treaty ratified, p. 142; signed, p. 198; its provisions, pp. 198-200; beneficial results, p. 201, repealed by the United States, p. 201; result of the repeal, p. 202.

**Butterworth, B.** Commercial union between Canada and the United States.

(*In* Canadian leaves, pp. 175-216. New York, 1887. 8°.)

**Canada;** an illustrated weekly journal for all interested in the Dominion.

*Montreal, London, Toronto, 1906-1907. 4°.*

Currently received.

**Cate, George W.** Commercial relations with Canada. Speech in the House of Representatives, June 15, 1876.

(*In* Congressional record, 44th Congress, 1st session, vol. 4, pt. 6. Appendix, pp. 145-151.)

On the joint resolution (H. R. No. 14) authorizing the appointment of commissioners to ascertain on what terms a mutually beneficial treaty of commerce with Canada can be arranged.

**Charlton, John.** Preferential trade with Great Britain—reciprocity with the United States.

(*In National reciprocity*, vol. 1, May, 1903, pp. 9-36.)

**Chomley, C. H.** Protection in Canada and Australasia.

*London: P. S. King & son, 1904. xiii, (3), 195 pp. 12°.*

Contents includes: Canada: Early tariff history; The provincial tariffs; Tariffs in the Dominion: Effects of the national policy; The tariff reductions of 1897; The preferential tariff; The strength of protectionist feeling; Imperial preferential trade.

**Clarke, Albert.** Reciprocity with Canada; status of negotiations and trade relations; speech of Hon. Albert Clarke . . . before the Massachusetts state board of trade, January 21, 1902.

*Boston: Published by the Home market club, [1902]. 13 pp. 8°.*

**Derby, Elias Hasket.** A preliminary report on the treaty of reciprocity with Great Britain, to regulate the trade between the United States and the provinces of British North America. Prepared by E. H. Derby, at the request of secretary of the Treasury of the United States.

*Washington: Treasury department, 1866. 84 pp. 8°.*  
Cover-title.

**Foss, Engene Noble.** Trade relations between the United States and Canada; with some words of recognition also of the value of our trade with the British Empire. From a series of addresses before the Canadian club of Boston.

*Boston: Issued by the New England reciprocity league, 1904. 15 pp. 8°. (Bulletin no. 2. 1904.)*

**Great Britain.** *Parliament. House of Commons.* [Freer Trade within the Empire and closer commercial with the colonies on a preferential basis. Debate Feb. 19th and 20th, 1907.]

(*In Parliamentary debates*, 4th series, vol. 69, cols. 723-812; 863-920. London, 1907. 8°.)

**Haliburton, Robert Grant.** American protection and Canadian reciprocity.

(*In Royal colonial institute. Proceedings*, vol. 6, pp. 205-227. London, 1875. 8°.)

**Harvey, Arthur.** The reciprocity treaty: its advantages to the United States and to Canada.

*Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., 1865. 20 pp. 8°.*

**Hatch, Israel T.** Reciprocity. Speech in the convention at Detroit, July 14, 1865.

*Buffalo: Matthews & Warren, 1865. 8°.*

——— *Same.*

(*In Hayes, J. D. "The Nicaragua ship canal," pp. 47-58. Buffalo, 1865. 8°.*)

——— Report upon the commercial relations of the United States with the dominion of Canada. Jan. 12, 1869. 29 pp. 8°. (*United States. 40th Congress, 3d session. House executive document no. 36.*)

——— A report upon our commercial relations with British provinces, and upon the comparative importance of American and Canadian commercial channels of transportation of property from the west to the seaboard. Feb. 7, 1867. 41 pp. 8°. (*United States. 39th Congress, 2d session. House executive document no. 78.*)

**Hay, Eugene Gano.** Reciprocity with Canada; report of Eugene G. Hay, to the advisory board of the Minnesota branch of the National reciprocity league, upon the present attitude of the United States and Canada and the prospects for reciprocity between the two countries.

*Minneapolis, Minn.: The Minnesota branch of the National reciprocity league, [1903]. 20 pp. 8°.*

Cover-title.

**Haynes, Frederick E.** The reciprocity treaty with Canada of 1854.

[*Baltimore: Guggenheimer, Weil & co., 1892.*] 70, (8), v. pp. 8°. (*American economic association. Publications, vol. 7, no. 6.*)

**Hill, James J.** Reciprocity with the Dominion. James J. Hill's remarkable plea for the open door with Canada, delivered before the Merchants' Club, of Chicago on Saturday evening, November 10.

(*In The Commercial West, vol. 10, Nov. 17, 1906, pp. 38-39.*)

**Hodgins, Thomas.** British and American diplomacy affecting Canada, 1782-1899. A chapter of Canadian history.

*Toronto: The Publishers' syndicate, 1900. 102, (2) pp. Maps. 8°.*

**Jeans, James Stephen.** Canada's resources and possibilities. With special reference to the iron and allied industries, and the increase of trade with the mother country.

*London: Offices of the British iron trade association, 1904. xv, 298 pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Maps. 4°.*

"The reciprocity movement," pp. 43-47.

**Laughlin, James Laurence, and H. Parker Willis.** Reciprocity.

*New York: The Baker & Taylor co., [1903]. xi, 583 pp. Charts. 8°.*

Bibliography: pp. 439-471.

Reciprocity with Canada, pp. 30-69.

**McPherson, John Bruce.** Reciprocity with Canada as suggested by the Boston committee of one hundred.

(*In National association of wool manufacturers. Bulletin, vol. 34, Sept., 1904, pp. 227-251. Boston, 1904. 8°.*)

**Montagu, Edwin S. and Bron Herbert.** Canada and the Empire: an examination of trade preferences. With a preface by Rt. Hon. the Earl of Rosebery.

*London: P. S. King & son, 1904. xviii, 198 pp. Diagrams. 12°.*

CONTENTS: 1. Canadian conditions. 2. Canada and the United States. 3. Canadian view of English politics. 4. The results of the policy. 5. What Britain might do. 6. Conclusion.

**National reciprocity.** A magazine devoted to reciprocity and its value to our trade with other nations. Published monthly by the National reciprocity league (non-partisan).

*Chicago: Sept., 1902-June, 1903. 10 nos. in 2 vols. 8°.*

**New England free trade league.** Reciprocity with Canada a mutual benefit as shown from both American and Canadian standpoints at a dinner given by the New England Free Trade League, . . . March 16, 1901. 37 pp.

(*In New England free trade league. Tariff-trust articles, 1900-1901. Boston, 1901. 8°.*)

Contains addresses by H. W. Lamb, president of the Free Trade League, Hon. John Charlton, M. P., of Ontario, Canada, member of the Joint High Commission, Hon. John R. Thayer, M. C., of Worcester, Mass., E. G. Preston of Boston, and others, and letters on the subject of reciprocity with Canada.

**Pierce, Henry L.** Reciprocity with Canada. Speech in the House of Representatives August 9, 1876.

(*In Congressional record, 44th Congress, 1st session, vol. 4, pt. 6. Appendix, pp. 234-235.*)

**Robinson, Chalfant.** A history of two reciprocity treaties; the treaty with Canada in 1854, the treaty with the Hawaiian Islands in 1876, with a chapter on the treaty-making power of the House of representatives.

*New Haven: The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor press, 1904. 220 pp. Folded map. Folded tables. Diagrams. 8°.*

**Smith, Gerrit.** Letter to Senator Hamlin on the reciprocity treaty. July 17, 1854.

(*In his Speeches*, pp. 315-334. New York, 1855. 12°.)

**Smith, Goldwin.** Canada and the Canadian question.

*London and New York: Macmillan and co., 1891. 325 pp. 8°.*

Reciprocity, pp. 281-301.

**Stanwood, Edward.** Some aspects of the trade with Canada.

(*In National association of wool manufacturers. Bulletin*, vol. 34, June, 1904, pp. 100-115. Boston, 1904. 8°.)

**Ward, Elijah.** Speeches on commercial, financial and other subjects.

*New York: G. W. Carleton & co., 1877. 320 pp. Portrait. 8°.*

Our commercial relations with British North American provinces. Speeches in the House of Representatives, May 18, 1864 and May 26, 1864, May 18, 1876, and Feb. 1, 1877, pp. 59-99, 124-182.

**Watkin, Sir Edward W.** Canada and the States. Recollections 1851 to 1886 . . .

*Ward, Lock and co., London, New York, [1887]. xvi, 524 pp. Portrait. Folded map. 12°.*

The reciprocity treaty with the United States, pp. 374-430.

# RECIPROCITY WITH CANADA—ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS.

1903. The growth of reciprocity sentiment. John Charlton.  
*Outlook*, vol. 73 (Feb. 28, 1903) : 483-488.  
*National reciprocity*, vol. 1 (Mar., 1903) : 9-15.
1903. The Future of Canada and reciprocity with the United States. Eugene G. Hay.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 28 (Oct., 1903) : 462-466.
1904. The Canadian reciprocity question: and incidentally the future of Canada. Albert Clarke.  
*Protectionist*, vol. 15 (Jan., 1904) : 1174-1176.
1904. The tariff as an issue: Secretary Shaw opposes reciprocity with Canada in competitive products.  
*American economist*, vol. 33 (Feb. 26, 1904) : 98-99.
1904. In natural products: how that kind of reciprocity with Canada would affect our farmers. A. J. Volstead.  
*American economist*, vol. 33 (Feb. 26, 1904) : 104-106.
1904. Canada and reciprocity. John Charlton.  
*North American review*, vol. 178 (Feb., 1904) : 205-215.
1904. Canadian reciprocity.  
*Protectionist*, vol. 15 (Feb., 1904) : 1217-1223.
1904. Republican reciprocity defined from the speech of John Dalzell, Feb. 29, 1904.  
*American economist*, vol. 33 (Mar. 11, 1904) : 121, 128-132.
1904. Commercial reciprocity with Canada. Charles A. Moore.  
*American economist*, vol. 33 (Apr. 29, 1904) : 212-213.
1904. Reciprocity in Canada. Joseph Howe Dickson.  
*National magazine (Boston)*, vol. 20 (Apr., 1904) : 49-51.
1904. Reciprocity, enlarging the home market. Henry Fairbanks.  
*Protectionist*, vol. 15 (Apr., 1904) : 1354-1356.
1904. The reciprocity question in Congress: extracts from speeches. John F. Lacey, A. J. Volstead and John Dalzell.  
*Protectionist*, vol. 15 (Apr., 1904) : 1367-1374.



1904. Trading with Canada.  
*Nation*, vol. 78 (May 5, 1904) : 345-346.
1904. It is not needed. How our trade with Canada has increased without the aid of reciprocity. Walter J. Ballard.  
*American economist*, vol. 34 (July 1, 1904) : 11-12.
1904. Massachusetts and Canadian reciprocity.  
*American economist*, vol. 34 (Aug. 26, 1904) : 101-102.
1904. Reciprocity with Canada: its impossibility demonstrated by past experiences and also by existing conditions. John Bruce M'Pherson.  
*American economist*, vol. 34 (Aug. 26, 1904) : 104-108, III.
1904. Reciprocity with the United States: A symposium. Campbell Shaw, Theo. M. Knappen, Nathaniel French, E. N. Foss, Solomon Bulkley Griffin, Eugene N. Hay.  
*Canadian magazine*, vol. 23 (Sept., 1904) : 407-415.
1904. United States ideas of reciprocity with references to the recently adopted platforms of the two parties. Charles H. McIntyre.  
*Canadian magazine*, vol. 23 (Sept., 1904) : 416-421.
1904. Reciprocity with Canada. [Editorial.]  
*Independent*, vol. 57 (Dec. 1, 1904) : 1278-1282.  
"Neither the commercial nor the political relations of the two countries can ever be too intimate for the good of both."
1904. Canadian reciprocity.  
*Outlook*, vol. 78 (Dec. 31, 1904) : 1065-1066.
1905. Canada and the United States: advantages of reciprocity.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 31 (Feb., 1905) : 134-136.
1905. Commercial union with Canada.  
*Protectionist*, vol. 17 (May, 1905) : 1-6.
1905. Reciprocity with Canada is a dead question and does not now interest the Canadian people. A. T. Freed.  
*American economist*, vol. 36 (Oct. 6, 1905) : 164-165.
1906. Canadian reciprocity. James J. Hill.  
*Inter-nation*, n. s. no. 1 (Apr., 1906) : 39-40.
1906. Canada's tariff mood towards the United States. Edward Porritt.  
*North American review*, vol. 182 (Apr., 1906) : 565-578.

1906. The new Canadian tariff.  
*Canadian gazette*, vol. 48 (Dec. 20, 1906) : 273.
1907. The new Canadian tariff. Analysis by the Chamberlain  
Commission.  
*Canadian gazette*, vol. 48 (Jan. 24, 1907) : 397-399.
1907. The new Canadian tariff.  
*Textile world record*, vol. 32 (Jan., 1907) : 71-72.
1907. Canada's relations with the United States.  
*Iron age*, vol. 79 (Jan. 24, 1907) : 277.
1907. Ministers under the question.  
*Saturday review*, vol. 103 (Mar. 30, 1907) : 386-387.

With regard to the Canadian general tariff, intermediate tariff,  
and preferential tariff and most-favored-nation treatment.

berlain

urix,  
t.







Stanford Law Library



3 6105 063 315 704

LIBRARY  
STANFORD UNIVERSITY  
CALIFORNIA